SEPT. 1981 $1.95* NZ $2.15

eti

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

32 Page Electronic Agencies Catalogue Check Inside

VIDEO GAMES BOOM

HI-FI PREAMP SERIES 5000

TOUCH SWITCHES

REVIEW: LOW COST B&W SPEAKERS

LIFE GAME FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Cleans your heads twice a play.

At Maxell, we give you 25 centimetres of head cleaner at the start and finish of every tape we make.

It's right there on our leader.

Our leader also tells you which side of the tape you're playing, A or B.

And it also gives you a five second cueing mark, so you can set your recording levels without wasting tape.

Then there is the tape itself. Maxell is recognised by most critics as the finest recording tape money can buy.

What else would you expect to follow our leader? maxell®

MX0034/FMMH

For further information on Maxell Tapes write to Maxell Advisory Service, Private Bag P.O. Kingsgrove 2208 or Phone: (02) 7503777.

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Registered by Australia Post — Publication No. NBP0407
ISSN No. 0013-5216

DOCUMENTATION IS A DIRTY WORD?

BACK BEFORE THE DAYS of electronic chain stores, many electronics enthusiasts (only 'electronics' was hardly mentioned then) cut their teeth on government and military surplus or disposals equipment. While much of this equipment was 'cannibalised' for parts, there were items of useful test equipment and communications gear available that could be pressed into service more or less directly. Manuals for common items of equipment were generally readily available and ordinary operation as well as maintenance or modification was generally aided by the comprehensive details and instructions included. One learned to appreciate the worth of a well-written technical/instruction manual.

There is a fabulous breadth and variety of electronic equipment available these days to attract the interest of electronics enthusiasts, but with few exceptions, the instruction manuals supplied (let alone technical manuals) fall considerably short of the standard required by users, let alone the standard of the manuals of yesteryear. In fact, some can only be described as *abysmal*. You've *actually* got to figure out for yourself how something works and how to use it because even the basic instructions are so appallingly bad they're confusing at best and downright misleading at worst.

This situation applies to everything from battery chargers and multimeters right through to oscilloscopes and computers. *Especially* computers. Manuals for computers aimed at the hobbyist or small business user alike are probably the best examples of useless documentation we have ever seen. Some do not even have clear instructions as to how to turn the machine on!

It seems manuals have been relegated to the status of a 'mere detail', like printing product detail on cartons or the like. From a user's point of view it seems manufacturers consider manuals an unnecessary expense. I rather think that if the effort were put into the production of reasonable manuals, the user would have a completely different attitude to the equipment purchased and to the manufacturer. This would help assure repeat business for further products, and it would certainly help reduce calls for help to retailers and service centres.

FRUSTRATION

Owing to industrial action within the postal service we did not receive the material for the ETI-660 Learners' Microcomputer prior to the deadline for this issue. In fact, the deadline was moved considerably in the hope that it would arrive and a special effort could be made to accommodate it. Alas, even though this was written just as we went to press, the mail situation has not cleared up and we *still* do not have the material. May we assure you that our frustration is greater than yours! In publishing, Murphy's law is a square law — if anything can go wrong, your troubles will multiply!

Roger Harrison
Editor

QUICK INDEX

FEATURES
8 Consumer electronics – all awry?
16 Game, Set, Match!
62 Satellite TV arrives
154 Dregs

PROJECTS & TECHNICAL
20 Series 5000 Preamp, Part 2
44 607D, E: Sound Effects
50 Lab Notes: Touch Switches
103 Short Ccts: Prog. Sound Gen.
105 Reliable Cassette for Micros
56 Shoparound

COMPUTING TODAY
73 68000 Second Sourcing
76 Printout – News and Views
84 For Sorcerer Apprentices
88 Alphasort – have a good sort
90 Advanced BASIC, Part 3
96 PET Talk
99 HEXing your UK101
100 ZX80 Renumber Program
103 Short Ccts: Prog. Sound Gen.
105 Reliable Cassette for Micros
112 LIFE on a 6800

SIGHT & SOUND
117 The Shrinking VCR
120 Sight & Sound News
128 Chicago C.E. Show Report
140 B&W DM10 Speakers
148 ATH8 Headphones

GENERAL
8 News Digest
58 ARRL Books by Mail Order
62 Communications News
66 Books for Hobbyists – Mail Order
145 Special Offer on Steel Binders
151 Mini-Mart – Readers' Adverts
153 ETI Services

advertisers

Australian Government 19
Applied Technology 28-29
Altronics 55
Archive Computers 86
Alfatron 98,104
AED 111
Associated Steel 118
Atram 125
Arena 132,136
A & R Sonar 144
BWD 7
Bishop Graphics 10
Best Vision 56
Bose 134
Bonds 154
Consolidated Marketing 14-15,102
Christie Rand 64
C & K Electronics 7
Commodore 72
C.A.S.H. 78
Computer Country 80
Cougar 101
Computerware 104
Comdec 107
Calc. Comp. Disc 115
Convoy 126-127,137
Dick Smith 6,22-3,40-1,49,52-3,65,70,74-5,101,110,119
David Reid 46
Dave Ryall 64
Data Max 81
Direct Comp. Retail 82
Daneva Control 104
Ellistronics 47
Elmeasco 48
Emona 54
Electromark 60
Energy Control 79
Electrocraft 132
Emac 132
Ferguson 115
Hagemeyer IFC,155
Hitachi 146-147
Imark 43
Jaycar 35,37
Jensen 71
Logic Shop 82,101
Lothlorien Farming 79, 94
Looky Video 101
Magnetic Media 7
Marantz 131
Mallory 138
Nutek 54
North Point Hi-fi 125
N.V. Dale 139
Philips 18,144
Pre-Pak 60
Parameters 111
Peterson 130
Q.T. Computers 94
Radofin 156
Rod Irving 42,57,59,61,83,106
Radio Despatch 54
Radio Parts 61
S.I. Microcomputers 78
Software Source 79, 82
SME Electronics 87
Sony 123
Scope 135
Standard Components 143
Stolmack 118
TCT Micro 98
T.C.G. 116
T.N.T. 152
V.S.I. 69
Vamar 93

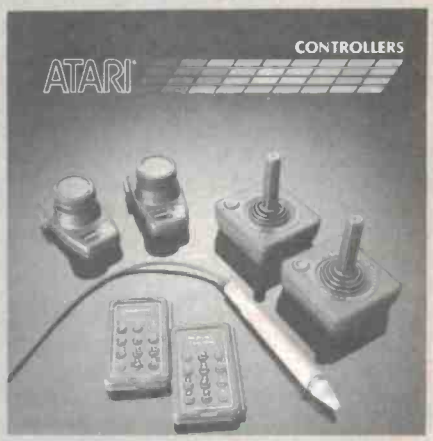
eti ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL

Video games are all the rage! Our lead story on pages 16-17 explains what it's all about, who and how much money is involved. You'll be staggered. Main picture shows the graphics capability of the Mattel Intellivision system, which employs a 16-bit microprocessor, to be released this month. (Pics courtesy distributor, Lifestyle Electronics).

*Recommended retail price only.

features

GAME, SET, MATCH 16
The electronic games market is now worth around $2.5 billion and is all set to keep rising — forcing development in other areas such as TV technology. Dennis Lingane takes a look at the industry.



news

NEWS DIGEST 8
Chicago Consumer Electronics Show; Contactless ignition; Philips' solar contract; nuclear radiation detector; New Thermalloy heatsink; etc.

COMMUNICATIONS NEWS 62
Satellite TV arrives; Oscar 7 dying; Amateurs called in during Telecom blackout; etc.

PRINTOUT 76
Club call; For Sorcerer apprentices; Was the System 80 designed for Australia?; Spellbinder; Microcomputers in school scheme; and more.

SIGHT & SOUND NEWS 117
The incredible shrinking VCR; Reel-to-reel cassettes; Speakers for the digital era; Sony's extravaganza; etc.

computing

COMPUTING TODAY 73
M68000 development agreement; Apple III on the way.

ALPHASORT 88
This program sorts information alphabetically — keep your little black book constantly up to date!

ADVANCED BASIC — PART 3 90
In this third part of Phil Cohen's series, he explains 'Top-down programming'.

PET TALK 96
BASIC optimisation — the saving of both memory and execution time on your PET — is the subject of this month's PET Talk.

HOW TO HEX YOUR UK101 99
For those into machine code programming on the UK101, this program will allow you to begin at your start address in memory and look at the next 104 memory locations.

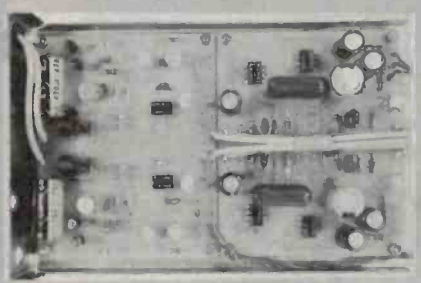
ZX80 RENUMBER PROGRAM 100
A simple renumbering routine that doesn't clog up precious memory space.

LIFE ON A 6800 112
This is an interesting variant on LIFE specifically for 6800 owners. Designed for the SWT range, it should prove adaptable to other 6800-based machines.

RELIABLE CASSETTE RECORDER FOR COMPUTERS 105
With very little effort a vast improvement can be made in the reliability of the cassette recorder in computer storage applications.

projects

SERIES 5000 PREAMPLIFIER 20
In the second article on the Series 5000 preamp David Tilbrook explains the principles behind the design of the moving coil and moving magnet stages of the preamp.



607: SOUND EFFECTS UNIT — PART 2 44
This month we complete the series of sound effects with instructions on how to achieve the sound of a Phasor & Explosion and a Gunshot.

LAB NOTES 50
The pros and cons of the electromechanical switch versus the solid-state touch switch.

sight & sound

CHICAGO REPORT 128
Dennis Lingane recently visited the Chicago Consumer Electronics Show, and reports that video is definitely what the scene is all about this year.

B&W DM10 SPEAKERS 138
The DM10 is the smallest in B&W's speaker range, but Louis Challis found it better value for money than many a more expensive system.

AUDIO TECHNICA ATH8 HEADPHONES 144
Louis Challis claims that these headphones "offer a rare example of . . . the sort of quality now regarded as the norm from the best loudspeakers . . .".

general

SHOPAROUND 56

ARRL BOOKS — DIRECT FROM ETI 58

ELECTRONICS BOOKS FROM ETI 66
Beginners' books, data books, circuit books, etc.

MINI-MART 151

ETI SERVICES 153

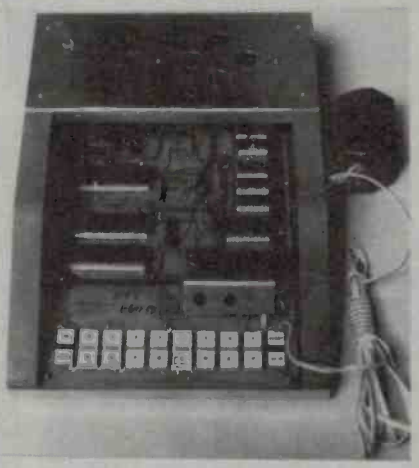
DREGS 154

next month

SOLDER, SOLDERING AND DESOLDERING
The definitive article on the tools, the techniques and the technology. It takes you from the metallurgy of solders through soldering irons and soldering techniques — including how to identify problems. Desoldering is covered too and a resume of the latest in soldering technology is included. Don't miss this one!

THE HOME COMPUTER
Will computers *really* enter the home? Resoundingly, yes, and not through the 'tradesman's entrance'. Dennis Lingane reports on this fascinating new development that will influence our lifestyle like no other consumer product has before.

ETI-660 LEARNERS' MICRO
STOP PRESS — construction of this low-cost computer featuring sound and colour video in a low-cost design commences in the October issue!



SERIES 5000 PREAMP
Completing the construction of this superb 'no compromise' design. A winner!

ETI-157 CRYSTAL MARKER
A simple but very useful piece of test equipment for calibrating and aligning receivers, transceivers and oscilloscopes. It will deliver frequency 'pips' at intervals of 1 MHz, 100 kHz, 10 kHz, 1 kHz and 100 Hz. The unit is portable and inexpensive to build.

Although these articles are in an advanced state of preparation, circumstances may affect the final content. However, we will make every attempt to include all features mentioned here.

DIRECT IMPORT

NEW ZEALANDERS

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF DICK'S LOW PRICES

DIRECT IMPORT

INCREDIBLE SYSTEM 80

We're proud to offer this exceptional computer to our New Zealand customers. These are just some of the features: 16K memory, S-100 expandable, compatible with almost all level II programs, works with any standard TV set, has built-in cassette deck level control. Quite simply it represents outstanding value for money.

NEW LOWER PRICE! $NZ ONLY $1050

X-4005 P&P.$5.50

WE HAVE BUSINESS, & EDUCATIONAL & GAMES SOFTWARE IN CASSETTE OR DISK FORM - SYSTEM 80 /TRS 80.

Here is a small part of our range

GENERAL LEDGER: There are many general ledger systems around, but few designed with the small businessman in mind. We believe it to be far superior to any other on the market today. X-3752 $499.

WORP-9: An incredibly versatile word processor that provides a host of features including unlimited text insertion - ability to print mailing labels & merge name & address file with a standard form letter. X-3761 $499.

TYPING TUTOR: An interactive program that teaches you to touch type. Claimed to teach typing skills faster than any other method. X-3682 $33.50.

SPEED READING: 4 programs, 2 cassettes, designed to help readers of all ages improve reading skills. Reading speed can be set as high as 0.1 seconds per line. X-3692 $33.50.

SIMUTEK PACKAGE ONE: Five fantastic space fantasy games in one. Outstanding value! X-3685 $29.95.

DIRECT IMPORT

3.5 DIGIT LCD DIGITAL MULTIMETER

This 20 range multimeter offers exceptional performance, together with a highly legible liquid crystal display for very low power consumption. And unlike other digital multimeters on the market, this model has overload protection. It's very easy to use, and will give years of service. A must for the hobbyists, technician or engineer.

ONLY $NZ $95

Q-1450 P&P.$4.00

FANTASTIC FLASHING LED

ONLY $1.98

Amazing! This 5mm RED LED can be used in dozens of applications where a flashing warning is needed. Z-4000 P&P.$1.00

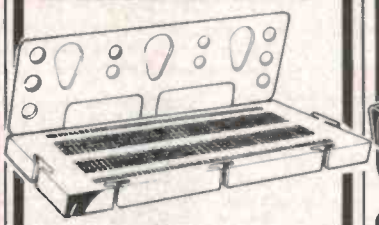
GRADUATED EDGE METER

32(W) X 10(h)mm, $NZ $4.95 is ideal for fine level adjustments.

Q-2110 P&P.$1.00

DIRECT IMPORT

Hobbyists & experimenters- highly versatile BIMBOARD



The modern way to build up circuits without resorting to PCB or tag strip. Over 500 sockets that will accept component leads of 0.25 to 0.85mm, spaced 2.54mm. Designed to carry up to 1 amp. The board is even supplied with a component mounting panel for pots etc. They can be connected together to make up larger units.

ONLY $NZ $29.95

P-4612 P&P.$3.00

TURN YOUR OWN TV INTO A CRO!

This remarkable kit turns any surplus B&W (or color) TV into a 30kHz audio oscilloscope. It is ideal for Hi-Fi and audio display applications.

ONLY $NZ $37.95

K-3060 P&P.$3.00

DIRECT IMPORT

BUILD YOURSELF CAPACITOR DISCHARGE IGNITION

One of our most popular kits we've ever sold! This unit fits on any conventional ignition system. Results other customers have obtained: engine stays in tune much longer, plugs & points last longer, car is much easier to start.

ONLY $NZ $47.50

K-3280 P&P.$3.00

COMPARE OUR PRICES FOR QUALITY COMPONENTS

¼W metal film resistors 1% tol. any value - all one price.	6cea.
¼W carbon film resistors any value - all one price.	4cea.
½W carbon film resistors any value - all one price.	5cea.
1W carbon film resistors any value - all one price.	8cea.

SAVE ON DICK'S BULK PACKS!

RESISTOR PACK: 300 computer selected ¼W types worth $20.00 (R-7010).	$7.50
ELECTROLYTIC PACK: 55 electros, at least $16.00 value. (R-7030).	$8.50
CAPACITOR PACK: 60 Greencaps, at least $13.00 value. (R-7040).	$8.50

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

96-98 Carlton Gore Rd. Newmarket
Auckland 1. Ph. (Auckland) 50 4408 50 4409

MAIL ORDER CENTRE: Address as above.
STORE HOURS: Monday to Friday 8.30am to 5pm.

Call into our store and collect your copy of our catalogue!

We're viewing the 80's on a greater scope.

BWD have combined the expertise of highly qualified personnel with a dynamic management team to forge ahead stronger than ever before. The strength of our future is reflected in the ever increasing demand for our high quality instruments. A policy of continuous development assures a constant output of original and innovative designs for both general and specialised needs.

BWD manufacture first class instruments, widely accepted for their simple, functional designs that can out-perform far more complex competitive products.

In the fields of research, design, education and servicing, BWD provide a wide range of instruments from pure electronics to power line systems . . . and this range will be rapidly expanded throughout the 80's.

1. BWD 880 POWERSCOPE. 4 independent differential channels for measurement of phase, voltage and current, across non-isolated power line equipment.
2. BWD 845. Variable persistence storage dual trace, delayed sweep oscilloscope. 30MHz bandwidth, 1mV/div sensitivity with 1cm/μSec writing speed, auto erase and store. Mains or battery operation.
3. BWD 820. Versatile portable oscilloscope. Dual trace or differential 25MHz bandwidth. 2mV/div sensitivity DC coupled X-Y-Z operation.
4. BWD 603B "MINI-LAB". A portable laboratory instrument combining 5 power supplies, 2 amplifiers, a wide range function generator and sweep ramp in a single unit.
5. A range of power supplies with fully adjustable outputs up to 72 Volts 5 Amps and 18 Volts 12 Amps.
6. BWD 804 single beam, with isolated ground, 10MHz oscilloscope. Internal or External trigger with auto or level select.
7. BWD 540 portable dual trace 100MHz oscilloscope. 5mV/div sensitivity with delayed trigger or sweep. Mains or battery operation.

BWD INSTRUMENTS Pty. Ltd.

Miles Street, Mulgrave, Victoria, 3170. Phone (03) 561 2888

DISTRIBUTORS:

Victoria	BWD Instruments Pty Ltd., Melbourne Ph. 561 2888	Queensland	I.E. Boughen & Co., Brisbane Ph: 36 1277
New South Wales	Amalgamated Wireless (A/sia) Ltd. Sydney Ph. 888 8111	Western Australia	Warburton Franki, Perth Ph: 277 7000
New South Wales	George Brown & Co. Pty Ltd., Sydney Ph 519 5855	Tasmania	D & I Agencies, Hobart Ph: 23 2842
South Australia	Protronics Pty Ltd., Adelaide Ph. 212 3111	New Zealand	W. Arthur Fisher Limited, Auckland Ph: 59 2629

. . and now we have

Collet Knobs*

and caps and pointers and figure dials and nut covers . . . and they all fit together to form competitively priced, vibration-proof and very satisfying knob assemblies

Call us NOW!
to talk about your requirements . . .
from single to O.E.M. custom made quantities.

C&K COMPONENTS

C&K Electronics (Aust.) Pty Limited

Office 2/6 McFarlane Street Merrylands NSW 2160

PO Box 101 Merrylands 2160 Telephone 682 3144 Telex AA23404

Agents Melb. 598 2333/Adel. 269 2544/Bris. 36 1277/Perth 458 7111

Bringing you the excellence of International Professional components

* Manufactured by SIFAM LTD England

Consumer electronics — out of control?

Dennis Lingane has just visited (or been overwhelmed by) the US Consumer Electronics Show — the biggest home electronics exhibition in the world. According to him, one thing's now for sure — gone are the days when hi-fi was the bread and butter of the industry.

The CES started 15 years ago basically as a TV exposition, gradually changing over the years to a hi-fi show, which it remained until only a year or so ago. The second personality change basically began last year, when the sudden boom in all aspects of the video market left the audio manufacturers and retailers wondering what had hit them.

Everyone in the industry now seems to be trying to jump on the video bandwagon, and retailers who came to this year's show in Chicago hoping to learn how to cash in on the new technology probably went away with their heads reeling from the plethora of equipment they saw.

What's more, it wasn't the pretty girls and porn queens helping to sell the porn video cassettes who attracted the most attention, though they certainly weren't suffering from any lack of public interest. Many of the audio retailers had come to this year's show to learn about their new livelihood, and trying to catch up on satellite TV, cable TV, home computers, electronic games, calculators, projection TV, as well as video itself, was enough to turn most heads without any help from commercial sex.

US porn queen Kitty Shane sells her wares ... video cassettes.

Audio retailers a couple of years ago had turned their backs on the new video entertainment scene in all its aspects, confident that there would always be an easy living in hi-fi retailing. When the audio market started to slump, these retailers found themselves watching the meteoric rise of those business people who **had** taken video seriously.

Whether the diehards are too late to take advantage of the new industry remains to be seen, but what the CES did force home is that nobody these days can afford to take anything for granted, nor believe that much of the new technology won't catch on.

Two years ago there were no such things as TV satellite earth stations; last year there were three manufacturers exhibiting in Chicago, and they were generally regarded as weirdos. This year **13 manufacturers** of TV satellite earth stations were at the Show, and the leader of them, Third Wave Communications, stressed during a seminar on the industry that they are constantly working on the edge of science fiction.

Sales of colour televisions have jumped 20% in the last 12 months because so much of the new video/computing/electronic games equipment needs a video display screen.

Satellite TV will bring video and the phone to remote users. Old style phone in the foreground shows the march of technology.

There were over 800 exhibitors spread through the three floors of the McCormick Pavilion Convention Centre and in the two hotels used for the Show. Unlike in past years, the emphasis was on business rather than sexy girls and lavish parties; the constantly changing technology and $30 billion annual turnover proved ultimately more attractive than hyped-up revelry to the 60 000 dealers from around the world.

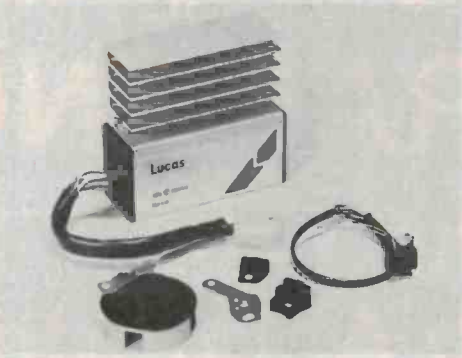
The domestic entertainment industry, which takes around 3.5 cents in the gross national dollar in Australia, seems to be going out of control. If one section of the industry booms, as video has, it draws cash from another section, and so flexibility has become the key to staying in business in the home electronics industry. If you stick to just one aspect, you're like a punter always hoping his horses will come in — and how many gamblers have retired rich?

Dennis Lingane

BWD go north and south

New distributors for the BWD range of instruments have been appointed in Queensland and Tasmania.

L.E. Boughen & Co. are the new Qld agents, located on the corner of Baroona and Milton Roads, Milton 4064. In Hobart, customers should contact D & I Agencies of 6 Barrack St, Hobart 7000.



Contactless ignition

Lucas Industries have now released in Australia their range of contactless electronic ignition systems.

Such is the coverage of the basic unit and small range of fitting kits that they are able to cover 332 models of passenger cars and 120 commercial vehicles, Lucas claim.

By dispensing with the contact set, high speed point bounce, low speed arcing, heel wear and general wear and tear are greatly reduced, resulting in improved high speed performance, improved starting, smoother idling and a steadier take-off, according to Lucas.

Increased dwell angle (the time the coil has to re-energise) is said to improve performance right across the rev range. Because there are no wearing parts the engine stays in tune, there is no timing drift and therefore less fuel wastage.

The kits come complete with detailed, illustrated installation instructions, and cover popular Australian vehicles such as Holden 4, 6, 8; Ford 4, 6, 8; Chrysler, Datsun, Leyland, Toyota, plus English and European vehicles.

pH/temperature labmeter

A combination pH/temperature and millivoltmeter for selective ion measurement of solutions was recently released by the Amalgamated Instrument Co.

The meter will measure temperature from −50 to +150°C with a quoted resolution to 0.1°C and pH with automatic or manual compensation to a quoted accuracy of 0.01 pH. In addition, it will measure millivolts from ion selective electrodes (i.e: fluoride, Redox, Cu ions, etc).

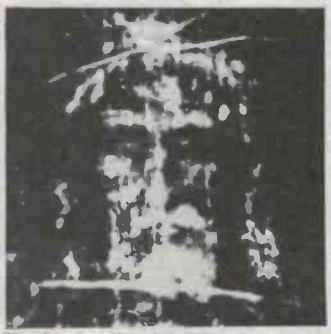
It features a 17.5 mm high liquid crystal display and operates from internal batteries or from ac power. The carry handle doubles as a bench stand.

More details on this and other instruments are available from A.I.C. Pty Ltd, PO Box 134, Terrey Hills NSW 2084. (02)450-2661.

Turin Shroud dated to crucifixion?

The Holy Shroud of Turin, over which controversy has raged as to its authenticity ever since it turned up in Europe in the fourteenth century (see ETI May 1981), recently acquired more evidence pointing to its at least dating from the time of the crucifixion.

An American theologian, the Rev. Francis Filas of Loyola University, subjected the area of the cloth around the eyes of the image to computer analysis, using image analysis equipment at Log E/Interpretations Systems in Overland Park, Kansas. Past analysis had established the presence of coin-identifiable markings on the 'buttons' over the eyes of the figure, but Rev. Filas in this case enlarged the eye sections to produce high-contrast, three-dimensional digitised photos that washed out the weave of the cloth without destroying the pattern.



The face on the shroud.

These images are claimed to have revealed a three-dimensional image of a Roman coin (on the right eye) bearing the representation of an astrologer's staff and the letters 'UCAI'. With the help of a numismatist Filas was able to determine that these letters were an abbreviation for words meaning 'Of Tiberius Caesar', and the coin fitted the description of ones minted by the Romans between 29 AD and 36 AD — around the time of the crucifixion.

The Shroud has undergone quite a few computer analyses before (usually using photographs), and they have never failed to show up surprises. For example, researches in the 1970s and '80s have revealed that the image is superficial and does not penetrate the fibres of the cloth; that there are no traces of pigment; that the linen originates in the Holy Land; that the image contains three-dimensional information, unlike an ordinary photograph or painting; and that the image was most probably not caused by direct contact with a body, but rather — perhaps — by some kind of radiation or force. All these discoveries have if anything added to the mystery of the Shroud; the image and its formation seem stranger and stranger the more we discover about them.

The identification of Roman coins placed over the eyes certainly adds a little more weight to the arguments that the Shroud at least dates from Roman times and is not a mediaeval fake. However, it could also be argued that a forger could have obtained Roman coins in order to add authenticity to his creation — and so the controversy continues.

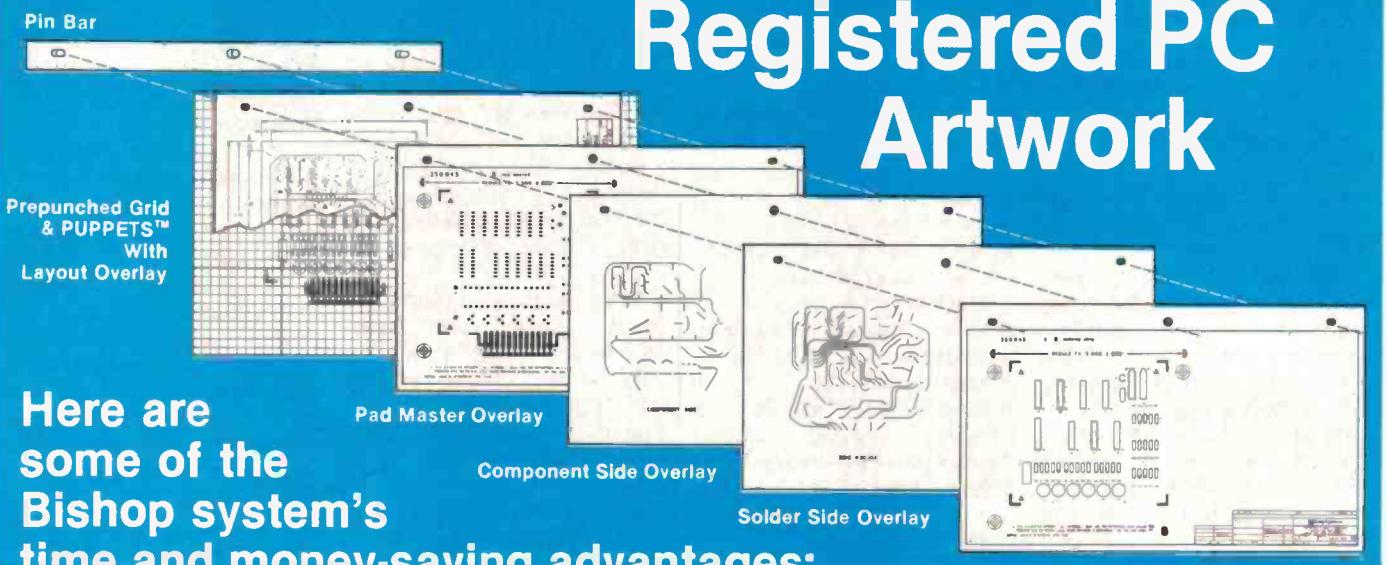
And for those Christians to whom it matters as part of their faith whether or not the Shroud is genuine, even if it is conclusively dated from the first century AD and the origin of the image determined, the question still remains as to whether the Shroud is actually Christ's burial cloth.

3D image of the face on the shroud showing 'buttons' on the eyes. (JPL pic.)

NEW! Bishop Graphics

The Innovators

OVERLAY DRAFTING SYSTEM... The Fast, Error-Free Way to Accurately Registered PC Artwork



Here are some of the Bishop system's time and money-saving advantages:

- *Precision registration and accuracy*
  - *— Consistent locational accuracy of ± .002" (0,051 mm) on any overlay sheet size*
  - *— Insures absolute constant perpendicular registration*
  - *— Universal pin design prevents artwork film from buckling, stretching, or slipping due to temperature and humidity changes*
- *Register PC artworks without using targets*
- *Cuts down man-hours required for registration, taping and production of PC artwork and associated documents*
- *A complete "off-the-shelf" system including factory precision, PREPUNCHED grids and stable-based ACCUFILM®*

WE SHOW YOU HOW!

FREE! Bishop Technical Manual No. 1022R

Our "How To" Technical Manual No. 1022R includes special PC artwork step-by-step instructions and illustrations . . . Send now for your FREE copy.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL BISHOP GRAPHICS DEALER:

VICTORIA
STEWART ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS PTY. LTD.
44 Stafford Street,
Huntingdale 3166
Tel: 543 3733
Telex: AA 36908

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
W. J. MONCRIEFF PTY. LTD.
176 Wittenoom Street,
East Perth W.A. 6000
Tel: 325 5722
Telex: AA 93022

QUEENSLAND
L. E. BOUGHEN & CO.
Cnr. Baroona & Milton Rds.
Milton Qld. 4064
Tel: 36 1277
Telex: AA 41500

SOUTH AUSTRALIA
GRAPHIC ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES PTY. LTD.
41A Rundle Street,
Kent Town S.A. 4067
Tel: 42 6655
Telex: AA 88646

NEW SOUTH WALES
CIRCUIT COMPONENTS (A/Asia) PTY. LTD.
P.O. Box 70
383 Forest Road,
Bexley N.S.W. 2207
Tel: 59 6550 59 3720
Telex: AA 27197
CIRCOM

A.C.T.
GEORGE BROWN & CO. PTY. LTD.
23 Whyalla Street
Fyshwick A.C.T. 2609
Tel: 80 4355
Telex: AA 62128

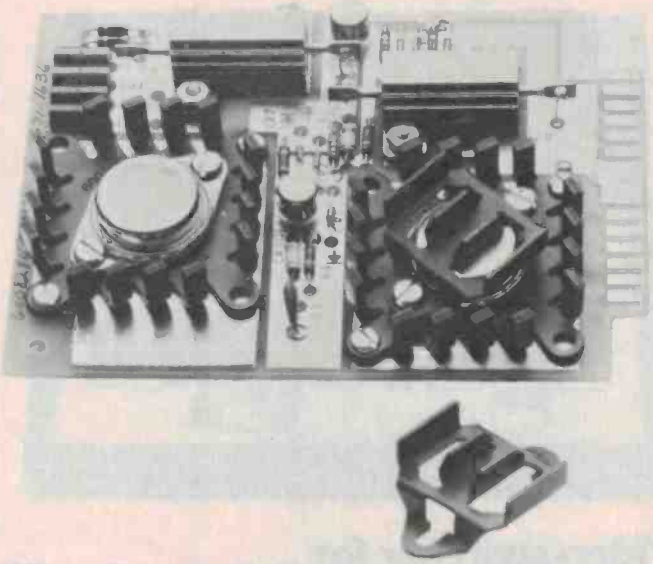
Cure for 'hot spots'

Turning off the sunlamp will cure hot spots — but if you have a hot spot problem with power transistors, a new heatsink from Thermalloy might help!

The 6208B 'top' is a pressed metal, anodised heatsink that mounts on the top of a TO-3 power transistor case, held in place by the transistor's mounting bolts. It can be used as a stand-alone cooler or for supplemental heatsinking.

Thermalloy say the 6208B permits the use of punched-and-pressed board-mounting TO-3 heatsinks when used in conjunction with their device, providing a lower-cost alternative to cast heatsinks for the same application.

The 6208B is quoted as having a thermal rating of 17.9°C/W. Further details from Soanar Electronics, 30 Lexton Rd, Box Hill 3128 Vic. (03)890-0661.



New Scope agency in Qld

Oliver J. Nilsen (Aust.) Pty Ltd recently purchased the old Scope Laboratories' Queensland agent, K.H. Dore & Sons, and will now represent Scope in that state.

Nilsen Rowe, of 8 Allison St, Mayne Qld, will now handle sales and delivery for Scope in the deep north. In Townsville and Rockhampton the existing offices, now renamed Nilsen Rowe Australia Pty Ltd, will continue to handle Scope products.

Natsemi checks out supermarkets

National Semiconductor is gearing up for a major sales push of its computerised checkout system, Datachecker.

Mr. Ron Hoyt, director of marketing for the Datachecker division of National Semiconductor (Australia) Pty Ltd, said he was projecting sales of $3.5 million in Australia and New Zealand in the next year.

The Datachecker system consists of a laser beam scanner built into the supermarket checkstand and an electronic cash register connected to a computer. Scanning eliminates the need for manually ringing up items, since the scanner reads a special code printed on the grocery products – a code which identifies the item to the computer, where the prices are stored.

Automatic checkout is a three-step sequence. The checkout operator simply sweeps the item over the laser beam built into the checkstand. The laser reads the bar code symbol on the item to identify the product to the computer. When it locates the price, the computer instantly sends it to the terminal.

Within a fraction of a second after the checker scans the item, the price of the product appears on the display for customer viewing and the item name, price and (if applicable) the weight are printed on the register receipt.

Unlike in existing manual systems, the itemised receipt names the items as well as listing prices and a total.

Using the 'MIP' programming language, user programs may be written by store and/or host personnel. 'MIP' is claimed to provide complete flexibility for the user, and execution of the object program can be initiated at the store, by the host or automatically at end-of-day.

Store-to-store communications allow multi-store chains to communicate from, say, a host in Melbourne to a store in Sydney, then from that store in Sydney to relay the data to all other area stores, dramatically reducing line costs.

For further information contact Burson-Marsteller, 19th Floor, 1 York Street, Sydney NSW 2000. (02)241-3016.

Handheld digital thermometers

Two new low-cost handheld digital readout thermometers have recently been released by the Amalgamated Instrument Co.

Both have been locally designed and manufactured and feature battery operation, light weight and 12.5 mm high liquid crystal displays.

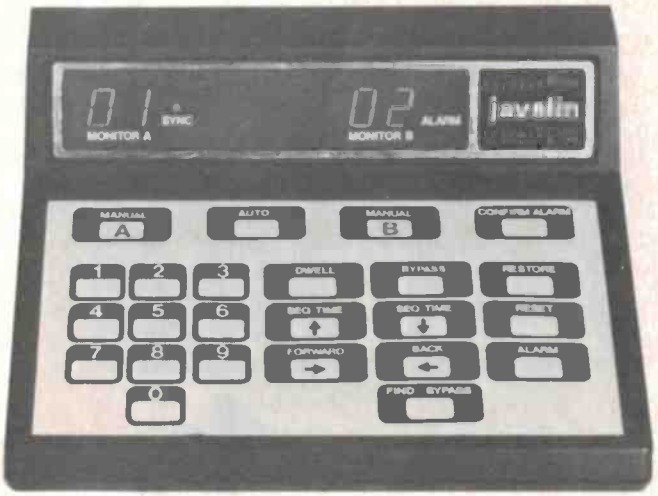
Applications include laboratory temperature measurement, internal food product temperature, air conditioning, field service and calibration.

Model SC203 will measure from −50 to +150°C with a quoted accuracy of less than 1°C and resolution of 0.1°C. It employs an IC sensor.

Model TC203 employs a type K thermocouple and will measure from −40 to +1200°C with a resolution of 1°C, according to the specs.

More details from A.I.C. Pty Ltd, PO Box 134, Terrey Hills NSW 2084. (02)450-2661.

NEWS digest



Video switcher for security systems

A unit to control complex video-based security systems, employing microprocessor control, has been released by Javelin Electronics, a leading manufacturer of closed circuit video security systems.

Called the Superswitcher, the unit is capable of performing a wide range of switching functions and sequences for 10 to 100 video alarm inputs.

The master control unit features pressure sensitive touch pads and a LED readout of the function or functions selected. A LED warning indicator shows that all cameras are in vertical sync, and an additional LED indicator alerts the operator if an alarm is tripped.

Javelin claim the Superswitcher to be the most versatile video switching system ever developed for this application. Several options are available for the unit that enable purchasers to enhance versatility and increase capacity of the Superswitcher. These options include an Alarm Gather Panel, Remote Transmitter and Receiver. Alarms may be set and reset from the Master Control unit and may also be sequenced or bypassed.

Further details are available from Javelin Electronics (A/Asia) Pty Ltd, 15-19 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. (02)33-0966.

In New Zealand, The Electric Construction Company of 39 Nugent St, Auckland were recently appointed agents for Javelin, and can service New Zealand enquiries. They have branches in Wellington, Hamilton and Christchurch.

Giant semis!

Toshiba claim to produce the world's largest semiconductor elements, which they employ in their range of high voltage and high current diodes and thyristors.

Distributed in Australia by Promark Electronics, the range includes rectifier diodes with voltage ratings to 5 kV and current ratings to 3 kA. They also have controlled avalanche rectifiers rated to 3 kV and 50 A.

In the SCR range, Toshiba include devices rated to 3 kV and 3 kA for phase control of mains power. For inverter applications they have devices rated to 4 kV and 400 A. Gate turn-off SCRs are also included in the range, with voltage ratings to 2.5 kV and current ratings to 600 A.

Details and devices from Promark Electronics, Suite 208, 6-8 Clarke St, Crows Nest NSW 2065. (02)439-6571.

Bishop Graphics in the west

Stewart Electronics of Melbourne recently appointed the Perth-based firm of W.J. Moncrieff Pty Ltd as agents for the Bishop Graphics range of drafting aids and materials for Western Australia.

John Day, marketing director of Stewart Electronics, said that this change was made in an effort to improve the service and availability to all Bishop product users in the west. Moncrieff's may be contacted on (09)325-5722 for further details.

Let's hear it for lithium!

A new lithium 'super-battery' claimed to have performance characteristics superior to conventional dry battery systems is now being manufactured and marketed by the Vidor Industrial Dry Batteries Division of Crompton Parkinson Ltd, a Hawker Siddeley company, in the UK.

Compared with other conventional cells, the lithium/sulphur dioxide batteries are said to have the highest operating voltage (2.8 V per cell), the highest energy density (up to 30 times greater than for a carbon/zinc cell), the capability of operating in temperatures from −55°C to +70°C, and a ten-year shelf life.

Marketed under the 'Vidor Eternacell' name, the batteries are very high-energy, non-rechargeable cells designed for use in a wide range of industrial, commercial and high technology equipment, where high reliability, operation at very low temperatures, and high current drain combined with an exceptionally long life are of paramount importance.

These lithium batteries are claimed to have an energy density six times greater than and an operating voltage nearly twice that of their carbon/zinc equivalents. At room temperature and with a one-ampere drain, the energy capability of a single G20 (D-size) Vidor Eternacell is said to be equivalent to over 30 carbon/zinc cells.

Each lithium cell consists of a laminated carbon cathode, lithium foil anode and microporous separator, wound into a spiral core, filled with an organic electrolyte and enclosed in a strong, hermetically sealed can. Completed cells are finished in an insulating jacket and are available with a range of standard terminations. Cell designs are available for high power, standard and power limiting applications in a range of sizes from 0.5 Ah up to 30 Ah.

For further information contact Brian Mee, Hawker Siddeley Group, 32 Duke St, St. James's, London SW1Y 6DG, England, or Colin Ashmore, Crompton Parkinson Ltd, 50/52 Marefair, Northampton NN1 1NY, England.

Timers/controllers for industrial use

Selectron Lyss Ltd manufacture a range of timers, controllers and proximity switches for industrial applications, and market them here through M.E.M (Australia) Pty Ltd.

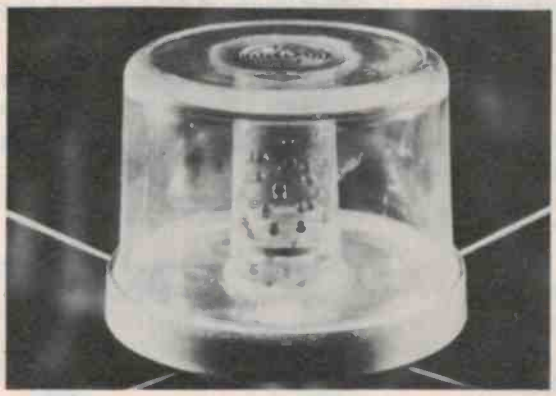
Amongst the product range are a group of single and multi-function 'Selectron GZ' timers, all having programmable time ranges. New to this group are digital quartz-controlled timers with timing ranges from less than a second up to 999 minutes.

A range of 'Seleprom' programmable controllers is also available in either compact or modular form. Further details from M.E.M (Australia) Pty Ltd, 20 Herbert St, Artarmon 2064 NSW, (02) 438-2522. Branches in all states.

NUKED OR NOT?

This radiation detector, produced by the Sin Par Division of Singer Products in the US, requires no batteries, electricity or installation and is claimed to be so sensitive that it will warn you before radiation reaches a dangerous level.

Red beads in the inner cylinder are electrostatically charged. If they float, you haven't been nuked. If they fall, you can tell the degree of stray radiation by the time it takes for the beads to fall. If the plastic housing melts, put your head between your legs and kiss ...



Vicom move

Vicom International Pty Ltd has announced the move of its head office to new premises located at 57 City Road, South Melbourne.

The Company has announced the move as part of its expansion program into military and satellite communications.

The new premises will include management, warehousing and computer operations.

Vicom report they have enjoyed record profits and sales for the last financial year and are expecting the growth rate to continue for the next twelve months.

$1 million solar contract to Philips

Philips has been awarded a contract by the Australian Government to establish a photovoltaic solar cell research, manufacturing and demonstration facility.

The facility will be established in the Philips Microelectronics factory at Hendon, South Australia.

The $1 million contract was awarded by the Industrial Research & Development Incentives Board, and announced by the Minister for Science and Technology, Mr. David Thompson, in June. Apparently the Commonwealth Government desires to develop within Australian industry a manufacturing capability that is based on advanced technology.

Philips has been involved in the development and manufacture of special solar cells and systems at Hendon for some time, and has produced dedicated quantities for special projects including a very successful lightweight military solar system for the Department of Defence.

The emphasis of this contract with Philips calls for industrial research and development at Hendon of advanced process technology which will result in long life and reliability and yet lead to reduction in the cost of manufacture.

The company is to develop process technologies for cell metalisation, encapsulation and cell surface treatment, and research and develop ion implantation techniques as a viable alternative to diffusion using laser technology for subsequent wafer annealing.

Ferguson trannies 'in depth'

Jaycar wish to advise that they now carry the Ferguson range of power transformers in depth.

All printed circuit (5 VA and 12 VA) as well as low profile types 20 VA, 40 VA, and 60 VA are also kept, and chassis-mount types up to 300 VA are available at prices which Jaycar claim are the best in town.

For further information contact Jaycar Pty Ltd, 380 Sussex St, Sydney. (02)264-6688.

Professional multimeters

Emona recently gained the agency for the Akigawa range of test instruments, which includes a range of general purpose multimeters aimed at the professional market.

Top of the range is the Model L-320, primarily intended for solid-state applications. It features four ac voltage ranges from 6 Vac full-scale to 600 Vac, five dc current ranges from 120 uA full-scale to 120 mA and six dc voltage ranges from 300 mV full-scale to 600 V. Six resistance ranges are included, a dB scale and a transistor checker. Sensitivity on ac ranges is quoted as 10 kohms/V, on dc 20 kohms/V.

The meter has a 100° deflection range and a mirrored scale. Further details available from Emona Enterprises, CBC Bank Building, 661 George St, Haymarket NSW 2000. (02) 212-4815.

NOTES & ERRATA

Lab Notes, July, pages 63-65: This article was reprinted from our British counterpart and, while predominantly accurate, something has gone seriously amiss at the end following the heading 'Matched-resistance attenuators'. The article at this point is quite wrong. It would take too much space to correct the problem here, so we suggest you ignore this section, which includes Figures 8 and 9. We have not had difficulties with Ray Marston's material previously, and while material is generally checked for accuracy, drawing and typographical errors, etc, this one slipped through. The British ETI has been notified.

ETI-728 UHF TV antenna, March, pages 41-43: The text states the folded dipole was constructed of aluminium strip 3 mm thick by 12 mm wide, while the diagram on page 43 shows the width to be 25 mm. It is in fact 25 mm wide, but this dimension is not critical and either strip width will work.

A rather obvious, but potentially dangerous error occurred in the circuit on the top left of page 60 ('Power Monitor') in the March issue. It shows the mains active input connected to the earth at the output. The mains active input should instead go to the fuse. Correct your copy now. Correction slips were inserted in the majority of copies distributed.

Reach advanced computer comprehension in a few short hours with the new, mighty

sinclair ZX81

1980 saw a genuine breakthrough — the Sinclair ZX80, world's first complete personal computer for $300, the ZX80 offered a specification unchallenged at the price.

Over 50,000 were sold, and the ZX80 won virtually universal praise from computer professionals.

Now the Sinclair lead is increased: for just $250, the new Sinclair ZX81 means an even bigger saving. At $250 it costs less than the ZX80.

Lower price; High capability

With the ZX81, it's just as simple to teach yourself computing, but the ZX81 packs even greater working capability than the ZX80.

It uses the same microprocessor, but incorporates a new, more powerful 8K BASIC ROM — the 'trained intelligence' of the computer. This chip works in decimals, handles logs and trig, allows you to plot graphs, and builds up animated displays.

And the ZX81 incorporates other operation refinements — the facility to load and save named programs on cassette, for example, or to select a program off a cassette through the keyboard.

Higher specification, lower price — how's it done?

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

The ZX81 comes complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.

New, improved specification

- Z80 a microprocessor — new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.
- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
- Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function — useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer (not available yet — but coming soon)!
- Advanced 4-chip design, microprocessor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip — unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.

If you own a Sinclair ZX80 . . .

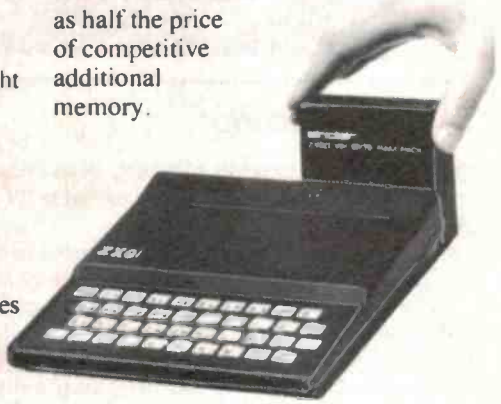
The new 8K BASIC ROM used in the Sinclair ZX81 is available to ZX80 owners as a drop-in replacement chip. (Complete with new keyboard template and operating manual.)

With the exception of animated graphics, all the advanced features of the ZX81 are now available on your ZX80 — including the ability to drive the Sinclair ZX Printer.

16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.



Coming soon — the ZX Printer

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alpha-numerics across 32 columns, and highly sophisticated graphics. Special features include COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. The ZX Printer will be available in Summer 1981.

For your free catalogue on software, send stamped, self-addressed envelope to Sinclair Equipment (Australasia) P/L.

ET1

sinclair : you're the greatest, now better than ever.

ZX81

Personal computer,

$250

Incl. sales tax, pack/post.

COMPLETE WITH MAINS ADAPTOR, LEADS & BASIC MANUAL

ORDER FORM — SINCLAIR EQUIPMENT (AUSTRALASIA) P/L

86-88 Nicholson Street, Abbottsford, Victoria, 3067. Telephone: 419 3033.

QUANTITY	ITEM	ITEM PRICE	TOTAL
	Ready assembled ZX81 Sinclair Personal Computer including mains adaptor, leads, BASIC manual	$250	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack	$150	
	8K-ROM	$ 75	
	ZX Printer (to be announced)		

Total _____

I enclose cheque/Bankcard/Diners/Amex ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name _____

Address _____ Postcode _____

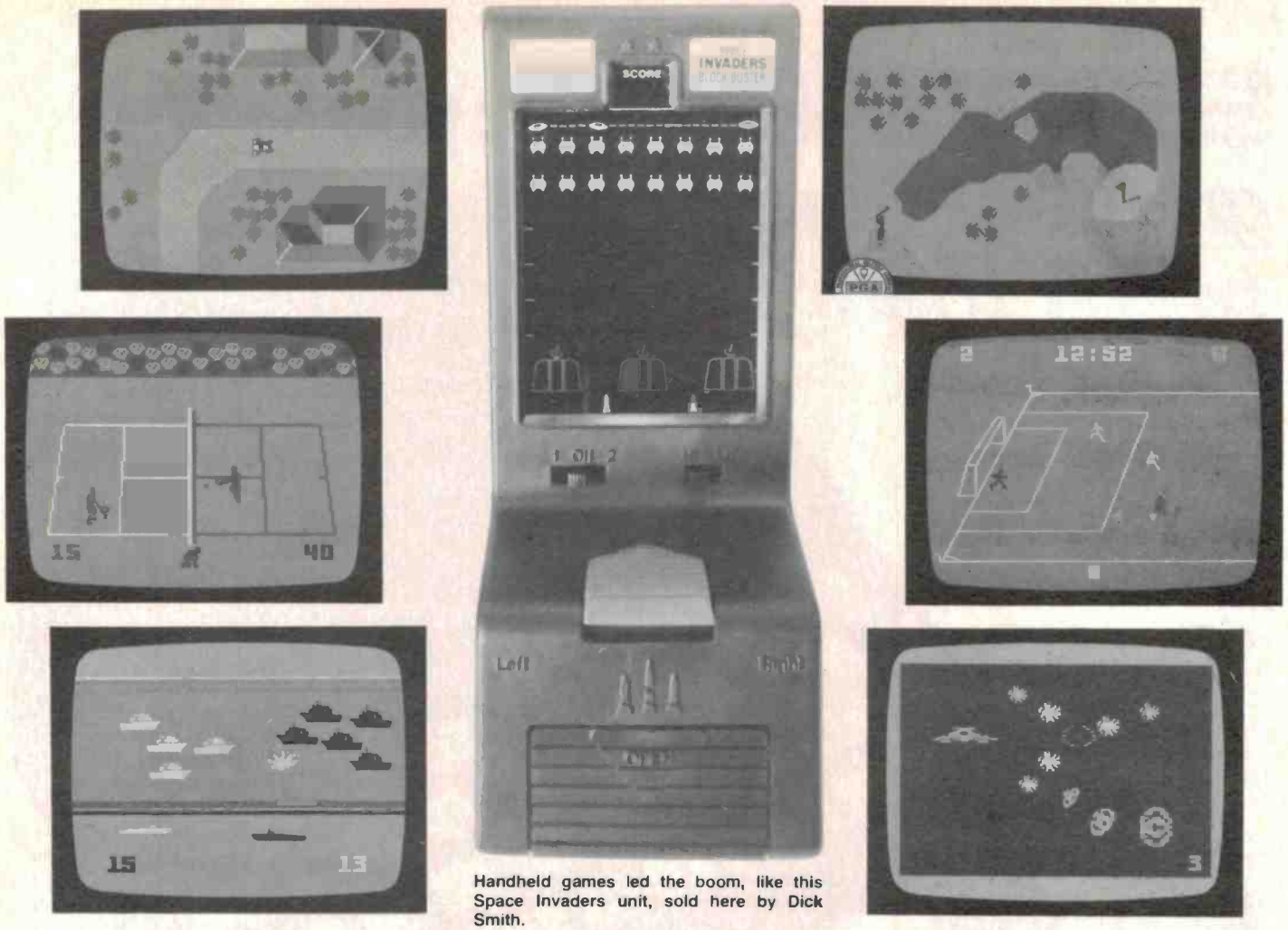
Signature _____

ET1

For your free catalogue on software, send stamped, self-addressed envelope to Sinclair Equipment (Australasia) P/L.

NEW BASIC MANUAL SINCLAIR ZX81

Every ZX81 comes with a comprehensive, specially written manual — a complete course in BASIC programming, from first principles to complex programs.



Handheld games led the boom, like this Space Invaders unit, sold here by Dick Smith.

Game, set, match

Dennis Lingane

An enormous boom has arisen in the electronic games market — now worth a staggering $2.5 billion and slated to rise 40% in the next 12 months — and the peak is not yet in sight. It's one area of the consumer electronics industry where the US manufacturers hold sway. The Japanese have yet to catch on and the Europeans are nowhere in sight. Developments seem set to force further development in other areas — like TV technology, for example.

IF YOU WERE planning to buy a video games system this Christmas for the family, be warned — the complete production world-wide has already been sold for this year!

So don't front up to your games shop on Christmas Eve and expect to get an Atari system, because there probably won't be one left — book now!

The boom in video games has taken the industry by surprise.

Warner Bros bought Atari in 1976 when it was a backyard operation making a ping-pong arcade game. Atari now fills 20 buildings in Silicon Valley outside San Francisco and is one of the most profitable divisions of the Warner Communications organisation, which encompasses satellite TV, cable TV, movies, book publishing, record production and sports management. Atari doubled its income between 1979 and 1980, while operating income rose *tenfold*. 1980 saw Atari with $513 million revenue ($238 million the previous year) and an operating income of $69.9 million.

The complete electronic games industry is now riding on the crest of a $2.5 billion tide that is expected to reach $3.5 billion next year.

The handheld games follow the traditional toy sales cycle with the

biggest sales around Christmas. But the programmable video games like those from Atari and Hanimex sell all year round. Mattel and Magnavox will be selling similar game centres in Australia eventually.

The challenge before the electronic games industry is to keep coming up with new games. Atari, for example, has more than doubled its games research staff from 28 to near 60, and they all have one mission in life — play and invent games.

The industry has created a need for a new type of person — somebody who can program computers and understands computing but is also a games enthusiast. The trouble with computer programmers, according to one of Atari's executives, is that they don't have any imagination.

The handheld games have slowed down in sales as the programmable systems have speeded up. So it is with some caution that retailers and the industry approach the mass marketing of handheld games over the next few years. The other question mark on the horizon is what the effect of the growth of home computers will be on the electronic games market.

Mattel's Intellvision system is based on a 16-bit microprocessor (!!!) and represents the sophistication now available in video games. High resolution graphics (examples opposite) with objects that can be rotated through 360° on screen are featured and no game plays the same way twice! Attach a keyboard (to come) to the 'master component' shown here and you've a fully-fledged home computer! The Intellvision will be released here this month through Lifestyle Electronics, part of the Consolidated Press Holdings Group.

When electronic games were launched the public found it difficult to accept a figure of around $50 for a handheld toy. Then came the $279 Atari games centre with cartridges costing around $40 - $60, and within two years the price was no longer a barrier. Now we have Commodore releasing their VIC and Atari bringing out its Model 400 home computer, both of which will sell for little under $500!

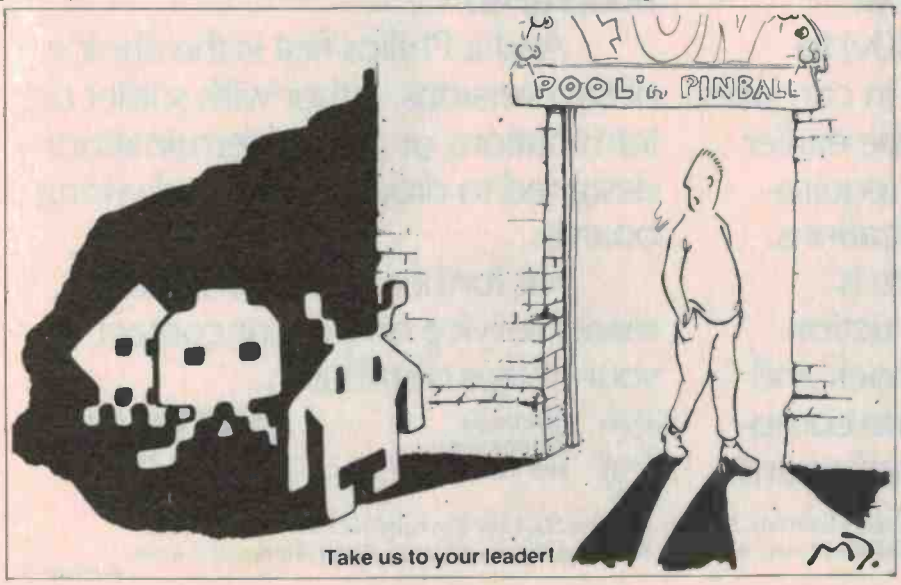
Will parents regard the new technology as a dual-purpose investment, buying their children a home computer as a games centre and hoping that they will learn computing from it as the years go by (and therefore qualify better for employment)? If this pattern does emerge it may see the home electronic games centre losing out to the home computer, but in the meantime Atari and companies like it seem assured of a profitable future. After all, the computer kids of the future will still need something to start them on their electronic path in life.

According to a spokesman at Atari's head office, the company still has a fair few tricks up its sleeve to make programmable video games — which still have the advantage of being cheaper than computers — more attractive to consumers. They claim that the limitations on the designers are now basically those of the television set itself, and plans are afoot for producing high-definition TV sets to make games more graphic, and even for introducing three-dimensional TV. Voice control could be seen in the near future, with a twelve-word vocabulary used instead of pushbuttons to give commands. In the meantime Atari has released infrared controls for its games to add even more novelty, plus giving enthusiasts the convenience of no trailing wires.

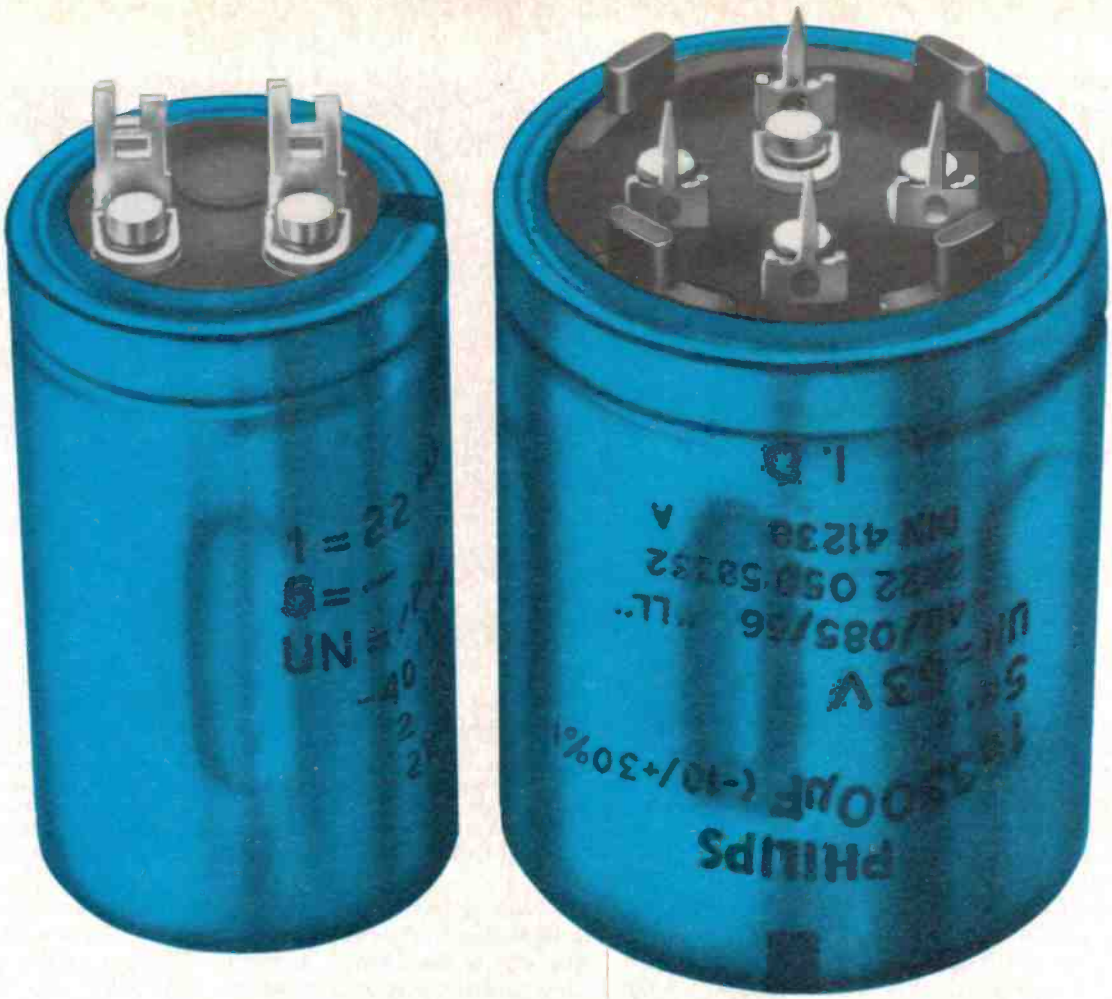
Sidney Samole, head of Fidelity Electronics (manufacturer of 90% of electronic board games), also sees no clouds on his immediate horizon. He has recently been granted a patent for electronic board games which his company launched in 1976, and anticipates royalties from other manufacturers riding on the back of the boom he created. He has already sued two companies and the result is pending.

Some electronic board games, like chess, backgammon and bridge, seem destined to enjoy the same eternal popularity as their manual versions. Fidelity has released a battery-operated sensory chess set that should be popular with travellers, enabling them to brush up on their game in transit and help to while away tedious hours of travel.

So all in all the electronic games manufacturers are doing all right, and whilst the expanding home computer boom might eventually make some sort of hole in the market, it's a fair bet that electronic games will have a place in home entertainment for decades to come.●



Take us to your leader!



More power. Smaller size. Philips chunky capacitors.

Philips' new, smaller 'chunky' 050 capacitors give designers improved volume efficiency.

Providing 470 μF (100v) to 68,000 μF (10v) coverage in can sizes substantially smaller than the earlier 071, the 050 meets all the requirements of IEC 384-4 specifications.

Excellent performance is achieved by special construction giving high resistance to shock and vibration, and capacitors are completely cold welded and proof against high charge and discharge currents.

Typical life expectancy 200,000 hours at 40°C.

And a Philips first is the choice of two versions, either with solder tag terminations or pinned terminations designed to drop into printed wiring boards.

For further information tick reader service enquiry or contact your Philips distributor.

PHILIPS Electronic Components and Materials

PHILIPS

Philips Electronic Components and Materials. Sydney: PO Box 50, Lane Cove, 2066. Phone: 427 0888. **Melbourne** Phone: 544 2444. **Adelaide** Phone: 45 0211. **Brisbane** Phone: 44 0191. **Perth** Phone: 277 4199.

AHEARN EL39

Join the people who have made the Air Force their life

"I've seen a lot of Australia. Now I'm looking forward to being posted overseas."

"I enjoy being a member of the team that keeps our F111's fully operational."

"You're trained to work on some of the most advanced equipment in the world."

"The opportunities for promotion with more pay and responsibility are there."

"You don't mind working hard if it's for a specific purpose like the country's security."

"At 23 I found myself promoted to Section Head. That kept me on my toes."

"It isn't all work I have time to relax and play my favourite sport."

"The training has set me up with a career for life — it's really professional."

The satisfaction and rewards are immense.

A new lifestyle. New friends. New interests. New qualifications. New places visited.

And you start on full adult pay too! After training we'll pay you even more! Then there's four weeks annual leave and the opportunity to continue studying for higher qualifications. So if you want to reach a higher rank, it's up to you.

It's not an easy life.

Success demands application. A disciplined approach to your work. What's more, you'll be part of a special team that's proud to wear the Air Force uniform.

Normally you'll work a five day week. But at times we expect you to do extra duties.

You must be prepared to join us for a minimum of six years and be prepared to live and work on any one of our bases.

Your future.

Is it in Flight Systems, Propulsion Systems, Air Frames, Telecommunications, Engineering, Administration, Weaponry, Supply or Motor Transport?

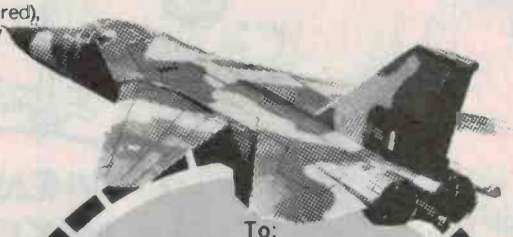
The choice is vast. The scope unrivalled.

So if you're aged between 17 and 34 years (17 and 43 years if no trade training is required), an Australian citizen or meet our nationality requirements, we would like to meet you. (People with civilian qualifications and experience are most welcome to apply.) Enquiries are also invited for Apprenticeships.

Today, walk into the Air Force Recruiting Office nearest you and have a chat with a Careers Adviser. The address is in the phone book. It could be your first important step to an exciting new career.

Alternatively send the coupon or phone for the facts:

Brisbane: 226 2626	Townsville: 71 3191	Sydney: 212 1011
Wollongong: 28 6294	Parramatta: 635 1511	Canberra: 82 2333
Hobart: 34 7077	Adelaide: 212 1455	Perth: 325 6222
Melbourne: 61 3731	Newcastle: 2 5476	



To:
RAAF CAREERS
ADVISER. G.P.O. Box XYZ
in the capital city nearest you
Yes! I am interested in an RAAF career. Please send me full details.

Name

Mr/Miss .....

Address .....

State ..... Postcode .....

Date of Birth:...../...../.....

RG.417.FP.11ET

You're somebody in Today's Air Force

Authorised by Director-General Recruiting Dept. Defence

RG.417.FP.11ET

...WHEN I AM FINISHED...
WHEN WILL YOU MAKE AN END, TILBROOK?
CIRCUIT BALANCING PAINT
©B.J.AKHURST.'81

Series 5000 stereo control preamplifier

Designed as the perfect partner to our Series 5000 MOSFET stereo amplifier, the stereo control preamplifier has been designed with equal attention to quality and detail. This month David Tilbrook explains the principles behind the design of the moving coil and moving magnet stages and gives details on constructing them.

David Tilbrook

JUST AS a loudspeaker represents a non-linear load to the output stage of a power amplifier, a moving magnet or moving coil cartridge represents a non-linear source impedance to the input stage of a preamplifier. This is the cause of many of the problems associated with any preamp.

Both moving coil and moving magnet cartridges generate electrical signals through the interaction of a coil of wire and a magnetic field. The signal voltage produced is therefore proportional to the relative velocity between the coil and the magnet assemblies. This relationship is predicted by Faraday's law of induction, expressed mathematically as:

$$\mathcal{E} = -\frac{d\varnothing}{dt}$$

where $\mathcal{E}$ is the signal voltage at any instant and $\varnothing$ is the magnetic flux.

The signal voltage produced at any instant is proportional to the rate of change of flux with respect to time,

i.e: $\frac{d\varnothing}{dt}$

The design of the cartridge must ensure that a linear relationship exists between the position of the stylus cantilever assembly and the magnetic flux.

Our adaptation of a famous scene from Irving Stone's book about Michelangelo, 'The Agony and the Ecstasy'. During the time Michelangelo was painting his masterpiece frescoes in the Sistine Chapel the Pope continually asked "... when will you make an end?". Likewise, Roger Harrison has kept asking David Tilbrook when the Series 5000 would finish. The answer was the same in both cases! (Thanks to the cartoonist, Brendan Akhurst, and the choirboys: Jack O'Donnell of Altronics, Dick Smith, and Gary Johnston of Jaycar. Collyn Rivers looks on from the sidelines).

In this way changes in the position of the stylus give rise to changes in the magnetic field intensity. So the rate of change of stylus position with respect to time will be proportional to the signal voltage, i.e:

$$\mathcal{E} \propto \frac{dx}{dt}$$

where $\mathcal{E}$ is the signal voltage and x is the stylus displacement from its equilibrium position.

This means that the waveform actually 'on' the grooves is not proportional to the signal voltage itself. Instead it is proportional to the integral of the signal waveform. If a square wave, for example, is to be produced from a record, the waveform as seen in the groove with a microscope will be a triangle wave.

Since the signal voltage is proportional to the velocity of the stylus, the signal slope is proportional to the *acceleration* of the stylus. In order for high signal slopes to be reproduced accurately by the cartridge it is important that the mass of the stylus cantilever assembly be kept as small as possible. At the same time, however, it is important to realise that the cartridge cantilever assembly and its associated suspension and magnet/coil system form a resonant mass-spring system analogous to a complex electrical series resonant circuit.

At one particular frequency, called the resonant frequency, the impedance of the cartridge will no longer be related linearly to the driving force on the stylus, and distortion results. To overcome this problem two techniques are used simultaneously.

Firstly the resonant frequency of the cartridge is moved to a frequency below the audio spectrum. Using the damped mass-spring model of a magnetic cartridge we can predict that the resonant frequency will depend on the mass of the stylus cantilever assembly and on the 'springiness' of the cantilever's suspension. This springiness is characterised by a number, often given the symbol k, called the spring constant. Spring constant is defined in terms of the force needed to bring about a certain compression or extension of the spring. Stiffer springs have a higher value for k. The spring constants associated with magnet cartridges, however, are so small that the numbers are hard to interpret. For this reason cartridge manufacturers usually specify this quantity by quoting the reciprocal of the spring constant, $\frac{1}{k}$, called *compliance*. Stiffer suspension systems have lower compliance figures.

As stated earlier, the cartridge resonant frequency is a function of both the mass and the compliance of the cantilever and suspension system. The damped resonance mass-spring model of a magnetic cartridge predicts that the resonant frequency will be given by the equation:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{(mC)}}$$

where m is the mass of the cantilever/stylus system and C is the compliance of the stylus suspension system. ▶

We can offer a career- not just a job!

Enjoy electronics as a hobby?
Why not make it your career . . .
At Dick Smith Electronics, hundreds of electronics enthusiasts just like you have found satisfying and rewarding positions.
We're expanding - and we need more people. In all facets of our operation. The following positions are vacant NOW: if you'd like to work with us, why not give us a call!

TRAINEE MANAGERS:

We need managers for the new stores we're opening right around Australia - and overseas. What better way to prepare for this than by training in a current Dick Smith Store. If you're between 18 and 30, have a hobby background in electronics and retail experience, give us a call. We'll probably place you in a store close to home (we have 21 stores - in most states).

Contact Mr Bob Johnson, Retail Supervisor (02) 888 3200 or ask your local store manager.

TECHNICAL SALES STAFF/ SPECIALISTS:

You could join our young sales team - or even be a specialist salesman if you have a particular interest. (Amateur Radio, Computers, etc). You'll be trained thoroughly in being a sales professional, and you'll be dealing with interesting people involved in electronics: just like you are at the moment!

Contact your local store manager.

SERVICE TECHNICIANS:

Our North Ryde (NSW) service centre needs technical experts in all catergories: audio, RF, digital . . . the opportunities for promotion are very, very good for the right people (our current National Service Manager started 'on the bench' just a few years ago!)
You'll be working in air-conditioned premises, with the latest in service aids. The pace is hectic - so we want people who don't need continual supervision.

Contact: Gary Crapp, National Service Manager (02) 888 3200.

DISTRIBUTION CENTRE STAFF:

Think you'd like to have a go at one of the above positions - but haven't got the knowledge yet? Why not work for us anyway: and learn 'on the job'. Our national distribution centre at North Ryde needs electronics enthusiasts to prepare goods for despatch to our stores and re-sellers. It's a great way to prepare yourself for a career in electronics in ANY of the sections of the organisation.

Contact: Ray Richards, Distribution Centre Manager (02) 888 3200.

PRODUCTION ASSEMBLER:

We offer a number of challenging positions for young electronic enthusiasts. Initially setting up production lines in the Kit dept., the position could lead to stock controller, quality control of computers or production storeman. If you have electronic component knowledge, are eager to show your ability and are between the ages of 17 to 25:

Contact: Mike Rogers, Kit Centre Manager (02) 888 3200.

AND MORE . . .

If you'd like to work for us, but don't really fit into one of the categories above, drop us a line anyway. We have vacancies occuring in almost all our departments from time to time . . . advertising, purchasing, administration, production . . . etc etc. If you'd like to consider when a vacancy occurs, your name may be kept on file and you can be contacted.

Write to: the Personnel Manager, PO. Box 321 NORTH RYDE. 2113.

LOWEST PRICED LCD MULTIMETER IN AUSTRALIA

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES!

● 13 ranges, ● Large shrouded 4mm input sockets, ● Probes have high voltage shield, ● Bonus carrying case and probe case, ● Expensive LCD not LED.

We are really pleased to announce the availability of this fantastic budget priced multimeter. Ideal for the hobbyist and professional. Makes an ideal addition to any tool box.

LOOK AT THIS PRICE $49.50 NOT $79.00 FANTASTIC!

Q-1445

KNOW THE TIME-ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

YAESU WORLD CLOCK

The fantastic Yaesu 24hr ham clock shows you the time all over the world at a glance. Ideal for keeping those 'skeds'. Uses one 'C' cell that should last for one year ONLY $49.50

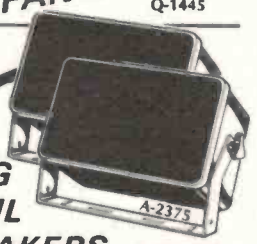
Y-1055

GET THE HEALTHY BENEFITS OF NEGATIVE IONS!

You've heard the claims now find out if they work for you. (Was selling for 89.00). This is a limited offer. ONLY $72.00

Y-9000

MINI HIFI



AMAZING POWERFUL MINI SPEAKERS

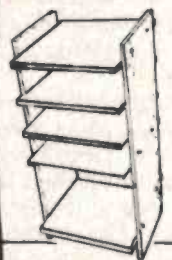
These are the most amazing speakers to come on to the market for a long, long time! Can be hooked up to your hi fi system or even in your car - they will give the most superg sound. Beautifully presented in a washable finish, they come with brackets for those who wish to mount them on the wall, in the car, or just about anywhere. With 35W input & freq. response: 35Hz to 20,000Hz.

8 OHM WAS $99.50 ONLY $75.00 PAIR

TOP VALUE HI FI STAND

What better way to show off your system. Finished in simulated walnut vinyl veneer.

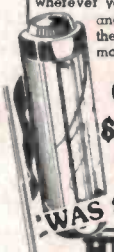
ONLY $69.50



Cat. A-0105

THREE WAY "FLUORO LANTERN"

The ideal portable lamp for the camper, or fisherman, in the home or car, in fact wherever you need light and do not have the benefit of AC mains.



ONLY $12.50 WAS $14.95

Y-1084

HUGE SAVINGS

Centre loaded whip antenna. WAS $14.50 ONLY $7.95

D-9013

Y-1041

QUARTZ ACCURACY IN A STOPWATCH!

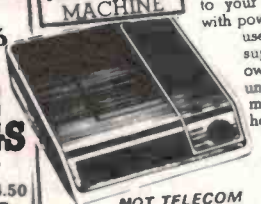
WAS $39.50

This stopwatch/clock is quartz controlled for accuracy. Use it as a clock or at a press of a button use it as a stopwatch - lap timing can be started & stopped without resetting. Brilliant!

ONLY $29.50

THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER

BUDGET ANSWERING MACHINE



This exciting machine connects to your telephone & comes with power supply. You can use pre-recorded messages supplied - or make your own messages up - this unit also has a built-in microphone. Tape can handle up to 30 calls.

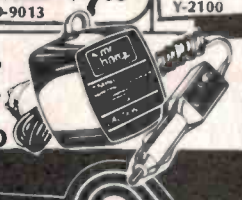
AND ONLY $99.50

NOT TELECOM APPROVED.

Y-2100

CHEAP WINTER INSURANCE!

WAS OVER $20.00



MR CHARGE

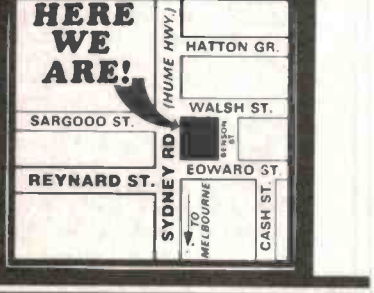
M-9801

We've all had flat batteries one time or another - DON'T BE CAUGHT AGAIN. Just plug it it into your cigarette lighter & charge your battery overnight.

ONLY $9.95

NOW OPEN IN COBURG

260 SYDNEY RD.
COBURG VIC. Ph: 383 4455.



WATCH THIS SPACE
To see what you missed out on!

Did you miss out on our BELOW COST SPECIAL?

LAST MONTH:
LIGHT DIMMER
for only $4.87 norm $7.90
SAVING YOU $3.03
NEXT MONTH: $3.65
?????

STEREO WHEREVER YOU GO!

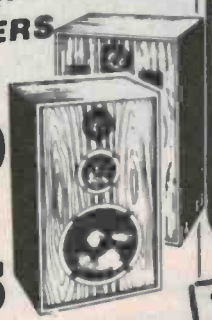
Cat. A-4055

WALKIE STEREO CASSETTE

The ideal compact stereo cassette player unit. You can listen to your favorite pre-recorded tapes with supplied headphones wherever you go.

ONLY $89
WAS $99.00

SAVE UP TO $40! ON THESE SPEAKERS



10 inch ONLY $299
Cat. A-2362

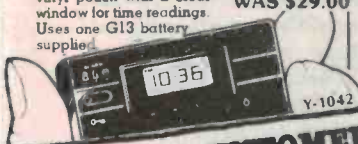
12 inch ONLY $345
Cat. A-2364

Amazing value for such incredibly popular speakers. Your choice of 250 or 300mm sizes (that's 10 & 12 inch for the old school!) completely built-up and ready to go. Simply superb!

Travel alarm clock

This miniature alarm clock is easy to use & even has an in-built light for night use. Comes complete with vinyl pouch with a clear window for time readings. Uses one G13 battery supplied.

$19.95
WAS $29.00



Y-1042

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS

SORRY - WE CAN'T HELP IT!
DON'T FORGET TO ALLOW FOR INCREASED POSTAL CHARGES.
(See details in our address panel.)

SAVE 30%

Y-1257

THE FANTASTIC CHESS MASTER

Play chess? Want to improve your game? Then try this: it's a superb 7 level electronic chess problem poser! You have to work out how to solve problems in the least number of moves. Supplied with detailed operators' manual for all levels. Great for travellers!

ONLY $25
WAS $35.00

IN STOCK — TOP VALUE

GREEN SCREEN MONITOR

Don't pay $100s more for a green screen! Look at our price elsewhere! Ideal for the hobbyist, etc: build it into a console - make a simple wrap-around case: & save a fortune!!!!

ONLY $175
X-1199

TOP PROJECTS VOL.7

Another great book packed with fantastic projects you can build.
From ETI magazine.

$3.95
B-3650

GOT YOUR DICK SMITH MAILER

Our direct import mailer can save you a fortune. If you didn't call into one of our stores.

Q-3020

NOW! A POCKET SIZE PRINTER/CALCULATOR

Yes! Here it is - the fantastic hand-held miniature calculator printer. Check these features: ● Percentage, Square Root, Tab (floating decimal point) keys, ● 10 digit LCD display, ● Print/No print function etc etc. Outstanding!

Paper to suit 60¢ (Q-3021).

ONLY $65

SCOOP PURCHASE

CRADLE RELAY

Due to our scoop purchase of these fantastic quality relays, we're proud to offer you a saving of $2.00 - they normally sell for $6.50. You reap the benefit

ONLY $4.95
S-7017

TREAT YOURSELF TO A LCD WATCH

Ladies enjoy the benefits of quartz crystal accuracy at a realistic price. 2 colors: Gold (Y-1049), Silver (Y-1048)

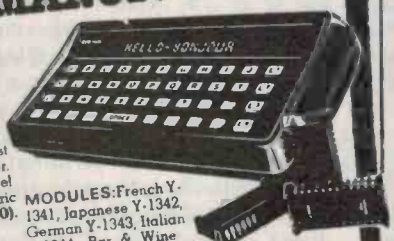
All the features of expensive models without the expensive price tag. An ideal gift. Y-1044.

ONLY $29.50 EA.

WAY BELOW MANUF. COST!

STILL TIME TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS

CRAIG TRANSLATOR



This brilliant language translator is a must for the businessman & overseas traveller. A great way to learn a second language! Has normal calculator functions, plus metric conversion as well. (Was selling for $250).

ONLY $69.50
Y-1340

MODULES: French Y-1341, Japanese Y-1342, German Y-1343, Italian Y-1344, Bar & Wine Counter Y-1346, Calorie guide Y-1345.

$12 EA.

BUILDING A SUPER 80
OR WANT A QUALITY SOLDERING STATION?

Weller soldering station

This superb soldering station is transformer powered, complete with a low voltage temperature controlled soldering pencil. Fantastic!

ONLY $62.50
(T-1000).

FINE GAUGE SOLDER

Used in many applications. Want the best this is it!

$4.98
N-1623

MAJOR DICK SMITH RE-SELLERS

These re-sellers stock a large range of our products. However we cannot guarantee they will have all items in stock, or at the prices we advertise.

ATHERTON, QLD: Jue Sue's Radio Service
55 Main St Phone 911 208

BENDIGO, Vic: Sumnar Electronics
95 Mitchell Street Phone 431 977

BALLINA, NSW: A. Cummings & Co.
91-93 River St. Phone: 862 285.

BLACKHEATH, NSW: Goodwin Electronics
123 Station Street Phone 878 379

BROKEN HILL, NSW: Crystal TV Rentals
66 Crystal Street Phone 6897

CAIRNS, QLD: Thompson Instrument Services
79-81 McLeod Street Phone 512 404

COFFS HARBOUR, NSW: Coffs Harbour Electronics
3 Coffs Harbour Plaza, Park Ave Phone 525 684

DARWIN, NT: Kent Electronics
42 Stuart Highway Phone 814 749

DUBBO, NSW: Dubbo Electronic Services
157 Brisbane St Phone 829 355

EAST MAITLAND, NSW: East Maitland Electronics.
Cnr Laws & High Streets 337 327

FAIRY MEADOW, NSW: Trilogy Wholesale Elect.
40 Princes Hwy. Phone 831 219

GERALDTON, WA: KB Electronics & Marine
361 Main Terrace Phone 212 176

GOSFORD, NSW: Tomorrow's Electronics & Hi Fi
68 Mann Street Phone 247 246

HOBART, TAS: Aero Electronics
123a Bathurst Street Phone 348 232

KINGSTON, TAS: Kingston Electronics & Records
Channel Court Phone 296 802

LAUNCESTON, TAS: Advanced Electronics
5a The Quadrant Phone 317 075

LISMORE, NSW: Decro Electric
Magellan St & Brunner Hwy Phone 214 137

MACKAY, QLD: Stevens Electronics
42 Victoria Street Phone 511 723

MARYBOROUGH, QLD: Keller Electronics
218 Adelaide Street Phone 214 559

MORUYA, NSW: Coastal Electronics
43 Vulcan Street Phone 742 545

MT GAMBIER, SA: Hutchesson's Communications
5 Elizabeth Street Phone 256 404

MUSWELLBROOK, NSW: Silicon Chip Electronics
Suite 3 98 Bridge Street Phone 43 1096

NAMBOUR, QLD: Nambour Electronic Shop
Shop 4, Lowan House, Ann St Phone 411 604

NEWCASTLE, NSW: Elektron 2000
181 Wharf Road Phone 262 644

ORANGE, NSW: M&W Electronics
48 McNamara Street Phone 626 491

ROCKHAMPTON, QLD: Purely Electronics
15 East Street Phone 21 058

SOUTHPORT, QLD: Amateur's Paradise
121 Nerang Street Phone 322 644

TAMWORTH, NSW: Sound Components
78 Brisbane Street Phone 661 363

TOOWOOMBA, QLD: Hunts Electronics
18 Neil Street Phone 326 944

TOWNSVILLE, Qld: Tropical TV
49 Fulham Rd. Vincent Village Phone 791 421

TRARALGON, VIC: Power 'N' Sound
147 Argyle Street Phone 743 638

WAGGA, NSW: Wagga Wholesale Electronics
82 Forsyth Street

WODONGA, VIC: A & M Electronics
78a High Street Phone 244 588

WHYALLA NORRIE, SA: Mellor Enterprises
Shop 2, Forsythe Street Phone 454 764

Dear Customer:

Quite often, the products we advertise are so popular they run out within a few days. Or, unforseen circumstances might hold up goods so that advertised lines are not in the store by the time the advert appears. Please don't blame the store manager or staff; they cannot solve a dock strike on the other side of the world, or even locate a shipment that has gone astray. What we are trying to say is that, if you are about to drive across town to pick up a particular line at a Dick Smith Store, why not give the store a ring first (addresses/phone numbers below) . . . just in case! Thanks.

Dick Smith & Staff.

DICK SMITH Electronics

DSE 025RB

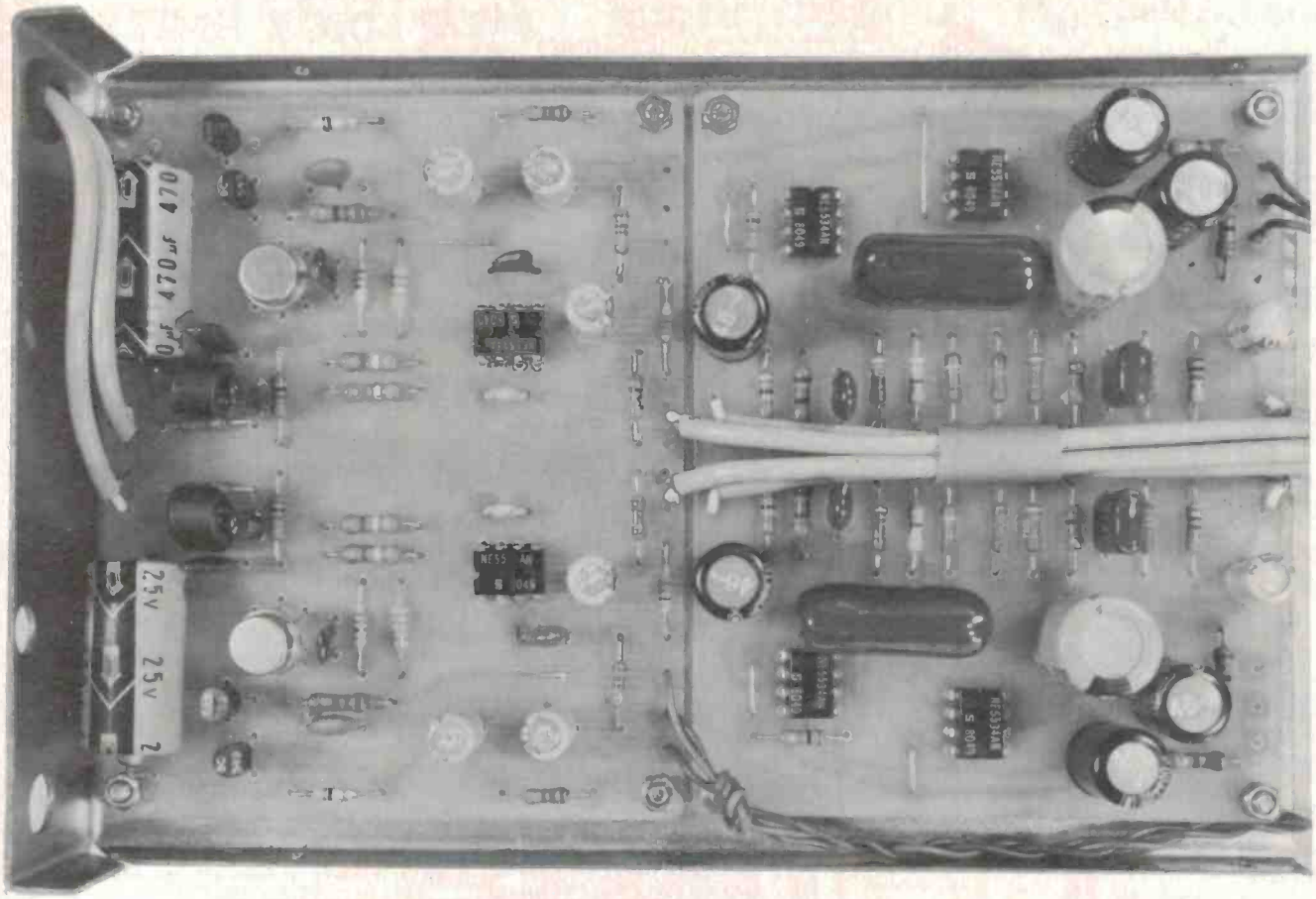
MAIL ORDER CENTRE: P.O. Box 321 North Ryde, NSW 2113. Ph. (02) 888 3200

NSW: 145 Parramatta Rd Auburn 648 0558; 613 Princes Hwy Blakehurst 546 7744; 818 George St Broadway 211 3777; 531 Pittwater Rd Brookvale 93 0441; 147 Hume Hwy Chullora 642 8922; 162 Pacific Hwy Gore Hill 439 5311; 30 Grose St Parramatta 683 1133; 125 York St Sydney 290 3377; 173 Maitland Rd Tighes Hill 61 1896; 263 Keira St Wollongong 28 3800.

ACT: 96 Gladstone St Fyshwick 80 4944. **QLD:** 166 Logan Rd Buranda 391 6233; 842 Gympie Rd Chermside 59 6255. **SA:** 60 Wright St Adelaide 212 1962. **VIC:** 399 Lonsdale St Melbourne 67 9834; 656 Bridge Rd Richmond 428 1614; Cnr Dandenong & Springvale Rds Springvale 547 0522. 260 Sydney Rd Coburg 383 4455. **WA:** Cnr Wharf St & Albany Hwy Cannington 451 8666; 414 William St Perth 328 69 44.

Order Value	Charges
$5-$9.99	$1.20
$10-$24.99	$2.20
$25-$49.99	$3.30
$50-$99.99	$4.40
$100 or more	$6.00

These charges for goods sent by Post in Australia only — Not airmail, overseas or road freight.



The low level Series 5000 Preamp input stages — for moving magnet and moving coil cartridges — are housed in a steel enclosure inside the main preamp case. This is a view inside the enclosure; moving coil stage to the left, moving magnet stage at right.

(Notice that the equation for the resonant frequency of magnetic cartridges has exactly the same form as the equation for the resonant frequency of an electrical resonance circuit, i.e:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{(LC)}}$$

where C in this case is capacitance and L is inductance. The fact that a mechanical system like the stylus cantilever assembly of a cartridge should be described by such an equation is another striking example of the consistency of nature.)

The equation predicts that the resonant frequency of the cartridge can be decreased by increasing either the mass or the compliance. Since the mass of the moving parts in the cartridge must be kept small so the stylus can respond quickly to changes in the record groove, the compliance must be increased until a suitably low resonant frequency is obtained. Most high-quality magnetic cartridges have resonant frequencies below 10 Hz.

The second technique used to overcome problems associated with this resonance characteristic is to decrease the Q of the system by damping the resonance with a suitable combination of mechanical and electrical losses. Mechanical damping is obtained by deliberately introduced friction within the cantilever suspension system. The cantilever is often terminated into a rubber mounting block for this purpose. The electrical damping comes about as a direct consequence of the law of conservation of energy. The cartridge is acting as a generator, delivering power to the input resistance of the preamplifier. Since energy is absorbed by this load resistance the Q of the cartridge resonance is decreased.

Until recently most stereo magnetic cartridges consisted of two fixed coils between the poles of a small magnet attached to the cantilever. Modulation of the record groove produces movement of the magnet, changing the magnetic flux and generating the signal voltage.

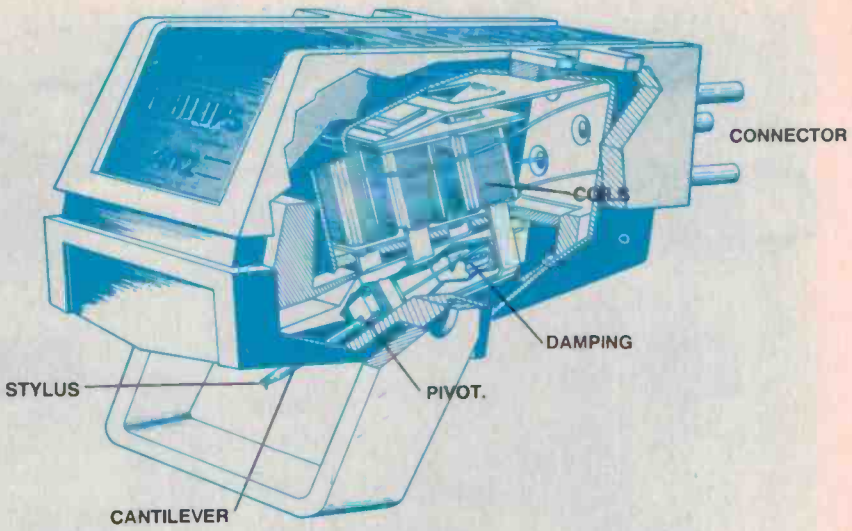
The coils usually have a large number of turns so that a reasonable signal voltage can be produced (typically in the order of 20 mV). The resistance of these coils usually ranges between 200-1000 ohms, but their impedance can be much higher, especially at high frequencies where the inductance of the coils becomes important. This type of cartridge is sometimes called a moving magnet cartridge to distinguish it from the more recently developed moving coil types. The relatively high reactive component of the cartridge impedance combined with the effects of the natural cartridge resonances makes it essential that the input impedance of the moving magnet (MM) input stage have well-defined characteristics if best performance is to be obtained from this type of cartridge. Most MM cartridges require a load impedance consisting of 47k of resistance shunted by several hundred picofarads. This capacitance is often provided by the shielded cable, but most cartridges require some additional capacitance across the MM input. In exceptional cases the input capacitance due to the shielded cable is too high. In these cases the length of the shielded cable used between the turntable and the MM amp should be decreased until the correct value is achieved.

In order to obtain the flattest frequency response possible from an MM cartridge it is essential that the

load resistance be constant over the complete audio spectrum *and beyond*. For this reason measurements done on the input resistance of MM amps at one particular frequency (usually 1 kHz) are practically useless. Many input stages exhibit a characteristic of falling input resistance at high frequencies. The input resistance of a bipolar transistor, for example, even with a small amount of emitter current, is insufficient to ensure a constant resistive load to an MM cartridge. The common two or three transistor phono stages of a few years ago often suffered badly from this problem, degrading the top end performance of an otherwise good MM cartridge. The problem occurs because all bipolar transistors have decreasing gain at high frequencies.

The most common method used to increase the input impedance of a bipolar input stage is through the use of negative feedback. The decrease in gain of the individual transistors in the stage at high frequencies decreases the overall open loop gain of the stage, which in turn decreases the amount of negative feedback available. Furthermore, the negative feedback is often applied at the emitter of the first transistor. The problem with this configuration is that the phase response in the negative feedback loop can easily be affected by the complex reactances of the cartridge and connecting cables, producing unwanted frequency response variations, or even instability in some cases.

All these problems come under the general heading of 'cartridge impedance interaction', and represent the most important single reason for the difference in sound between preamplifiers. Most preamps suffer from some degree of cartridge impedance interaction and in *many* cases the effects are pronounced. ▶



View inside a typical high-quality moving magnet cartridge, the Philips GP412.

SPECIFICATIONS

ETI-478MM MOVING MAGNET INPUT STAGE

Gain: 74, 1 kHz

Frequency response: Conforms to RIAA Equalisation ±0.2 dB. (This is the performance of the prototype. The actual figure obtained will be determined by the accuracy and long-term stability of the components used.)

Total harmonic distortion: <0.001%, 1 kHz, 10 mV RMS input

Headroom: >28 dB with respect to 5 mV RMS input signal, i.e: 135 mV RMS max.

Noise: Total equivalent input noise,
122 nV 'A', input shorted,
216 nV flat, input shorted.

S/N ratio:

	1 mV	5 mV	10 mV
Flat	73 dB	87 dB	93 dB
A-weighted	78 dB	92 dB	98 dB

IDEAL RIAA Hz	IDEAL RIAA dB	MEASURED – SERIES 5000 dB
2	−0.2	−0.2
4	+5.7	+5.7
8	+11.2	+11.2
16	+15.4	+15.4
20	+16.3	+16.2
30	+17.0	+17.0
40	+16.8	+16.8
50	+16.3	+16.2
80	+14.2	+14.2
100	+12.9	+12.8
150	+10.3	+10.2
200	+8.2	+8.1
300	+5.5	+5.4
400	+3.8	+3.7
500	+2.6	+2.6
800	+0.7	+0.7
1k	0.0	0.0
1k5	−1.4	−1.3
2k	−2.6	−2.4
3k	−4.8	−4.7
4k	−6.6	−6.6
5k	−8.2	−8.1
6k	−9.6	−9.6
8k	−11.9	−11.9
10k	−13.7	−13.8
15k	−17.2	−17.1
20k	−19.6	−19.5

SPECIFICATIONS

ETI-478MC MOVING COIL INPUT STAGE

Gain: 24

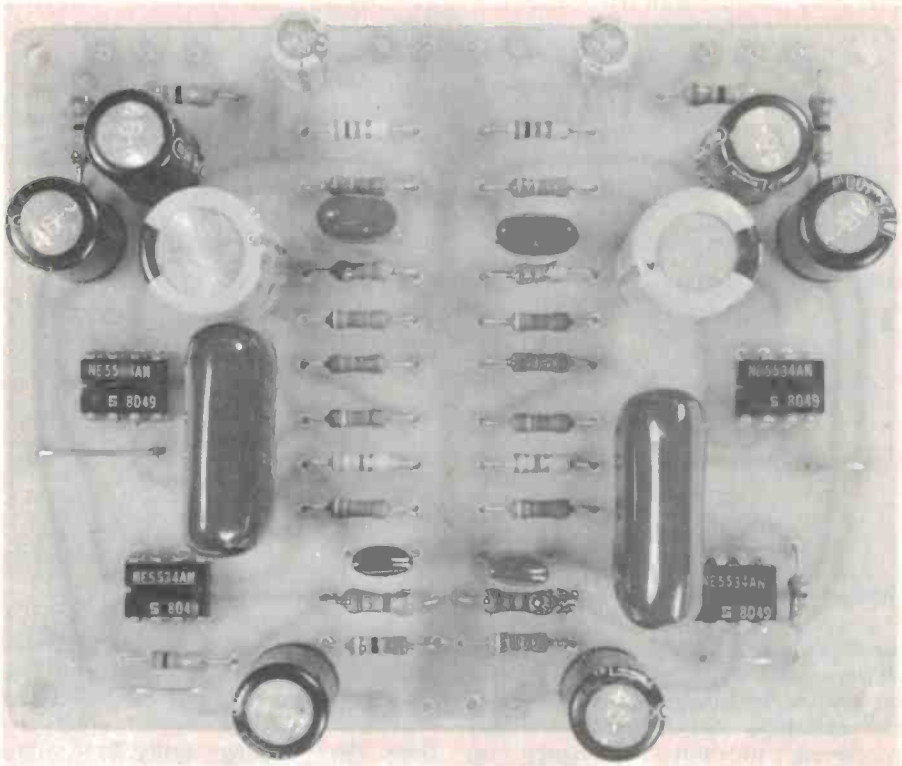
Frequency response: 7 Hz-135 kHz +0, −1 dB

Total harmonic distortion: <0.003%, 1 kHz, 30 mV input

Noise: Total equivalent input noise:
83 nV flat, input shorted.
42 nV 'A', Input shorted.
56 nV flat, after RIAA Eq., input shorted.
34 nV 'A', after RIAA Eq., input shorted.

S/N ratio of MC input stage after RIAA Equalisation:

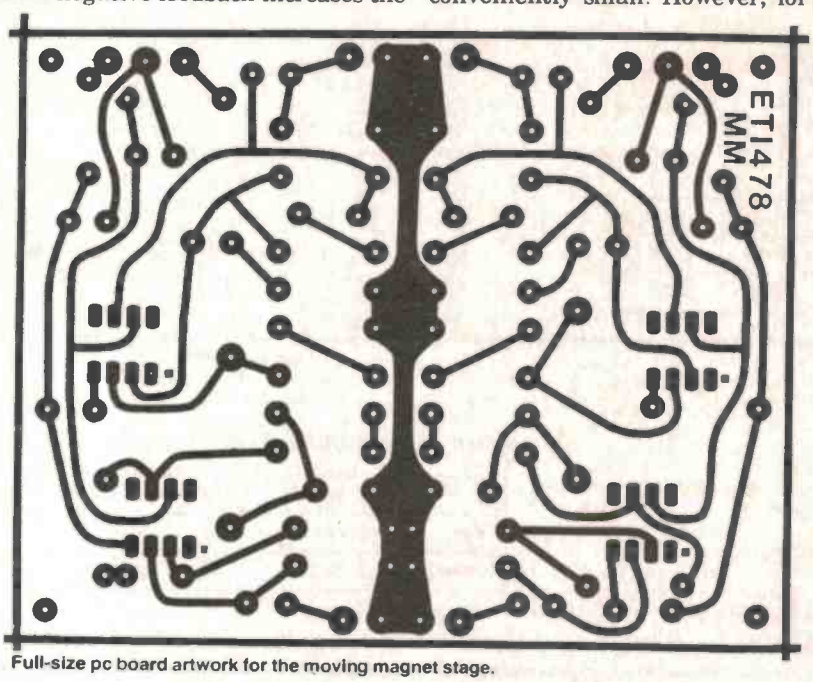
	60 μV	200 μV	500 μV
Flat	61 dB	71 dB	79 dB
A-weighted	65 dB	75 dB	83 dB



The completed moving magnet stereo input stage (ETI-478MM). Note that this project may also be incorporated in existing equipment if you wish.

The Series 5000 stereo control preamp has been designed specifically to overcome the problem of cartridge impedance interaction. This has been achieved by separating the MM input stage into two separate active stages (see Figure 1). The first stage consists of a single NE5534AN configured as a linear amplifier with a closed loop gain of around 8.3. The large amount of overall negative feedback increases the input impedance of the stage so that the measured input impedance is simply that of the 470k resistor, R2. Since the 5534 has a small signal bandwidth of around 10 MHz without additional compensation, the input impedance will remain unchanged over a very wide frequency range. The high input impedance of this stage would usually allow the input capacitor C2 to be conveniently small. However, for best noise performance the value must be increased substantially. This is covered in detail later in this article.

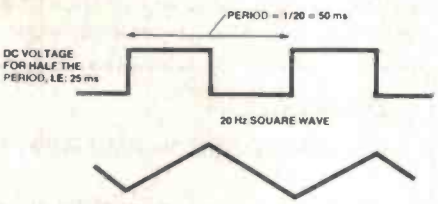
Capacitor C2 is necessary since it is not advisable to allow dc current from the first stage to flow through the cartridge. The value of C2 used here is 100μ, and this sets the lower −3 dB point well below 1 Hz. The upper −3 dB point of this stage is well above 100 kHz. An extended frequency response is necessary so that the accuracy of the RIAA equalisation is not affected by frequency response variations that might otherwise occur in the first stage.



Full-size pc board artwork for the moving magnet stage.

RIAA equalisation

We said earlier that the signal voltage produced by a magnetic cartridge is proportional to the velocity of the stylus. If a low frequency signal is to be reproduced by a magnetic cartridge, large excursions of the stylus are necessary. If for example a 20 Hz square wave is to be reproduced by the cartridge then the cartridge must produce a dc voltage at its output for a period of 25 ms.



In order to do this the stylus must move at a constant speed for this period of time, and therefore the waveform in the record groove is a triangle wave, as stated earlier.

Typical output voltages from moving magnet cartridges are in the order of 1 mV-2 mV for a stylus velocity of 1 cm/sec. So if the peak voltage required on the square wave was, say, 10 mV, a stylus velocity of 10 cm/sec would be required for a medium-sensitivity cartridge, so the stylus must move at a constant speed of 10 cm/sec for a 25 ms time interval. The stylus therefore moves a total distance of 2.5 mm! On a stereo record the channels are cut in opposite walls of the record groove. If a low frequency mono signal is to be produced, both sides of the record groove force the stylus away from its equilibrium position, and a large vertical stylus excursion results. In the case of our square wave, the vertical excursion would be roughly 3.5 mm, which is simply not possible. The record would have to be as thick as most turntable platters!

Two measures are used to overcome

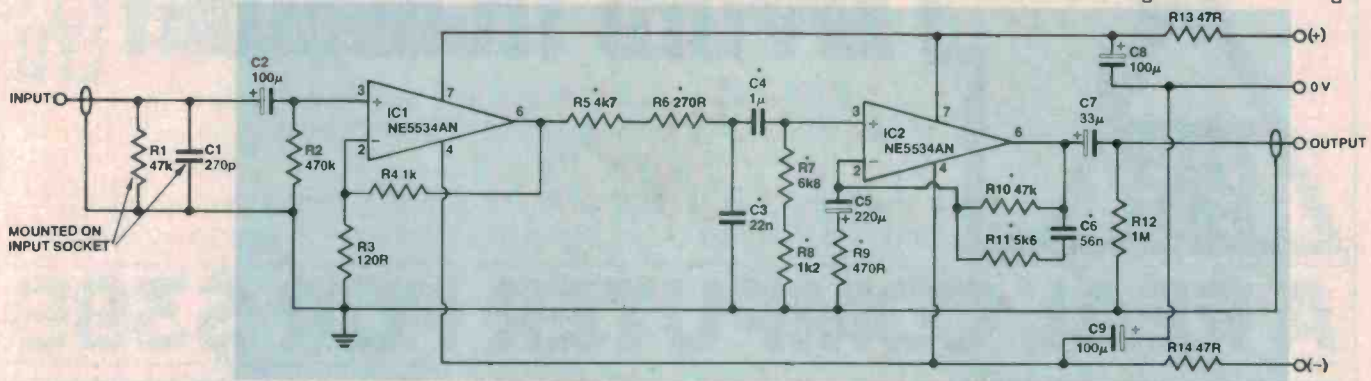


Figure 1. Circuit of one channel of the moving magnet input stage (ETI-478MM). Note that the RIAA equalisation is incorporated in this stage. Components for the other channel are designated R101, C101, IC101, etc.

* DENOTES COMPONENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE RIAA EQUALISATION

this problem. Firstly the two channels are recorded on the record 180° out of phase, so that the large vertical excursion is replaced by a large horizontal excursion. Secondly, the low end of the frequency response is attenuated before the recording process, so the stylus excursions are decreased. The specific amount of low frequency attenuation is defined as that which would be caused by a first-order high-pass filter with a time constant of 318 µs (i.e: the filter would be formed by an ideal resistor/capacitor filter, in which R x C = 318 µs). To convert from these time constants into frequency, simply apply the equation:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi t} \quad (t = \text{time constant})$$

This is equivalent to a 6 dB/octave filter with a −3 dB point at 500 Hz. To prevent the low end from rolling off indefinitely a second 6 dB/octave filter is used to flatten the response again at 3150µs or 50 Hz. After this equalisation is applied, the stylus excursion of the 20 Hz square wave, for example, is decreased to around 0.3 mm, which is manageable.

Similar problems occur at very high frequencies. If we consider now a 20 kHz square wave at the same output voltage and hence the same recording velocity, the stylus now only moves a total distance of 2.5 µm! Such minute distances are only a few orders of magnitude larger than the surface irregularities in the vinyl, so at these frequencies the signal to noise ratio is poor. To overcome this problem the top end is recorded at a higher level, which increases the stylus excursions and thereby improves the signal to noise ratio. The modifications to the recorded frequency response are referred to as RIAA pre-emphasis or equalisation (RIAA stands for Recording Institute Association of America), and must be corrected for by the input stage. The RIAA playback equalisation must boost the bass end and attenuate the treble end of the audio spectrum to return the overall frequency response to that of a linear system.

Since the low end is amplified most of all by the RIAA playback signal, any turntable rumble or cartridge/turntable resonances will be amplified. Modern power amps are quite capable of delivering full power to a pair of loudspeakers at 10 Hz or below, so appreciable amounts of subsonic content can be fed to the loudspeaker. This is potentially dangerous to the bass driver and decreases the clarity and accuracy of the low end.

In an attempt to overcome this problem the RIAA has proposed a change to its playback equalisation curve. The extreme bass frequencies are attenuated on playback by the addition of another time constant. This takes the form of a single-pole RC filter with a time constant of 7950 µs, i.e: a −3 dB point of 20 Hz. Since the frequency response is already flattened by the 3150 µs time constant, this new time constant gives a 6 dB attenuation rate below about 20 Hz. The resulting RIAA playback equalisation is shown in Figure 2. Note that there are four time constants associated with the proposed RIAA equalisation: 7950 µs, 3150 µs,

HOW IT WORKS — ETI-468MM

The input from a moving magnet cartridge is connected to the non-inverting input of an NE5534AN via capacitor C2. R2 provides a dc current path to the input of the differential pair in the op-amp. The gain of this stage is determined by the ratio R4 to R3, which is around 8.3 in this case.

The resistor R1 provides a fixed resistive load necessary for best performance from an MM cartridge. Most cartridge manufacturers recommend that the input resistance be shunted by a certain amount of capacitance. This is the purpose of capacitor C1, the value of which should suit most cartridges. If you wish to optimise the value of this capacitor don't forget to allow several hundred picofarads for the shielded cable capacitance.

The best way to ensure that the cartridge is loaded correctly is with a test record containing a square wave track, and an oscilloscope. With the correct cartridge load and a good tonearm/cartridge combination, a good square wave can be obtained.

The value of resistor R1 at 47k is effectively in parallel with R2, giving an input resistance of 43k, slightly below the 47k normally used for MM input stages. This is unimportant, however, and will not affect performance of the cartridge. The important thing is that the value of this resistance remain constant over the full audio spectrum and beyond. In any case the value of the input resistance is easily changed by increasing the value of R1 to, say, 56k instead of 47k.

The output of the first stage is fed to two 6 dB/octave RC filters that provide one half of the RIAA equalisation. Resistors R5, R6 and capacitor C3 form a first-order low-pass filter set at the 75 µs time constant of the RIAA curve. At these frequencies (around 2122 Hz) the 1 µF capacitor appears as a short circuit connecting R7 and R8 in parallel with the capacitor C3. This must be compensated when choosing the value of C3 to ensure the correct RIAA equalisation. Similarly C4, R7 and R8 form a low frequency high-pass filter set at 20 Hz (the 7950 µs time constant).

The output of these two filters is fed to the input of the second op-amp stage. The remaining RIAA equalisation is accomplished by the feedback loop around this stage. At frequencies below 500 Hz the 56n capacitor C6 has a relatively high impedance. The voltage gain is therefore determined by resistors R9 and R10. At higher frequencies, however, where the impedance of C6 is less, both resistors R10 and R11 are in circuit. The capacitor C5 decreases the gain, at dc, of the second stage to unity, ensuring a low dc offset at the output and therefore symmetrical output stage clipping.

The 1M resistor R12 ensures that the dc voltage on the output remains at 0 V. This is important so that operation of the selector switch following the stage will not cause thumps in the output.

Resistors R13, R14 and capacitors C8, C9 isolate the supply to the stage to decrease the effects of interactions between stages and to ensure freedom from 50 Hz ripple.

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY PTY. LTD.

Office/Showroom: 1a Pattison Avenue, Waitara 2077
Hours: 9-5 Monday to Saturday. Telephone: (02) 487 2711
Mail orders to: PO Box 355, Hornsby 2077
Please add $2.00 per order to cover packing and postage.
Prices correct and goods in stock at time of going to press.

A REAL COMPUTER FOR $399

With the NEW SUPER INSTRUCTOR 80 we offer you the finest take-off point in personal computing today. If you need a machine which offers unparalleled facilities for learning computer basics and the ability to expand as your needs and interests grow, then the INSTRUCTOR 80 is for you. The INSTRUCTOR 80 is a complete Z80 computer, fully expandable on the S100 bus, backed a wide range of powerful software now available.

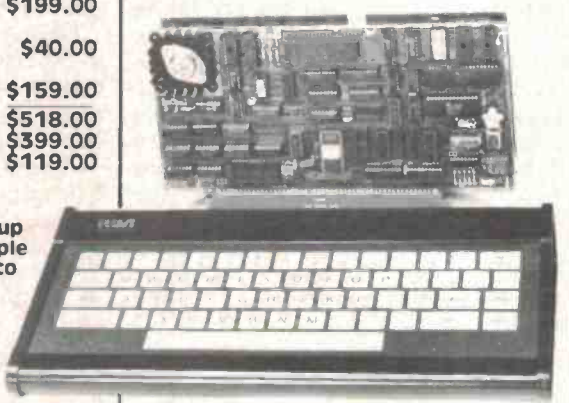
Compare the INSTRUCTOR 80 with virtually any similarly priced machine and there really isn't any comparison. The heart of the computer is the incredibly powerful DGZ80 single card S100 CPU. It gives you on-board RAM, a brilliant monitor program in EPROM, an 8-bit input port, two programmable 8-bit input/output ports, power-on-jump and of course uses the powerful Z80 microprocessor at 2MHz or more. No wonder the DGZ80 has become Australia's fastest selling Z80/S100 computer! In the video department, the INSTRUCTOR 80 is no slouch either. The MW640 S100 video display unit (VDU) gives you the full set of upper and lower case characters with true descenders with a crisp display of 64 characters wide and 16 lines on the screen and as a further bonus, the MW640 offers user programmable graphics in a 128 x 64 format. Watch out for cheap imitations offering upper case only, 32 characters per line and 'flickering' displays: they are far too restrictive for today's demanding world of computers.

The Super INSTRUCTOR 80 includes

***RCA touch keyboard with audible feedback**	**$89.50**
***4 slot motherboard with two S100 sockets**	**$45.00**
DGZ80 CPU card kit	**$199.00**
DGOS monitor ROM with manual	**$40.00**
***New improved MW640 VDU (Built and tested)**	**$159.00**
Normal full price:	**$518.00**
Package deal price:	**$399.00**
Save:	**$119.00**

To get your INSTRUCTOR 80 up and running you need a simple 8 volt/2A power supply and to connect it to a TV monitor. An optional 8V/2A power supply and a modulator are available if required.

The INSTRUCTOR 80 is supplied with a full set of manuals, a unique programming course and our full technical and warranty support. We won't let you fail! Most of the INSTRUCTOR 80 is prebuilt and tested and the assembly of the DGZ80 computer board is a breeze because sockets are supplied for every IC and a top quality, solder masked and plated through PCB will ensure a perfect job every time.

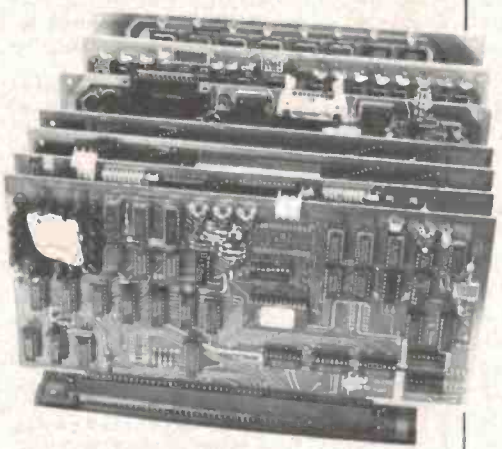


INSTANT PLUG IN EXPANSION ON THE S100 BUS.

One of the strongest reasons for buying our machine is that it gives you proven S100 expandability from the word 'GO' at no extra cost. We supply a full motherboard and S100 sockets—not just 100 holes in a PCB board! All our boards just plug into the S100 mother board. If you need a printer just plug one into the DGZ80 powerful PIO port. There are no hidden costs in expanding your Super INSTRUCTOR 80 and the APPLIED TECHNOLOGY wide range of cost-effective S100 cards make for exciting and painless expansion.

NEED MORE MEMORY? . . . Just plug in up to 64K of super reliable STATIC RAM. Choose from AT16K block locatable RAM at $199 (assembled and tested) or TCT16K 4 x 4K independently locatable blocks at $209 (kit form). The MW2516 S100 ROM card stores programs permanently in up to 16K of low cost 2516 EPROMS. Built and tested the MW2516 costs $99 or $160 complete with MICROWORLD BASIC in EPROMS.

NEED HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS? . . . You need our TCTPCG (programmable character generator) which expands your graphics to a fantastic 512 x 256 bit resolution! You can produce graphs, bar charts and even develop your own TV games! The board comes with extensive documentation, joystick interfaces and controls and even 2 game programs on cassette. Kit price is $140.



INPUT/OUTPUT . . . The powerful DG750 I/O card is now available. This connects 3 further programmable 8-bit ports, 2 serial ports and on-board baud rate generation. Kit price $195.

SERIAL TERMINAL . . . If you need a remote terminal then use the SCVT100 as described in EA Oct 1980. This board offers a serial input and output, keyboard port, cassette interface and RS232 on one board for $190 (kit form).

MISCELLANEOUS CARDS . . . Other cards available include 2650SBC (see ETI Sept 81). Extender card and wire wrap cards and the newly released DIGITALKER card to give your computer a voice for $149.50 (kit form).

EVERYTHING COMPLETE

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY'S commitment to its products means that once you get started, you can get all the extras you need from us. One stop computer shopping is here.

- ☐ USCI CASSETTE INTERFACE ... Designed for trouble free operation with the DGZ80, this interface is supplied tested and ready to go, complete with test tape. Just plug into port B and connect to your tape recorder. A built in relay controls the motor. $30.00
- ☐ MW1550 10 SLOT MOTHER BOARD ... If you intend expanding to a big system this is a wise investment. Quality plated through hole PCB with solder mask and easy access terminals for power and reset ensure that this is a quiet and trouble free mother board. $49.50
- ☐ MS S100 CARD CAGE ... This high quality card frame accepts the MW1550 mother board and MW S100 POWER SUPPLY to produce a solid support for your system with excellent air circulation. $49.50
- ☐ MW EURO STYLE DESK TOP CABINET .. Newly released, this top quality cabinet houses your system and matches any commercial computer on the market. Stocks are expected on September 22. The MW EURO STYLE Cabinet costs $189.00 complete with quality anodized front panel.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A VOICE FOR $150

Give your computer a voice for less than $150!! Why pay over $300 to experiment with the latest speech synthesis technology?

The MICROWORLD DIGITALKER is based on a speech processing unit and encoded ROMs from NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR. Although it is on an S100, the MICROWORLD DIGITALKER is port oriented and can be readily adapted to interface with virtually any microprocessor such as INSTRUCTOR 80, TRS80, Sorcerer or SYSTEM 80.

The DIGITALKER is supplied complete with technical application notes on the state of the art in speech synthesis and typical software to drive it under machine code or BASIC. The DT-S100 has a master word list of 143 individually addressable expressions and these can be combined to produce a vocabulary limited virtually by your imagination. National Semiconductor have given us advance information on the soon-to-be released expansion ROM set and the DT-S100 has provision to accept these optional ROMs as soon as they are released. These extra ROMs increase the basic library to 256 expressions on one board! Actually this is all stored in 32K bytes of ROM using the new maxiroms.

DIGITALKER type speech synthesis one of the fastest growing areas of microprocessor technology now is your chance to learn about this fascinating area. Applications include keyboards for the blind, control systems and computer games. The DT-S100 is an ideal project for school and is also sure to impress all who hear the high quality speech with natural inflection and emphasis.

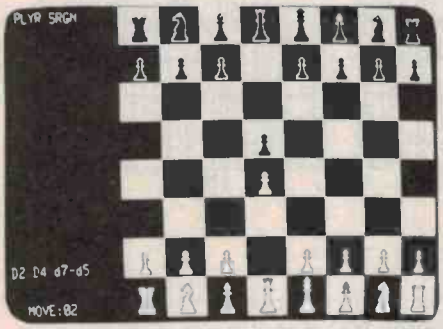
DT-S100 DIGITALKER kit complete with technical notes and full instructions. $149.50

POWERFUL SOFTWARE-|||➡ WITH FULL SUPPORT

Unlike other companies who either "buy in" ready packaged software or give you little or no support, we at Applied Technology realise that a computer product is only as good as the software program behind it. Subsequently, we support our products with a continuing program of software expansion and improvement.

The INSTRUCTOR 80 is fully supported with a wide range of software available world wide. You can select from the wide range of games and utility programs in machine code, add the MICROWORLD EDITOR/ASSEMBLER and write your own programs. Or you can add the MICROWORLD 12K LEVEL II BASIC (available in ROM or cassette) and enter the fascinating world of BASIC using prepared programs or writing your own.

NEW MicroWorld Level II 12K Basic. New, incredibly powerful Basic. Has advanced error reporting—you can correct errors as you proceed. MicroWorld Basic is fully interactive and gives you a powerful tool whether you're learning or writing programs. Cassette version $20 including tape and manual. S100 ROM Basic $160



As your needs may grow you can add disk drives such as the 315K MICROPOLIS 1043 and enter the world of word processors, business and other data base systems. INSTRUCTOR 80 will support CP/M 2.2 and consequently the world wide software base associated with it.

No wonder INSTRUCTOR 80 is the fastest selling S100/Z80 based kit computer on the AUSTRALIAN market today!

THE ADVANCED PRO COMPUTER SYSTEM

Expand your INSTRUCTOR 80 to suit your needs. Below is a suggested application as a word processor. The configuration uses 48K of RAM, MICROPOLIS 1053 615K dual disk, 1500 Daisy Wheel Printer with the INSTRUCTOR 80 and is running WORDSTAR under CP/M 2.2 This is more than a match for some of the so-called professional systems and will save you a fortune! As a guide, this system with all hard ware and software costs less than $5000.

YOU NEED TO YOUR SYSTEM

- ☐ Micropolis 1043 QUAD DENSITY DISK SYSTEM ... Plug in S100 card and you have 315K of disk memory. Includes diskettes and software/documentation package. ($995 complete).
- ☐ PRINTERS ... We have a wide range of quality ITOH printers ranging from Model 8300 dot matrix at $875.00, to 8500 dot matrix with GRAPHICS for $895.00 right up to the word processor quality 1500 DAISY WHEEL unit at $1895.00

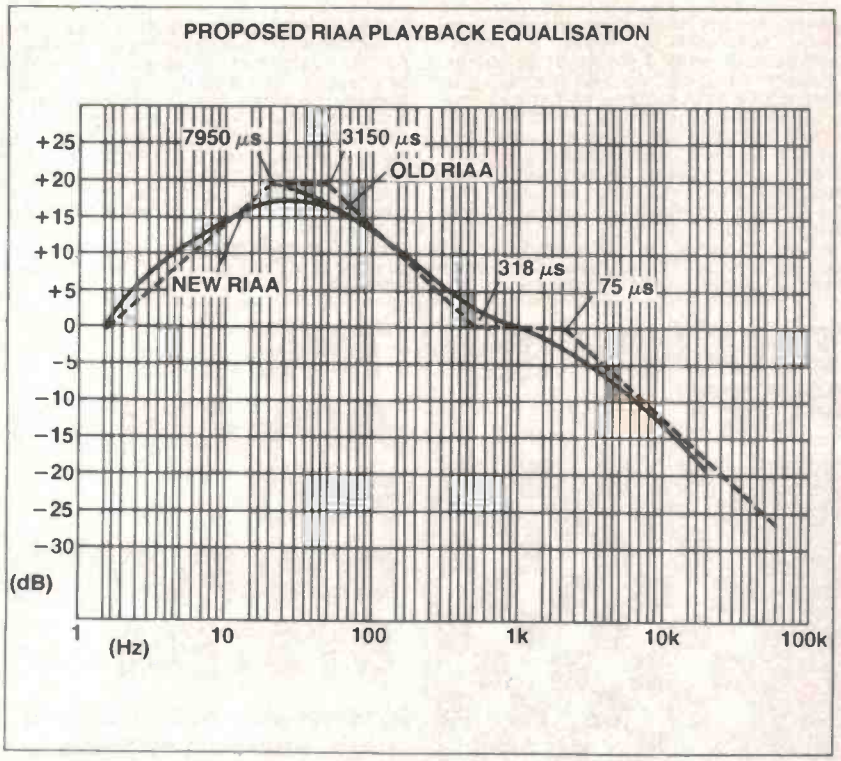
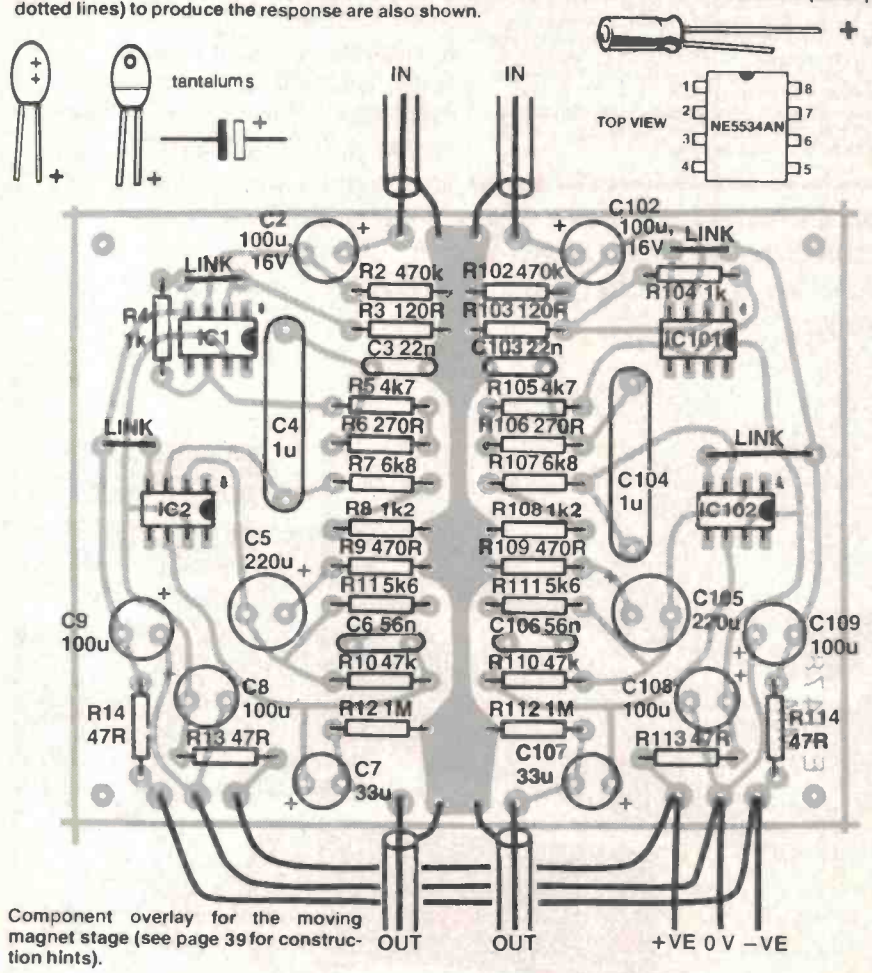


Figure 2. Old and 'new' RIAA equalisation curves (solid line). The individual time constants (Bode plot — dotted lines) to produce the response are also shown.



Component overlay for the moving magnet stage (see page 39 for construction hints).

318 μs and 75 μs. These are shown on the Bode plot, which is the dotted line in Figure 2. It should be emphasised, however, that the introduction of this low frequency time constant is not sufficient to remove severe cases of turntable or tonearm resonance. Some preamps incorporate multiple-order subsonic filters that offer a very fast roll-off below 20 Hz. The problem with this, however, is that severe cases of tonearm resonance or rumble generate distortion harmonics well above 20 Hz, into the audio spectrum. The only real cure is to remove the problem at the turntable or tonearm.

Many different techniques are used to give the preamp the desired equalisation. The most common is to include the RIAA equalisation circuitry into the feedback loop of the first stage. Figure 3 shows a very simple MM input stage of the general type often found in medium-priced amplifiers.

Transistor Q1 functions as a standard common emitter amplifier offering a voltage gain that is determined by the total impedance from its collector to earth divided by the total impedance from its emitter to earth. Transistor Q2 is a PNP transistor but functions in an identical manner. The product of their two voltage gains is called the open loop gain of the stage. If a current path is now made available from the output of Q2 back to the emitter of Q1, the voltage

PARTS LIST — ETI-478MM FOR STEREO PC BOARD

Resistors ..... all ¼W metal film
R1, R101 ..... 47k
R2, R102 ..... 470k
R3, R103 ..... 120R
R4, R104 ..... 1k
R5, R105 ..... 4k7, 1%
R6, R106 ..... 270R, 1%
R7, R107 ..... 6k8, 1%
R8, R108 ..... 1k2, 1%
R9, R109 ..... 470R, 1%
R10, R110 ..... 47k, 1%
R11, R111 ..... 5k6, 1%
R12, R112 ..... 1M
R13,R113,R14, R114 ..... 47R

Capacitors
C1,C101 ..... 270p ceramic
C2,C102 ..... 100μ, 16 V electro.
C3,C103 ..... 22n greencap
C4,C104 ..... 1μ greencap
C5,C105 ..... 220μ, 16 V electro.
C6,C106 ..... 56n greencap
C7,C107 ..... 33μ, 25 V electro.
C8,C108,C9,C109 ... 100μ, 25 V electro.

Integrated circuits
IC1,IC101 ..... NE5534AN
IC2,IC102 ..... NE5534AN

Miscellaneous
1 x ETI-478MM pc board; assorted mounting hardware; shielded cable.

gain will now drop to a new figure called the closed loop gain. This is negative feedback, and it has the effect of decreasing the distortion and increasing the input impedance of the stage. (See Series 5000 MOSFET Power Amp articles in ETI Jan., Feb., March 1981 for more information on negative feedback.)

The RIAA equalisation is introduced by applying the negative feedback via a network with a frequency dependent impedance. However, since this stage relies on the presence of negative feedback to ensure a satisfactorily high input impedance, the input impedance will vary as a function of frequency. The cartridge, however, must be loaded by a constant resistance if cartridge impedance interaction is to be avoided. Furthermore, since the negative feedback is coupled to the complex output impedance of the cartridge via the base-emitter junction of Q1, the negative feedback and hence the frequency response of the stage can be affected by the cartridge itself. As a result this type of stage can suffer badly from cartridge impedance interaction.

In the development of the Series 5000 preamp several input stage configurations were tested for noise, distortion and cartridge impedance interaction. When a medium-priced moving magnet cartridge was connected to a stage like that in Figure 3, severe cartridge impedance interaction was evident. The frequency response of the preamplifier peaked above 2 dB at 13 kHz and rolled off rapidly above 15 kHz. The same cartridge when connected to the Series 5000 MM amp exhibited quite a good frequency response to beyond 20 kHz, and the frequency response graph obtained was identical to that when a FET buffer amp was placed between the cartridge and the input stage, indicating almost total lack of cartridge impedance interaction in the 5000 stage. This is a result of the use of the separate linear gain stage formed by IC1 (see Figure 1) to isolate the cartridge from the RIAA equalisation.

The Series 5000 Preamp conforms to the proposed RIAA equalisation in Figure 2. The 75 μs and 7950 μs time constants are obtained by passive RC filters at the output of the first stage. Resistors R5, R6 and capacitor C3 form a simple 6 dB/octave low-pass filter with a −3 dB point at 2122 Hz, and

$$t = \frac{1}{2\pi f} = \frac{1}{2\pi(2122)} \doteq 75\ \mu s.$$

Capacitor C4, together with resistors R7 and R8, form a 6 dB/octave high-pass filter with a −3 dB point at 20 Hz,

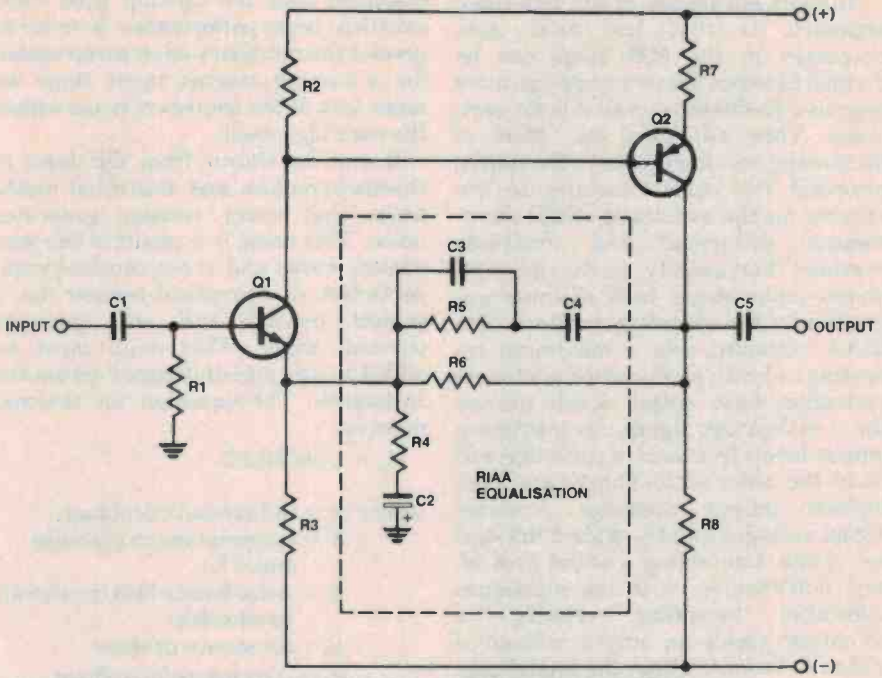
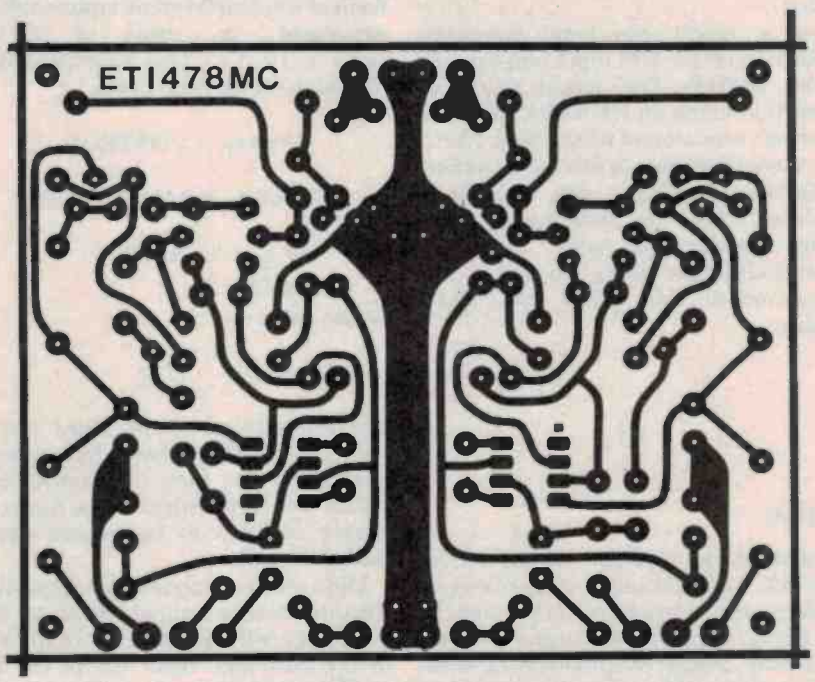


Figure 3. Typical moving magnet input stage found in medium-priced amplifiers.

which is equivalent to a 7950 μs time constant. The two remaining time constants are introduced into the negative feedback of IC2 and are formed by the values of resistors R9, R10, R11 and capacitor C6.

This method of generating the RIAA curve offers a number of advantages over the more conventional method.

Firstly there is low interaction between the different time constants, so that the RIAA curve can be optimised for a particular cartridge more easily by changing the resistor or capacitor values slightly. If the 75 μs time constant is included in the negative feedback of a stage, the gain of the stage must decrease to unity at a suitably high frequency, so the stage must be compensated for unity gain to prevent instability. In the Series 5000 MM stage the gain of the second stage does not drop below 10; since the NE5534AN is internally compensated for gains of 3 or above, no additional compensation is required. ▶



Full-size artwork for the moving coil input stage.

Another advantage of the two-stage approach is that the total gain necessary in the MM stage can be divided between the two stages, so more negative feedback is available for each stage. This will have the effect of decreasing non-linearities in the stages, provided the stages conform to the criteria for the avoidance of SID (slew-induced distortion) and amplitude overload. Fortunately, in the case of a phono input stage, both of these are limited by the recording medium. The RIAA standard sets a maximum recording velocity of 25 cm/sec, and most cartridges have output levels around the 1 mV/cm/sec figure. So maximum output levels from such a cartridge will be in the order of 20-30 mV. Even the highest output cartridge produces signal voltages usually in the 5 mV/cm/sec range. Combining a worst case of, say, 5 mV/cm/sec with the maximum allowable recording velocity of 25 cm/sec yields an output voltage of 125 mV. To ensure that the input stage cannot be overloaded we simply set the gain of these stages so that this maximum input signal cannot drive the output of the input stages into clipping. The NE5534AN is capable of driving to within 2 V of the supply voltage, so a supply voltage of ±15 V gives the desired gain of around 75. We have divided this gain between the two input stages so that the first stage has a gain of 8.3 and the second stage a gain of 9 in the midband region (the actual gain of the second stage is of course a function of frequency due to the RIAA equalisation).

As a result the total harmonic distortion of this MM input stage is well under 0.001%. The actual measured distortion using an HP3580A spectrum analyser was around 0.0005% at 1 kHz. (At these distortion levels even the best distortion analysers are practically useless, since the distortion is well below the level of noise.) Similarly, intermodulation distortion (IMD) was measured at well below the 0.001% figure.

Noise

Another very important parameter for both MC and MM input stages is noise performance. Since an op-amp is used as the first stage of the MM input amp, we have only limited control over the noise performance of the stage. It is therefore essential that the op-amp used have excellent noise performance. In order to predict the necessary noise performance for a moving magnet input stage we must look at the sources of noise within the cartridge itself.

It can be shown from the laws of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics that every resistor generates noise. This noise is a result of the way nature works and is not caused by imperfection in a practical resistor (i.e: a perfect resistor will still generate thermal noise). This noise must be added to any signal dropped across the resistance. The equation for thermal noise is:

$$\overline{e_n} = \sqrt{(4kTR\Delta f)}$$

where k = Boltzmann's constant,
T = temperature in absolute units (K)
Δ = noise bandwidth (brickwall bandwidth)
R = resistance in ohms
$\overline{e_n}$ = average noise voltage

This equation predicts that thermal noise is raised by increasing resistance temperature or the bandwidth of the measuring equipment. So the frequency response of the apparatus used to determine thermal noise must be quoted if the figure is to be meaningful. Furthermore, the Δf here refers to a 'brickwall frequency response', not the usual half-power bandwidth, although for many purposes this is sufficiently accurate. To overcome this problem noise performance is often quoted in the form of total equivalent input noise and expressed in units of nV/√Hz (1 nV = 10^{-9} V). This is justified by the equation for thermal noise, i.e:

$$\text{since } \overline{e_n} = \sqrt{(4kTR\Delta f)}$$

$$\text{then } \overline{e_n} = (\sqrt{\Delta f})(\sqrt{(4kTR)})$$

$$\text{or } \frac{\overline{e_n}}{\sqrt{\Delta f}} = \sqrt{(4kTR)}.$$

So the ratio:

$$\frac{\overline{e_n}}{\sqrt{\Delta f}}$$

depends only on temperature and resistance, and this is just what we want. In order to get from this figure to an actual total equivalent noise figure we simply multiply by the square root of the bandwidth.

Most moving magnet cartridges have a coil resistance around 500 ohms. This resistance will generate thermal noise, so the cartridge itself limits the best possible signal-to-noise ratio. Using the equation for thermal noise we obtain for the noise of the cartridge:

$$\frac{\overline{e_n}}{\sqrt{\text{Hz}}} = \sqrt{(4 \times 1.37 \times 10^{-23} \times 290 \times 500)}$$

(assuming temperature of resistor is ≑ 290K).

$$\text{i.e: } \frac{\overline{e_n}}{\sqrt{\text{Hz}}} = 2.8 \times 10^{-9}$$

$$\text{i.e: } \overline{e_n} = 2.8 \text{ nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}.$$

We can express this in more familiar terms by converting the cartridge noise figures into a signal-to-noise ratio figure. In audio we can regard the bandwidth in question to be around 20 kHz, i.e: $\sqrt{\Delta f} = 140$, and 140 x 2.8 nV/√Hz = 392 nV. If the average output level of the cartridge is around 5 mV, the signal-to-noise ratio is given by:

$$20 \log \frac{5 \times 10^{-3}}{392 \times 10^{-9}} \doteqdot 82 \text{ dB}$$

This figure represents the best signal-to-noise ratio possible with most moving magnet cartridges, since this is due to noise generated within the cartridge itself. A well-designed input stage should approach this noise figure as closely as possible without sacrificing performance in other equally important parameters such as distortion and frequency response.

The noise generated by an active device is determined by a number of factors, the most important of which is the current flowing through the device. However, since we have elected to use a high-quality operational amplifier for the input stage, we have no control over device current. All we can do is choose a low-noise op-amp and avoid degrading its noise figure as much as possible. The NE5534AN has a recommended equivalent input noise voltage around 4 nV/√Hz, only 3 dB above the noise generated by the cartridge itself! In order not to degrade this figure we must keep all resistances in series with the cartridge as low as possible. Any additional resistance will generate a thermal noise voltage of its own, which must be added vectorally to that generated by the cartridge. From the basic equation of thermal noise generated by two individual resistors R_1 and R_2, for example, we obtain:

$$\overline{e_{n1}} = \sqrt{(4kTR_1\Delta f)} \text{ and}$$
$$\overline{e_{n2}} = \sqrt{(4kTR_2\Delta f)}$$

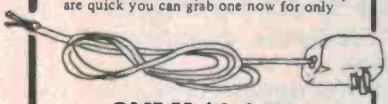
Here we assume that both resistances are at the same temperature. Since these noise voltages are not correlated (i.e: they consist of 'randomly' changing voltage) we add them using the vector sum:

SPECIALS! SPECIALS! SPECIALS! SPECIALS!

JAYCAR'S PURCHASE OF THE ENTIRE STOCK OF MICRONICS (RANDWICK) HAS ENABLED US TO PASS ON GREAT SAVINGS!

FERGUSON PLUG ADAPTOR SPECIAL

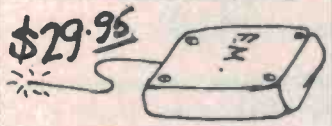
Fully Australian approved Plug Pack. Type PPA1024. Can supply 30V RMS AC @ 250mA! These units normally sell for $8.50 but if you are quick you can grab one now for only



ONLY $3.00!!
SAVE OVER 60%

SORRY - due to weight personal shoppers only or $2.00 p&p.

FM CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER KIT

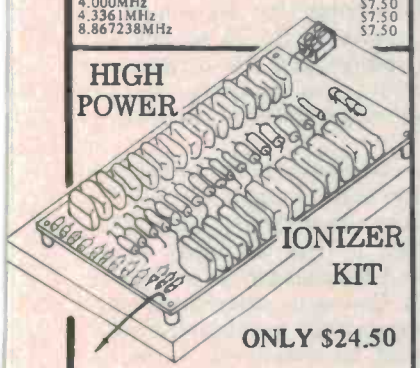


Ideal for a high-quality wireless microphone system. We have taken the idea of the simple 1-transistor "toy" wireless microphone a step further. The problems with the simple unit is that they "drift" to an appreciable amount giving the AFC in the front end of the average FM tunner too hard a job to keep track of the signal.
By keeping the design simple and using quartz crystal control, we have produced what is still a simple transmitter but has the ability to send a quality drift free signal. This means that you can use this unit with a quality microphone and modest Hi Fi tuner to produce a good quality stage wireless microphone system!!
Housed in a small all-plastic box measuring 85 x 56 x 29mm it is a compact unit. A common type connector can be fitted to one end of the box for example enabling it to plug onto the end of a stage mic. Naturally the transmitter has many other applications as well. You can try one of these great little transmitters out for only $29.95 including the box.

HARD TO GET CRYSTALS NOW IN STOCK

1.000MHz	$16.50
1.8432MHz	$12.50
2.000MHz	$8.50
4.000MHz	$7.50
4.3361MHz	$7.50
8.867238MHz	$7.50

HIGH POWER IONIZER KIT



ONLY $24.50

Demand for this kit has been high indicating a strong need for a high-power ionizer. The Jaycar ionizer runs directly from the 240V mains and is capable of producing a high intensity electric field. Output voltage of the unit is around 7.5KV.
This remarkably low cost ionizer has been produced for the enthusiast who wishes to experiment with the effects of ionized atmospheres. We must emphasise that whilst this ionizer can be made to produce small quantities of ozone it will not do so unless you specifically configure it to do this.
The Jaycar Ionizer runs directly from the mains and therefore it is a kit for experienced mature constructors only. It does have a number of built-in safety features however, along with a multi-page instruction brochure.
Grab a Jaycar Hi-power Ionizer NOW for only $24.50

PCB SELLOUT

Listed below are many PCB's which are not commonly available. Check them out.

PROJECT	NORMALLY	THIS MONTH
ETI309 Car battery charger	$3.50	$2.00
ETI443 Compressor/Expander	$4.50	$2.50
ETI414C Power supply/Meter driver 414 mixer	$4.50	$2.55
ETI414D Preamp board for stage mixer	$4.50	$2.50
ETI419 100W Preamp PCB	$4.50	$4.00
ETI458 Peak Level Meter	$3.55	$3.25
ETI480/50 Famous 480 50 watt amp	$3.00	$2.50
ETI480/100 As above but 100 watts	$3.50	$3.25
ETI480 2-channel preamp for above	$3.50	$3.25
ETI482 480 stereo amp PCB	$4.50	$2.20
ETI581 +/-15V 150mA PCB	$3.50	$3.25
Jaycar 2010 +/-15V (any current) PCB	$3.50	$1.00
ETI603 Sequencer PCB	$4.50	$4.00
ETI604 (we think it was the metronome)	$4.50	$4.00
ETI729 UHF masthead amp	$2.50	$1.50
ETI 735 UHF convertor	$2.50	$1.50
ETI330 Car alarm	$2.50	$1.50
"ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA" PROJECTS		
75CD7 Cap Discharge Ignition	$5.50	$2.50
816A-3 Graphic Analyser	$12.50	$5.00
81CC5 "PC Birdies"	$2.55	$1.00
81AO6 Low distortion audio oscillator	$3.70	$3.70
81SP5 Sound level meter	$3.00	$2.00
81RC4A 1R 2-channel switch PCB's		
81RC4B		
81RC4C		
	ALL $2.50	NOW $1.50 ea

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS!

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS
More stock from our purchase of Micronic's stock. You reap the benefit!!!

PART	THIS MONTH
BC209C	ALL 10 CENTS EACH
BC204	
2N3638	
2N3568	
2N3566	
2N3646	
2N4355	
2N3639	
2N4392	

(minimum 20)

Remember, stock can only be sold once. So buy now!!

Call in to our showroom. We have literally dozens of specials from our Micronics buy If you cannot afford to wait until next month that is!

CMOS SPECIALS!!

We have bought the entire stock of the mail order company 'Micronics' of Randwick NSW. They wanted to get out of the business so their loss is your gain!
Most of the CMOS below are the 'AE' type (NOT 'B') - but they are prime spec. brand new stock.

PART No	NORMALLY	THIS MONTH
4000AE	0.40	0.25
4002AE	0.48	0.25
4006AE	1.10	0.50
4007AE	0.38	0.20
4012AE	0.35	0.20
4018AE	1.50	0.50
4023AE	0.28	0.15
4024AE	1.18	0.50
4026AE	2.20	1.00
4027AE	0.90	0.50
4028AE	1.18	0.50
4029AE	1.25	0.55
4033AE	1.50	0.50
4047AE	1.20	0.50
4050AE	0.60	0.30
4051AE	0.95	0.40
4055AE	2.55	1.00

Remember! This CMOS will work in most 'B' suffix applications. We also carry the best range of 'B' suffix CMOS in town.

AUDIO AMPLIFIER IC's SLASHED!!

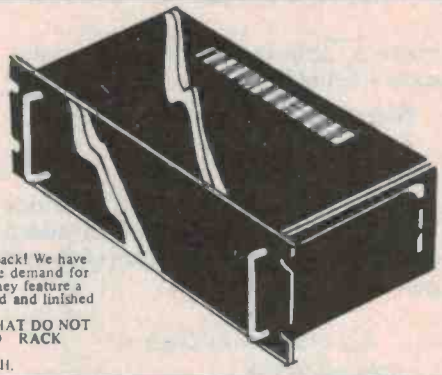
TYPE	POWER	NORMALLY	THIS MONTH
TAA611B	2W	$2.50	0.50c
TBA810	6.5W	$4.50	0.95c
TBA651	AM Tuner IF	$6.50	0.50c

FREE DATA SHEET WITH EACH UNIT!

SN 76477 NOISE GENERATOR SPECIAL
Normally $6.75 each NOW $4.75 each

RACK CABINET

ONLY $45



19" black anodised rack boxes back! We have had trouble keeping up with the demand for these 5¼ x 19" rack cabinets. They feature a magnificent 3mm black anodised and linished front panel.
BEWARE OF RACK BOXES THAT DO NOT CONFORM TO STANDARD RACK DIMENSIONS!!!
OURS ARE ONLY $45.00 EACH.

NEW 8 CHANNEL MIXER KIT

We are completing work of our new 8-channel stereo mixer. A few specs:
- 19" rack or console mount
- Balanced inputs and 2 outputs
- Equalisation on each input
- Uses latest NE5534 Op amps
- Very low noise
- Effects (eg "Echo" etc)
- Foldback send
- Switchable line and mic level inputs with separate attenuation control.

Do not buy a mixer unit until you see this Send SAE for more information.

ETI 489 ANALYSER KIT BACK!!!

This is the "real-time" analyser with built-in 10 band LED bar graph display of the audio spectrum. Completely portable and self contained instrument. Ideal for live P.A. work or home studios.
Now fitted with uniform brightness rectangular LEDs for a more pleasing dispay.
BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND.
ONLY $155

ONLY $155.00

SPECIAL EA GRAPHIC ANALYSER

Now is your chance to grab this fantastic kit at a bargain basement price. We are stocked to the rafters and we need the space for more great kits.
Complete kit including quality front panel, fibreglass PCB etc.
NORMALLY $89.00
THIS MONTH $69.00
SAVE $20.00!!!
Colour option only $25.00. Horwood box to suit only $16.50.
WE NEED THE SPACE -- SO YOU REAP THE BENEFIT

2 CHANNEL EQUALISER KIT MODEL 2010

This truly magnificent equaliser kit the Jaycar 2010 is electrically identical to the ETI 485 & comes in a 19" rack cabinet with attractive front panel with push-button changeover switches.
NORMALLY $162 NOW ONLY $119
SAVE $43!!!!!!!

SAVE $43.00

MUSICOLOR IV

2 kits in one! The lightchaser kit and the Musicolor kit in the one box and it's the original article box. 4 channels. Can be used with the Jaycar Light Bank shown below.

ONLY $94.50

LIGHT BANK

4 x ES lamp fittings on a special pre-punched mounting bracket. Make your project save where 240V AC is concerned and use this light bank. Does not include globes.

ONLY $29.50

KITS "ELECTRONICS TODAY"

ETI-Car Burglar Alarm (July '81)	$24.50
ETI446-Audio Limiter	$9.00
ETI480-50 watt Amp Kit (module)	$23.00
ETI480-100 watt Amp Kit (mod.)	$27.00
ETI466-300 watt Amp Kit (mod.)	$70.00
3002SP-2 channel Speaker Protector	$13.00
3002PM-2 channel Power Meter 5-300 watts can be used as "VU"	$18.00
ETI473-Moving Coil Preamp absolutely including power supply	comp. $95.00
ETI729-VHF Masthead Amp Comp.	$35.00

"ELECTRONICS AUSTRALIA"

EA - "Le Gong"(3/81) Case extra	$14.95
EA - "PC Birdies" (5/81) Comp.	$14.95
EA - 2 channel Infra-Red Remote Control (5/81) complete	$65.00
EA - "Sound Level Meter" (5/81) comp. absolutely complete	$39.50

Jaycar

NOTE! NEW SHOP HOURS
Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm
Sun- 10am to 2pm
Open Thursday night until 8pm.

380 Sussex St Sydney 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293 Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

P&P $5 - $5.99: $1.00; $10 - $24.99: $2.00; $25 - $49.99: $3.00; $50 - $99.99: $4.00

i.e: $\overline{e_{nT}^2} = \overline{e_{n_1}^2} + \overline{e_{n_2}^2}$

where $\overline{e_{nT}^2}$ is the square of the total equivalent noise voltage.

Therefore $\overline{e_{nT}^2} = 4kT\Delta f(R_1 + R_2)$

or $\overline{e_{nT}} = \sqrt{(4kT\Delta f(R_1 + R_2))}$.

If R_1 now represents the cartridge resistance and R_2 the value of an added resistance equal to the value of R_1, we get:

$$\overline{e_{nT}} = \sqrt{(4kT\Delta f(2R_1))} = \sqrt{2}\sqrt{(4kT\Delta fR_1)}$$

$$\text{or } \overline{e_{nT}} = 1.4\overline{e_{nT}},$$

equivalent to a 3 dB decrease in the signal-to-noise ratio.

Figure 4 shows the standard technique for connecting an op-amp to a signal generator such as a moving magnet cartridge. Most op-amps, and certainly the 5534, have input stages that consist of a differential pair, providing both inverting and non-inverting inputs.

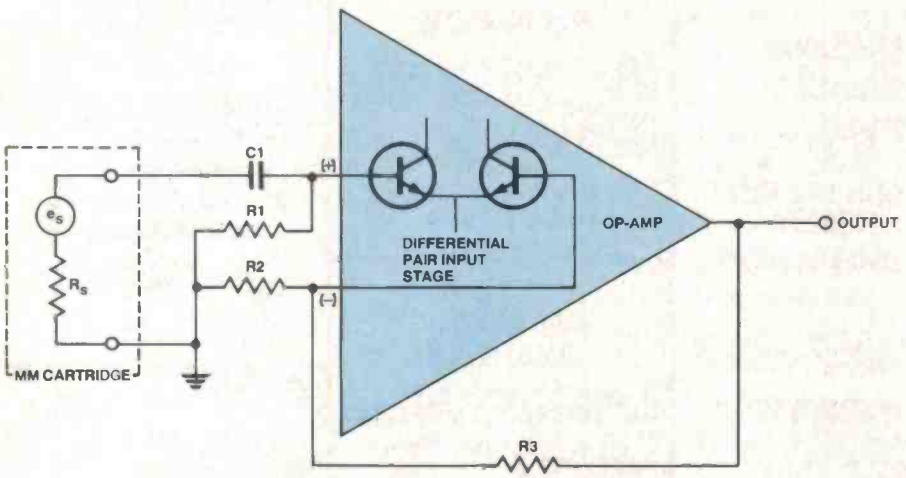


Figure 4. Standard technique for connecting an op-amp to a signal source.

The effective signal voltage generator of the cartridge is represented by e_s and the cartridge resistance by R_s. Resistor R1 in this case would be 47k, so that the cartridge would have the correct load resistance. (The input impedance of the op-amp is very high and can be ignored for this discussion.) Capacitor C1 prevents any dc current flowing through the cartridge from the non-inverting input. Since the combination of R1 and C1 forms a 6 dB/octave high-pass filter, the value of C1 would ordinarily be chosen so that the resulting −3 dB point was well below the audio spectrum, around 5 Hz for example. This will occur when the impedance of C1 is equal to that of R1, i.e: 47k. Since the reactance of the capacitor is given by the equation:

$$X_c = \frac{1}{2\pi fC}$$

we have:

$$C = \frac{1}{2\pi fX_c}$$

$$\text{In this case } C = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 5 \times 47 \times 10^3}$$

$$\doteq 6.77 \times 10^{-7} \text{ Farads.}$$

So to obtain an adequately flat frequency response a suitable value for C1 would be 680 nF (0.68μF), which is convenient since a greencap could be used.

When noise considerations are taken into account, however, this value is entirely unsuitable. The increasing impedance of C1 at low frequencies, while not sufficient to cause gross frequency response errors, will seriously degrade the noise performance of the stage. At sufficiently low frequencies the impedance seen by the non-inverting input will be simply the value of R1. Using the equation for thermal noise given earlier, we can calculate the resulting signal-to-noise ratio. Since

$\overline{e_n} = \sqrt{(4kT\Delta fR_1)}$,

$\overline{e_n} = \sqrt{(4 \times 1.37 \times 10^{-23} \times 290 \times 20 \times 10^3 \times 47 \times 10^3)} = 3.87\ \mu V$,

only 62 dB below 5 mV.

Furthermore, since the input stage is a noise generator, a low source impedance is necessary to minimise the resulting noise at the output of the op-amp. To overcome this problem we increase the value of C1 so that at worst its impedance at, say, 3 Hz is comparable to that of the cartridge, i.e:

$$C = \frac{1}{2\pi \times 3 \times 500} = 106 \times 10^{-6}\text{F}.$$

So a value around 100 μF should suffice. Notice that this capacitor would have to be an electrolytic or tantalum. Tantalum capacitors are not recommended, however, since their capacitance can be modulated by the input signal, producing considerable distortion at low frequencies.

The value of resistor R2 must also be low, so that the source impedance to the inverting input of the op−amp can be kept as low as possible. The limitation here is due to the minimum load impedance allowable on the output of the op-amp. Since the gain of the stage is given by the equation:

$$A_v = \frac{R2 + R3}{R2},$$

the ratio of R2 and R3 is determined by the desired voltage gain. At the same time, however, the total resistance R2 + R3 represents the load on the output stage of the op-amp. Since this must not be less than a certain specified resistance, determined by the individual op-amp used, a minimum value for R2 is predicated. In the Series 5000 MM input stage, for example, the required voltage gain in the first stage is around 8.3, so:

$$\frac{R2 + R3}{R2} = 8.3$$

The NE5534AN has a measured minimum load impedance of 600 ohms, and for minimum distortion it is desirable to increase this slightly, for example to around 1k2. Therefore:

$$\frac{1k2}{R2} = 8.3 \text{ or } R2 \doteq 144R$$

A suitable value for R2 would be 120 ohms, making R3 1k to give the required voltage gain. Fortunately this value for R2 is low enough not to have significant effect on the noise performance.

Similar measures must be adopted around the second stage. At low frequencies the non-inverting input of IC2 (see Figure 1) has an input source resistance determined by R7 and R8, i.e: around 8k. The noise performance of the second stage would be improved if this value could be decreased. Unfortunately this would entail increasing the value of C4, which is not practical since this capacitor must be a greencap if the preamp is to conform accurately to the RIAA curve. This is not really a problem, however, since the voltage gain in the first stage increases the signal voltage at the input of IC2 to around 40 mV for a 5 mV input signal, ensuring a sufficiently good signal-to-noise ratio in the second stage. ▶

KITS!KITS!JAYCAR

Call in to our showroom to see the great new EA 73 note touch sensitive piano kit!!

JAYCAR TOUCH SENSITIVE ELECTRONIC PIANO KIT

This unique 88 note piano is fully touch sensitive and offers 4 selectable piano tonal qualities plus tremolo, "honky tonk" and "phasing" effects. Complete with high quality sustain and soft pedal mechanism, it is undoubtedly the best value electronic piano available.

Freight $15

ONLY $589.00 COMPLETE

- Full 88 Note Keyboard!
- Touch sensitive. The harder you play it, the louder it gets.
- Realistic sustain and soft pedals.
- Mellow, normal and bright piano as well as harpsichord sound.
- All timberwork done for you.
- Compact and lightweight.
- Power Amp can be built in.

The piano kit comes complete with a magnificent 32-page assembly manual which includes comprehensive circuit descriptions, component overlays and parts check lists! This unit is remarkable for its tonal similarity to an acoustic piano. If you don't believe us send $5 for a copy of the demo tape!!
And no, you don't have to be a carpenter. All timberwork is cut and jig assembled. You do need to do some soldering though!

SEND S.A.E. FOR MORE INFORMATION

STRING SYNTHESISER

This unit will synthesise a string section of an orchestra (i.e. Chorus); Single stringed instruments; brass, e.g. Trumpet; Organ; Piano Accordion, 'Wurlitzer", etc.

Freight $10

$445

Kit includes 49 note keyboard, all timber cabinetry, all components, etc., a 35-page instruction and assembly manual is included.

THE ETI 5000 AMPLIFIER STORY

A CASE OF BOMB – PROOF POWER!!!

The ETI 5000 is the outstanding kit project of the decade. Using Power MOS-FETs, the output stage produces 100 + 100 watts (RMS) at less than 0.0005% distortion.
The Power MOS-FETs are practically "Bomb-Proof" as they don't need nasty distortion-inducing protection circuits, or as some people coyly call them "Thermal Overload Protection".
Our MOS-FETs don't suffer from thermal runaway or secondary breakdown as ordinary transistors do. It has been said that money can't buy a better 100W amplifier. It is virtually the maximum performance that can be obtained with current technology i.e. "State of the Art".
Incidentally, valve amp affectionado's should try this amp - it has that sweet "Valve Sound".
Call in and listen to the 5000 amp.

ONLY $289

You can have a Jaycar quality 5000 amp kit in your home for only $289 plus $15 freight anywhere in Australia. (Includes standard ETI front panel heatsink).
And whilst we're on the subject - DON'T compare our amp with INFERIOR substitutes!

SuperFinish The Jaycar Front Panel

ONLY $49.50

After feedback from customers we decided to produce our own version of the castheatsink front panel as originally supplied by ETI.
The Jaycar SuperFinish cast panel has a much finer finish and has a considerable amount of machining done to the fine grain casting before receiving its tough baked black enamel finish. It is thoroughly inspected at all stages of manufacture and is supplied completely drilled and tapped. It mates with the special heatsink brackets as supplied with our MOSFET Modules.
You can have a SuperFinish front panel for your amp for only $49.50 or just $10 on top of our regular kit price of $289 – $299 total.

PARTS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY

PF4361/1 Power Transformers to suit	$34.50
MOSFET Module Inc. heatsink bracket and prewound coil	$59.00
8000/75V Electrolytics (new compact type	$9.75
"SuperFinish" Cast Front Panel	$49.50
NE 5534 N Op Amps $1.50 each NE 5534 AN's	$1.98
Peak Reading Power Meter Kits REDUCED WERE $37.50 NOW ONLY	$29.50

THE 5000 PREAMP

A case of "it was worth waiting for". We are pleased to say that we have this kit now in stock. The complete kit including 1¾" x 19" rack cabinet, finished, anodised and silkscreened front and rear panels with specially imported knobs costs an amazingly low $245.00.
It, like the power amp is about as good as you can make a preamp at the moment – ask Dave Tillbrook!

FEATURES:
- Moving Magnet Inputs x 2
- Moving Coil Input
- Aux Inputs x 2
- "Low" and "High" Inputs
- Tape Inputs x 2
- 400Hz Calibration Oscillator
- Input Level Control
- Dubbing Facilities to Tape 1 & Tape 2
- Peak/Average Level Meters

$245

Jaycar

NOTE! NEW SHOP HOURS
Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm
Sun- 10am to 2pm
Open Thursday night until 8pm.

380 Sussex St Sydney 2000

Ph. 2646688 Telex 72293 Mail Orders To: Box K-39 Haymarket 2000

DON'T FORGET OUR FREE RESISTOR OFFER — SEE ETI/EA JULY

The moving coil input stage

The subject of noise performance is particularly important for a moving coil input stage. The moving coil cartridge works on exactly the same principle as the moving magnet. The signal voltages produced are the result of relative motion between a coil of wire and a magnetic flux. In this case, however, the magnet assembly is mounted rigidly to the cartridge body and the coils are mounted on the cantilever assembly; hence the name 'moving coil'.

In order for the total mass and therefore the inertia of the stylus/cantilever system to be kept to a minimum, the coils are made with very fine wire and a small number of turns. Typical output voltages for moving coil cartridges vary widely from one manufacturer to another, but a figure of 40 μV/cm/sec is probably a reasonable compromise. A gain of 25 is therefore required to boost this voltage to that of a typical moving magnet cartridge. Once again we can calculate the best possible signal-to-noise ratio for a moving coil cartridge based on its thermal noise. The coil resistance of a moving coil cartridge with an output of 40 μV/cm/sec would be approximately 20 ohms (although this figure can vary widely, typcially 5-50 ohms).

From the equation for thermal noise we obtain:

$$\frac{\overline{e_n}}{\sqrt{Hz}} = \sqrt{(4kTR)},$$

$$\text{i.e: } \frac{\overline{e_n}}{\sqrt{Hz}} = \sqrt{(4 \times 1.37 \times 10^{-23} \times 290 \times 20)}$$

$$\doteqdot 0.56 \text{ nV}/\sqrt{Hz}.$$

The total noise over a 20 kHz noise bandwidth is therefore:

$$0.56 \text{ nV} \times \sqrt{(20 \times 10^3)}$$

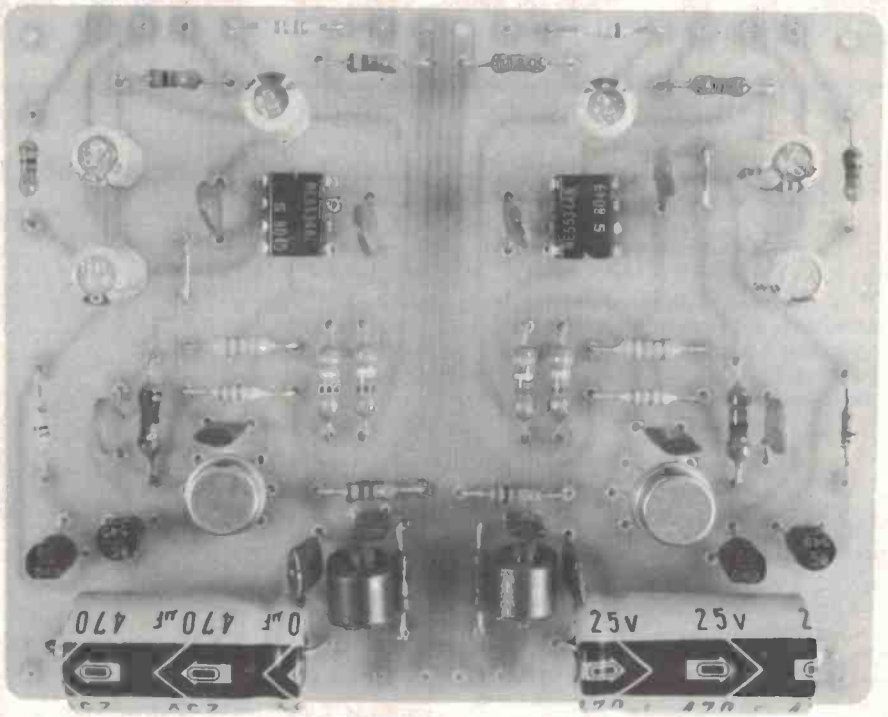
$$\text{i.e: } 0.56 \text{ nV} \times 140 \doteqdot 78 \text{ nV}.$$

Since the cartridge output voltage will be around 40 μV/cm/sec x 5 cm/sec, i.e: 200 μV for a recording velocity of 5 cm/sec, the resulting signal-to-noise ratio will be:

$$20 \log \frac{200 \times 10^{-6}}{78 \times 10^{-9}}$$

or around 68 dB unweighted.

This figure is only approximate, of course, but it is roughly correct and represents the best possible signal-to-noise ratio with a moving coil cartridge. The object is to design a preamplifier that will approach this noise figure and maintain a flat frequency response, low distortion and a constant resistive input impedance. At these noise levels we cannot use an NE5534AN in a circuit like the MM input stage. The total equivalent input noise in that case was around 4 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$, i.e: 560 nV. The resulting signal-to-noise ratio would be only 51 dB with respect to an input signal of 200 μV.



The completed moving coil input stage (ETI-478MC). Note that this project could be used 'stand-alone' as an MC head amp.

In order to achieve a satisfactory noise performance it is necessary to look at the various sources of noise in bipolar transistors and decrease the total equivalent input noise through optimum biasing of the input stage and choice of the first transistor.

One source of noise in the transistor is of course thermal noise. We saw before that to minimise thermal noise it was necessary to ensure a low source resistance over as broad a frequency range as possible. In order to do this for the MC stage the total resistance in series with the source must be kept to a similar value to the source resistance, i.e: around 10 or 20 ohms, depending on the cartridge.

The problem is that the resistance of the base-emitter junction of most bipolar transistors, called the base spreading resistance, is usually much higher than this. One solution is to use a large number of low-noise transistors in parallel to form the input transistor, thus decreasing the base spreading resistance. This was the technique used in the Series 4000 moving coil preamp, published in ETI October 1979. Another solution is to use a power transistor, such as a 2N3055, as the input transistor, and the results using this method can be quite good! The third alternative, and the one we elected to use in this design, is to make use of an exceptional matched pair produced by National Semiconductor. This device, the LM394, has a low base resistance, very low noise and a high h_{FE} of around 500. (A data sheet for the LM394 will be included in next month's article).

Another source of noise in bipolar transistors is shot noise or base current noise. This is a white noise generator (i.e: the average amplitude of the noise current is constant with frequency), but the noise is increased if emitter current is increased. The base resistance, however, is also a function of the current flowing in the emitter, and is given roughly by the equation:

$$r_b = \frac{26}{I_{E(mA)}}.$$

The resistance of the base *decreases* with increasing emitter current, so noise voltage produced by thermal noise across the base resistance is decreased by increasing the emitter current. In a bipolar transistor, therefore, we have two distinct sources of noise, one increasing with emitter current while the other decreases. For this reason an optimum emitter current exists which represents the best compromise between these two noise sources. With an LM394 operated from source resistances typical of moving coil cartridges, the optimum emitter current is around 8 mA, much higher than would normally be used in an input stage. The result, however, is a very low

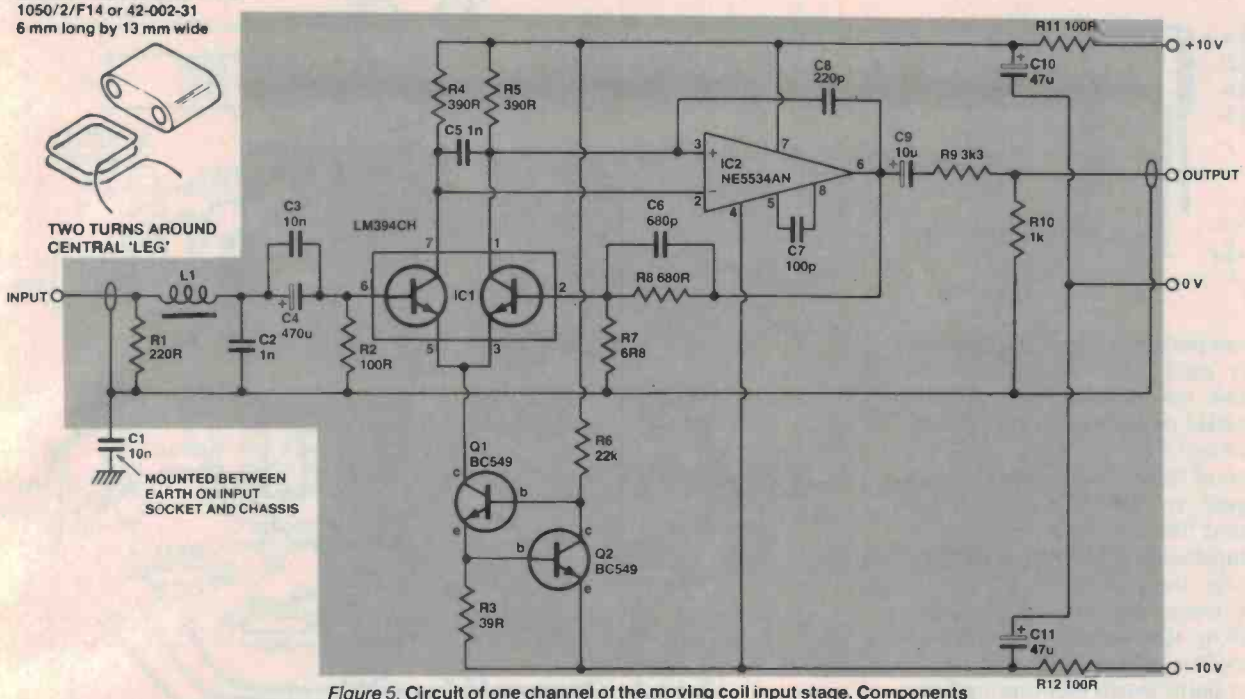


Figure 5. Circuit of one channel of the moving coil input stage. Components for the other channel are designated R101, C101, IC101, etc. Note that data for the LM394 and NE5534 devices are included at the end of this article.

value of input noise for source resistances around 10 ohms.

The complete circuit diagram for the moving coil input stage is shown in Figure 5. The collectors of the LM394 are connected to the input of an NE5534, which functions as a high-gain differential amplifier, providing adequate open loop gain to ensure low distortion and a flat frequency response when negative feedback is applied. The input choke is used to minimise the stage's susceptibility to RF noise.

The input impedance of the stage is determined by the parallel combination of R1 and R2, around 65 ohms for the values shown. This should be suitable for most moving coil cartridges, but is easily changed if required. The dc operating point of the LM394 is determined by the constant current source formed by Q1, Q2, R3 and R6. So the current in resistor R2 is determined by this constant current source and the dc current gain of the LM394. Hence the value of R2 can be increased, in order to increase the input impedance, over a fairly wide range of values without affecting the operation of the circuit.

Once again the input coupling capacitor C4 is used to prevent dc current from flowing through the cartridge. Capacitor C4 is shunted by C3, a 10n capacitor, so that the base of the first transistor in the LM394 is decoupled for RF, through C2. Capacitor C2 represents a shunt capacitance to ensure correct loading of the moving coil cartridge. The value shown should be suitable for most cartridges, but can be changed for optimisation with any particular cartridge.

To prevent loading the 5534A, the feedback resistor R8 is kept above 600R, i.e: 680R. Resistor R7 effectively increases with the cartridge and must be kept as low as possible for best noise performance. The value of 6R8 chosen gives the stage a gain of around 100, which is too high. This is corrected, however, by a simple passive voltage divider at the output, formed by R9 and R10. Capacitor C9 doubles as a feedback isolation capacitor to ensure that reactive components in the load cannot cause a phase shift sufficient to cause oscillation. ▶

HOW IT WORKS ETI-478MC

The input from a moving coil cartridge is fed via L1 and capacitors C3 and C4 to the base of one of the transistors in the LM394, which functions as a differential input stage.

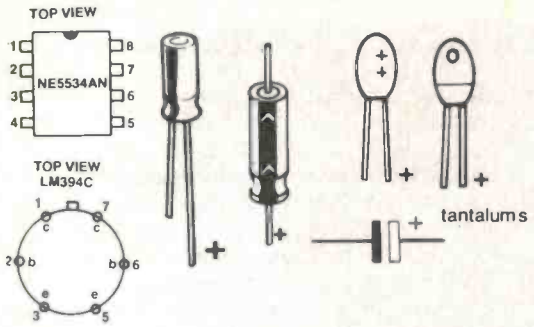
Q1 and Q2 form a constant current source, which stabilises the dc operating point and ensures a high impedance source to the emitters of the differential pair. The constant current source works by ensuring that a constant voltage is maintained across a fixed value of resistance. Resistor R3 is used for this purpose, with the base emitter voltage of Q2 expressed across it. If the current through R3 were to try to increase even slightly, the voltage on the base of Q2 would be increased, turning Q2 on harder. This causes the voltage on the collector of Q2 to decrease, decreasing the current through R3. So Q2 provides negative feedback acting to correct any deviations in the current flowing through the differential pair.

The collectors of the LM394 are shunted by the 1n capacitor C5. This decreases the gain of the first stage at high frequencies and helps to ensure stability (i.e: freedom from high frequency oscillations).

The input stage is operated in full differential mode by connecting both collectors to inputs of the NE5534AN. If this is not done the voltage gain of the input stage is decreased and the signal-to-noise ratio is degraded. Because differential pairs have two base-emitter junctions in the input circuit, their total equivalent input noise is inferior to that of a single transistor. However, since it is possible using a differential pair to obtain noise figures of the same order of magnitude as the thermal noise of the cartridge, the marginal decrease in the theoretically best signal-to-noise ratio is of little consequence. On the other hand the inherent linearity of a differential pair offers a significant advantage over a single transistor, improving both distortion and high frequency stability.

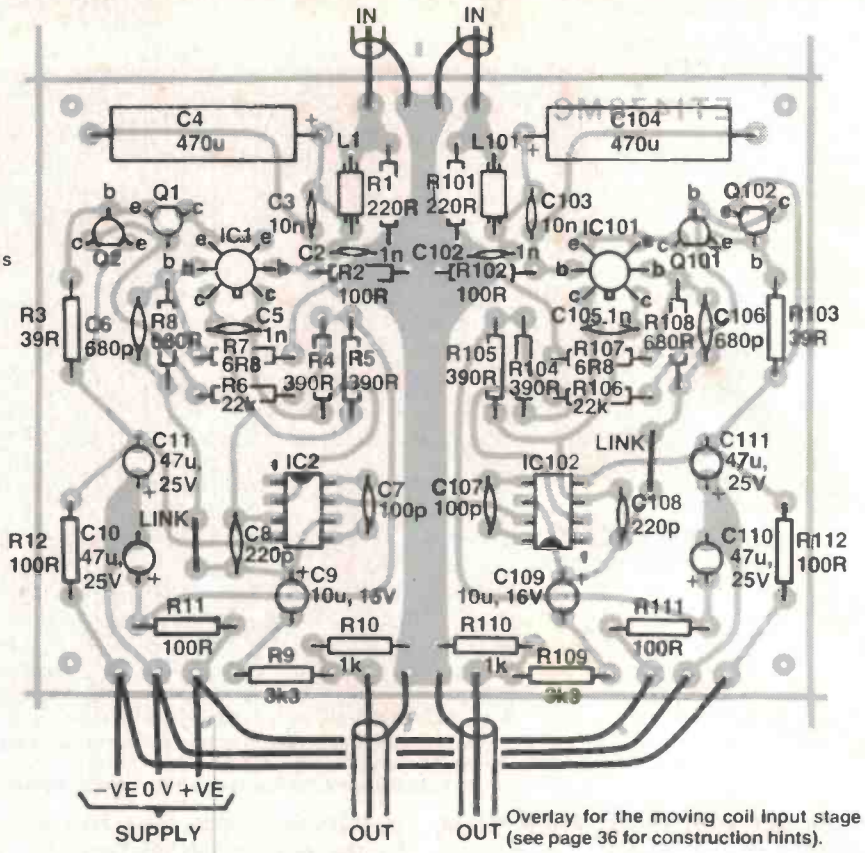
Capacitor C7 ensures stability of the op-amp by providing adequate compensation for the increased gain around the stage due to the differential pair. C9 provides dc isolation of the stage. The resistors R9 and R10 form a potential divider to decrease the signal level to that suitable for the MM input. If the particular moving coil cartridge used requires a different amount of voltage gain than is provided, the value of R9 can be changed accordingly. Replacing R9 with a short circuit (i.e: a piece of tinned copper wire in place of the resistor on the circuit board) increases the voltage gain of the stage to slightly over 100.

The two RC networks R11, C10 and R12, C11 provide isolation of the supply voltage from other stages using the same power supply. This decreases interactions between stages, thereby improving crosstalk and the overall stability of the preamplifier.



The noise performance of the stage is extremely good. The total equivalent input noise was measured at 83 nV over a 20 kHz noise bandwidth. This is equivalent to 0.6 nV/√Hz or a signal-to-noise ratio of 68 dB with respect to an input signal voltage of 200 μV. This might sound like only an average noise figure compared to that attainable with the moving magnet preamp, but it should be remembered that the noise generated by the cartridge itself is of this order of magnitude!

Another point worth mentioning here is that all the noise figures quoted so far in this article are flat or unweighted measurements. This means that the measurement was carried out with a noise and distortion analyser with a flat frequency response over the quoted noise bandwidth, usually 20 kHz. This is convenient and meaningful for the analysis of electrical circuits so long as the frequency distribution of the noise is also known. Probably the most useful way to quote noise figures at audio frequencies, however, is to graph noise circuits of nV/√Hz against frequency. The problem with flat noise measurements is that the human hearing mechanism does not detect all frequencies with equal sensitivity. For example, a noise generator with a high average noise voltage in the 1 kHz to 5 kHz region will be perceived as 'noisier' than one with an identical unweighted noise measurement but with higher average noise voltage in the 100 Hz to 1 kHz band. To overcome this problem the frequency response of the measured equipment can be modified to accent or 'weight' the appropriate frequency bands. The most common weighting curve used in audio measurement is shown in Figure 6. The use of A-weighting gives a better indication of the apparent loudness of a noise voltage than do unweighted ('flat') measurements, and this is the reason almost all manufacturers quote A-weighted noise figures. A-weighted noise measurements for the Series 5000 MM and MC stages are quoted with specifications elsewhere in this article.



Overlay for the moving coil input stage (see page 36 for construction hints).

ETI-478MC PARTS LIST FOR STEREO PC BOARD

Resistors ..... all ¼W metal film, 5% unless noted otherwise

R1,R101	220R
R2,R102,R11, R111,R12,R112	100R
R3,R103	39R
R4,R104,R5,R105	390R
R6,R106	22k
R7,R107	6R8
R8,R108	680R
R9,R109	3k3
R10,R110	1k

Capacitors

C1,C101,C3,C103	10n greencap
C2,C102,C5,C105	1n greencap
C4,C104	470u 16 V electrolytic
C6,C106	680p ceramic
C7,C107	100p ceramic
C8,C108	220p ceramic
C9,C109	10u 16 V electrolytic
C10,C110, C11,C111	47u 25 V electrolytic

Semiconductors

Q1,Q101,Q2,Q102	BC549

Integrated circuits

IC1, IC101	LM394CH
IC2, IC102	NE5534AN

Miscellaneous

L1	Two turns on ferrite balun core, Neosid type 1050/2/F14 or 42-002-31

ETI-478MC pc board; shielded cable; assorted mounting hardware, etc.

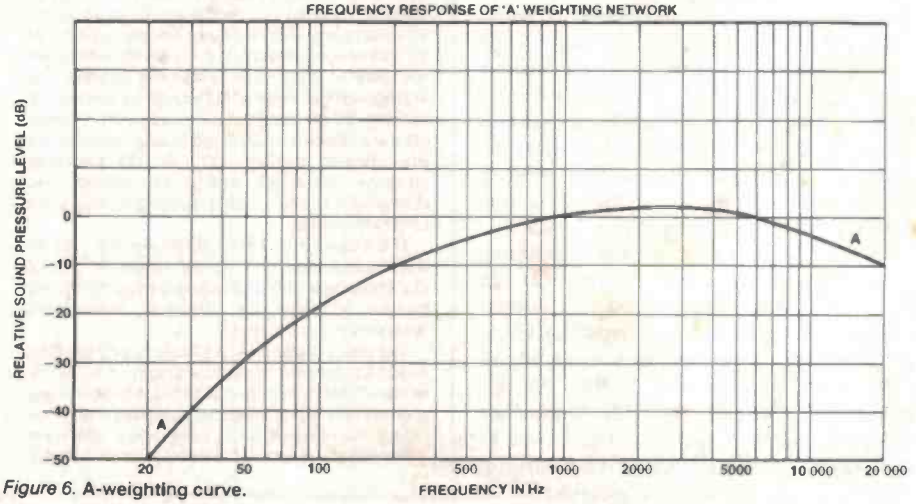


Figure 6. A-weighting curve.

Construction

Construction of both boards is relatively straightforward, since almost all the components are mounted on the pc boards. Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 on the moving magnet board are intended to be mounted directly across the back of the input socket. Order of construction is not critical, although it is probably easier to mount small components first, followed by the larger components such as the electrolytic capacitors and IC1. Be careful to watch the orientation of the electrolytic capacitors, ICs and transistors; these components will be damaged if the unit is powered up with them inserted incorrectly. Shielded cable should be used on all inputs and outputs. We have used mono shielded cable rather than the stereo type for ease of soldering.

Each of the pc boards is a stereo input amplifier, with each channel sharing a common input earth track running down the centre of the board. The power supply wiring from each channel on the MC board can be connected in parallel, so only three wires (+, 0, −) need to be brought out for power to the MC amp. The MM board is similar, but the power supply wiring for the two boards should be kept separate, since they run from slightly different supply voltages. If you are using these boards in a different application to that of the Series 5000 preamp and wish to run both boards from the same supply voltage (i.e: 15 V-0-15 V), the value of resistors R11 and R12 on the MC board should be increased to around 270R, to decrease the power dissipation on the LM394.

The input earth is *not* connected to the 0 V line from the power supply at any place on the pc boards. This means that without a separate 0 V connection added to the input stage they will *not* work. This has been done deliberately to ensure that hum present on the earth line, due to supply bypass capacitors for example, cannot modulate the signal earth, producing hum in the output. The 0 V line on the pc boards is in fact a separate supply bypass earth line and is not equivalent to the signal earth. Full details of the signal earth connections will be given in Part 3 of this series of articles. For the purpose of testing the stage, however, a separate wire should be run from the centre point (0 V point) of the power supply used to the signal earth at the input sockets.

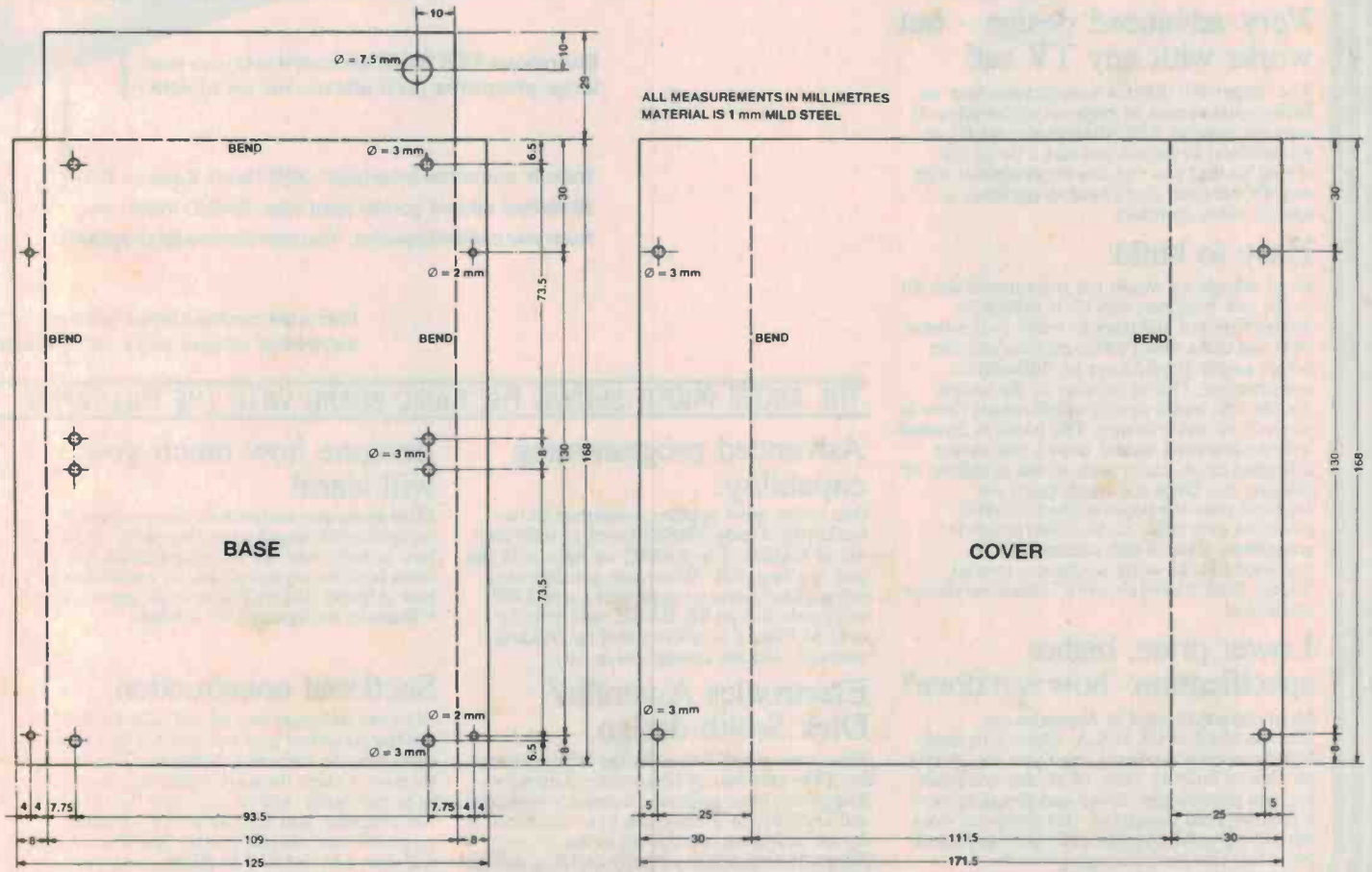
Both boards should be mounted in a *steel* box which can be mounted as a unit inside the main preamp chassis. This greatly improves the rejection to 50 Hz magnetic fields generated by nearby power transformers or 240 V cables. Details of the metalwork for this box are included with this article. Note that one end is left open to facilitate easy entry and exit of the shielded cable and power supply wiring. The MC stage should be mounted at the closed end of the box with its input end closest to the steel end panel. The input to the MC amp should be made through a small hole in this end of the box (see photo, p.24). The MM board is mounted closer to the open end, again with its input end pointing towards the solid end panel of the box (i.e: adjacent to the MC output).

Powering up

No setting-up procedure is required for either stage, but make a final check of all components before applying power to the unit. After a few minutes' operation the LM394s should be reasonably warm. These devices dissipate around 160 mW, so some heating should be expected. Similarly the NE5534s run slightly above ambient temperature. ●

(Next month we continue with the high level stages, completing the construction and data for the LM394 and NE5534s.)

Metalwork details for the low-level stages' shielding box. It may be constructed from tinplate or 1 mm galvanised mild steel plate. It *must be steel* to provide shielding from magnetically induced hum fields, such as from power transformers, turntable motors, etc.



NEW!

Electronics Australia/ DICK SMITH SUPER 80 Computer Kit

from $289.50

Cat. K-3600

If, like me, you are fed up with purchasing built-up products, here's your chance! Just imagine being able to tell your friends that you ACTUALLY BUILT your own full size computer — they probably won't believe you!

Inbuilt power supply: just add a transformer

Enormous 16K RAM on board lets you load large programs (pcb allows for up to 48K)

Inbuilt cassette interface: 300 baud Kansas City Standard allows you to load your BASIC interpreter from any cassette player. You can also swap programs

Full size professional 60 key keyboard allows ease of operation

Very advanced design - but works with any TV set!

The 'Super 80' offers a specification that we believe just cannot be bettered at the price. It uses the popular Z80 Microprocessor IC, a professional keyboard and has a direct RF output so that you can use the computer with any TV set (you don't need to purchase a special video monitor).

Easy to build.

Even though we would not recommend this kit to the raw beginner, this kit is extremely straightforward and easy to build. Any person who can use a small soldering iron and can solder neatly should have no difficulty in construction. This is because of the unique double side board design which means there is virtually no other wiring. The board is covered with professional 'solder mask'; this makes soldering much easier without the problems of bridges, etc. Once the components are soldered onto the board in their marked positions over 98% of the construction is completed. Even if you cannot get the completed kit to work, we have a special "Sorry Dick it doesn't work" repair service to assist you.

Lower price, higher specification - how is it done?

Most computers sold in Australia are manufactured in the U.S.A. where extremely high labour rates prevail - and you pay dearly for this on built up units. With this computer kit, you provide the labour and therefore save a fortune. And remember, this computer does not have a small toy-like calculator keyboard but a full size professional typewriter keyboard.

THE ABOVE PHOTO SHOWS THE BASIC BOARD WITH THE FOLLOWING

Advanced programming capability.

One of the most popular computers in the world (the Tandy TRS80 Level 1) only has 4K of BASIC. The BASIC we have with this unit is a large 9K. When you consider that our popular Sorcerer computer (over 2,000 sold) only has an 8K BASIC and sells for over $1,000, it is obvious that by building yourself, you are saving real money.

Electronics Australia/ Dick Smith design.

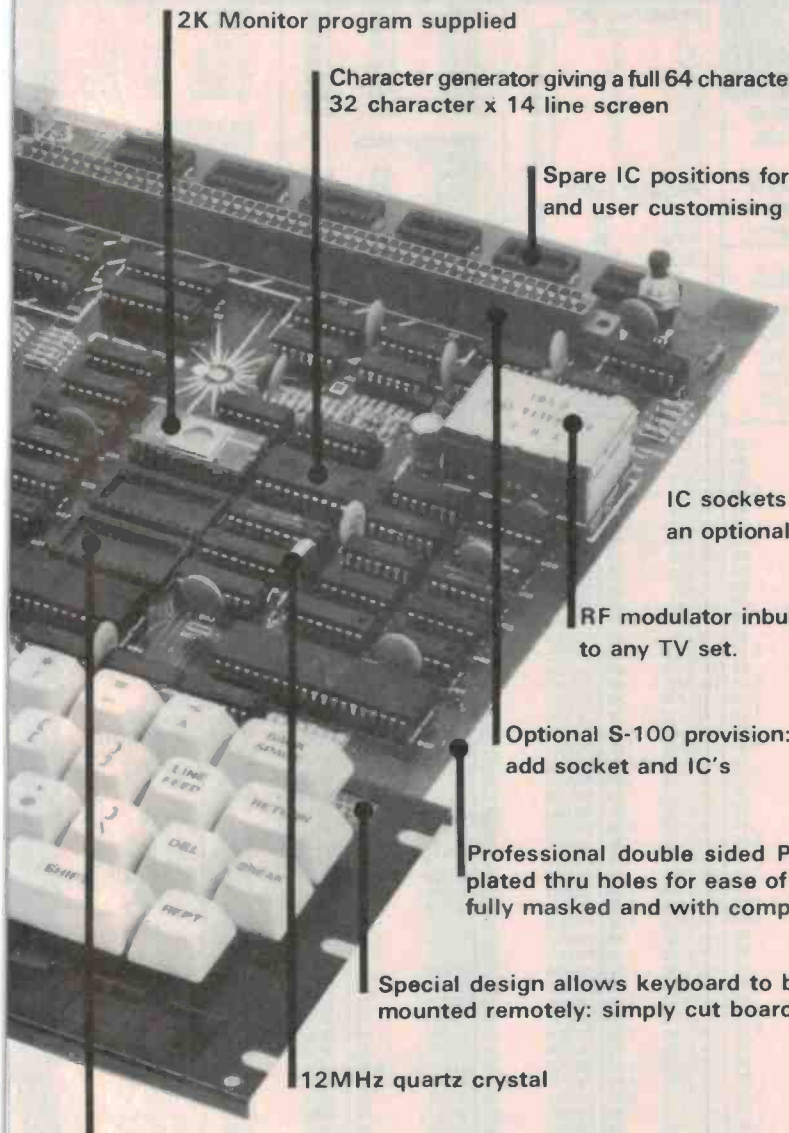
This is not a half baked design with no back up. The resources of Electronics Australia, Australia's most popular electronics magazine, and Dick Smith Electronics have combined to design and bring you this kit in the interests of computer enthusiasts actually building and not just buying. The design is fully Australian.

Imagine how much you will learn!

Most computer enthusiasts can program a computer but would have absolutely no idea of how to build one. By building this kit you will learn both the technical side of construction, how it works and then how to program. What a fantastic background for a future . . .

Sectional construction.

We have designed this kit not only for the serious computer user but also for first time users like the student or hobbyist. This is why we have a short form kit which may be added to as you build (and as you have the money!). For example, you may build the computer originally and operate it with 'BASIC on tape' and then add 'BASIC in ROM', add the S-100 and provide other parts at a later stage.



elay to operate cassette unit automatically

2K Monitor program supplied

Character generator giving a full 64 characters
32 character x 14 line screen

Spare IC positions for prototyping and user customising

IC sockets available as an optional extra

RF modulator inbuilt: connects to any TV set.

Optional S-100 provision: simply add socket and IC's

Professional double sided PC board with plated thru holes for ease of construction, fully masked and with component overlay

Special design allows keyboard to be mounted remotely: simply cut board here

12MHz quartz crystal

Optional 9K SUPER BASIC in ROM simply plugs in here

amous Z-80 microprocessor as used in andy & System 80 computers

*Copy of articles will be included when available from EA.

Comprehensive manuals available:

The construction details will be given in Electronics Australia magazine and full copy* of the EA article will be supplied with each kit. We also have available two very comprehensive manuals to assist in construction and programming:

Combined construction, assembly and technical manual.

Cat B-3600 **$12.50**

Cat B-3602 **$14.50**

Super 80 Basic does this:

Over 50 separate versatile commands. Features: arithmetic and integer functions user-defined functions, machine language routines, text editing, string operations. Also contains 25 error codes to assist you in programming.

'Super 80 Basic' reference manual

Short Form Kit

Designed for computer applications where 'Basic' programming is not required. Kit supplied with Eprom Monitor and 16K RAM. Cat. K-3600 **$289.50**

Add these items to make a fully operating computer system to your own requirements:

Transformer to suit M-2325 **$22.50**
BASIC program (interpreter) on cassette... ..... K-3602 **$24.50**
IC Socket set (recom.) ... K-3603 **$12.50**
BASIC program in EPROM (set of 3 IC's)... ..... K-3604 **$99.50**
S-100 Expansion K-3606 **$19.50**

OPTIONAL EXTRAS ADDED: S-100 EXPANSION, IC SOCKETS, FULL 48K RAM

Yes, this makes the full 16K computer with 9K basic on tape, transformer and IC Sockets — only — $349!

'Sorry Dick, It Doesn't Work'

All parts with this kit are guaranteed tested and new, but we cannot guarantee the labour content provided by you. If, after completion, your Super 80 fails to operate, you may take advantage of our 'Sorry Dick, It Doesn't Work' service.

Our Service Centre will check and repair your Super 80 for the cost of **$100.** This fee includes any necessary replacement of components, etc.

If you send your Super 80 to us under the 'Sorry Dick, It Doesn't Work' service, **it must have been constructed using IC sockets.** If we receive a kit which does not use IC sockets, or if the kit is so badly constructed as to make effective repair impossible, we reserve the right to return your kit in the condition received, together with the service fee.

Under our 7 day satisfaction guarantee, you may return any kit in its original condition for a full refund of the purchase price. We cannot give a refund once construction has commenced. If any internal packs of components are opened or if the carton or kit is damaged.

7 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Purchase this kit and inspect it for up to 7 days. If you do not wish to go ahead and construct this kit, simply return to us in condition as supplied and your money will be refunded in full.

DICK SMITH Electronics

DSE/A019/LM

NSW AUBURN 648 0558 ● BLAKEHURST 546 7744 ● BROADWAY 211 3777 ● BROOKVALE 93 0441 ● CHULLORA 642 8922 ● GORE HILL 439 5311 ● NORTH RYDE 888 3200 ● PARRAMATTA 683 1133 ● SYDNEY 290 3377 ● TIGHES HILL 61 1896 ● WOLLONGONG 28 3800 ACT FYSHWICK 80 4944 QLD BURANDA 391 6233 ● CHERMSIDE 59 6255 SA ADELAIDE 212 1962 VIC COBURG 383 4455 ● MELBOURNE 67 9834 ● RICHMOND 428 1614 ● SPRINGVALE 547 0522 WA CANNINGTON 451 8666 ● PERTH 328 6944

Mail Order Centre: PO Box 321, North Ryde 2113. Phone: (02) 888 3200

SUPER 80 EXCLUSIVE TO DICK SMITH'S

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. (03) 489-8131.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SUPPLIERS, DESIGNERS & MANUFACTURERS.
RITRONICS WHOLESALE (03) 489-7099. MAIL ORDERS (03) 481-1436.
TELEX: AA3897

For heavier items add additional postage. Extra heavy items sent Comet freight on. Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free catalogues. Minimum pack and post $1.00. Bankcard Mail Orders welcome.

DISCOUNT COMPONENTS — SUPER SPECIALS

2732	$13.00	10 2708 at	$59.00
2114	$2.50	100 2114 at	$230.00
2716	$6.90	100 4116 at	$195.00
2708	$6.90	100 BC548 at	$9.00
4116	$2.50	100 Red Leds at	$9.00

ET18/81/4

CMOS

4000	.40
4001A	.40
4001B	.40
4002	.50
4006	1.10
4007	.50
4008	1.00
4009	.80
4010	.50
4011	.40
4012	.50
4013	.80
4014	1.70
4015	.90
4016	.70
4017	1.50
4018	1.50
4019	.60
4020	1.20
4021	1.10
4022	1.05
4023	.70
4024	1.00
4025	.50
4026	2.20
4027	.60
4028	.90
4029	1.20
4030	.60
4031	2.20
4034	3.00
4035	1.30
4039	.70
4040	1.70
4041	1.05
4042	.70
4043	.70
4044	.70
4046	1.20
4047	1.20
4048	.60
4049	.60
4050	.60
4051	1.00
4052	.80
4053	.80
4060	2.00
4066	.80
4068	.60
4069	.70
4070	.50
4071	.60
4072	.50
4073	.60
4075	.60
4076	1.20
4077	.50
4078	.60
4081	.60
4082	.60
4089	1.00
4093	.80
4503	.60
4510	1.50
4511	1.50
4512	1.10
4514	2.50
4516	1.40
4518	1.50
4519	.55
4520	1.60
4522	1.25
4527	1.20
4528	1.25
4529	1.60
4539	1.60
4541	1.60
4543	2.00
4553	5.50
4555	1.00
40097	.95
40098	.95
40175	1.00

74C SERIES

74C100	.40
74C02	.40
74C04	.40
74C08	.40
74C10	.40
74C14	.90
74C20	.40
74C30	.40
74C32	.40
74C42	1.10
74C48	1.55
74C73	.75
74C74	.70
74C76	.75
74C83	1.40
74C85	1.20
74C86	.80
74C90	.80
74C93	1.40
74C95	.95
74C107	.70
74C150	3.40
74C151	1.00
74C160	.90
74C192	.90
74C164	1.10
74C173	1.00
74C174	.80
74C175	1.00
74C192	1.20
74C195	1.00
74C221	1.90
74C373	1.80
74C374	2.00
74C901	.90
74C902	.90
74C905	11.20
74C906	.90
74C907	.80
74C915	1.50
74C922	3.80
74C923	5.00
74C925	5.50
74C926	5.90
74C927	5.90
74C932	5.50

80C SERIES

MM80C95	.90
80C96	.90
MM80297	.90
80C98	.90

LINEAR

LH0002	9.50
LH0022CD	16.60
LH0042CH	8.60
LH0070	12.70
LH0071	12.70
TL071	1.00
TL072	1.50
TL082	1.50
SAK140	2.20
UAA170	3.50
UAA180	3.50
TCA220	2.20
LM301	.50
LM301-H	.50
LM304-H	1.70
LM305-H	.80
LM307-CN	.40
LM307-H	.90
LM308	.70
LM308-H	1.20
LM310-N	2.20
LM310-H	2.60
311	.60
LM311	.60
LM311-H	1.20
LM318	2.80
LM322	3.90
LM324	1.20
LM325	3.10
LM329-DZ	1.40
LM334-Z	1.30
LM335	12.40
LM336-Z	3.20
LM339	.90
LM348	1.10
LM349	1.80
LF351-N	.70
LF356-AN	1.10
LF357	1.10
LM358	.70
LM373	4.10
LM374	5.40
LM376	.70
LM377	2.90
LM379	5.70
LM308 8PIN	1.30
LM380	
14PIN	1.50
LM318A-N	2.40
LM318N	1.80
LM382N	2.00
LM383	2.70
LM384	2.40
LM386	1.00
LM387	1.30
LM391	1.80
LM393	.80
LF398	5.00
8038	6.00
NE530	1.10
OM350	9.90
555	.40
556	1.10
LM565	1.30
LM565CH	2.00
NE566	2.50
LM567	1.50
NE571	6.50
LM709 14PIN	.70
UA710CA	.60
LM710-CH	.90
711	.80
UA711-H	.85
UA716HC	6.25
723	.50
LM723CH	1.10
LM725	3.90
LM733	1.20
UA739	2.00
741	.25
LM741-H	1.20
UA747	1.00
UA747HC	2.20
UA748	.50
UA748HC	1.25
UA753	1.80
UA760HC	4.10
UA777	2.40
UA777HC	2.65
9334	1.70
UA743	1.80
UA760HC	4.10
UA796HC	1.70
LM802	1.10
LM1310N	2.40
1408	4.90
LM1458	.60
UA1488	1.50
UA1489	1.50
MC1495	7.30
MC1496L	11.40
LM1558	1.50
LM1596	1.40
LM1380	3.10
LM2902	1.40
LM2917	
8PIN	2.80
LM2917	3.10
CA3028	1.80
LM3039	.90
CA3046	1.70
3065	.45
LM3080	1.20
LM3089	3.90
CA3130T	1.40
CA3130E	1.80
CA3140	1.40
3401	.70
3611	1.10
LM3900	.90
LM3909	1.00
LM3914N	3.90
4136	1.40
LM4250	1.75
UA4558TC	1.40
MM5837	2.50
LM7555	1.80
Mc10116L	.95
LF13741	.60
LF1374-1H	.70
DS75452	.60
76477	4.90
75451	.60
75491	1.40
75492	1.40

TTL (s)

74S00	.80
74S02	.80
74S04	.80
74S10	.75
74S11	.75
74S32	.75
75S51	.75
74S74	1.20
74S86	1.40
74S112	1.20
74S135	2.20
74S138	3.20
74S157	2.95
74S158	2.95
74S182	3.30

7400 SERIES

7400	.40
7401	.40
7402	.40
7403	.40
7404	.40
7405	.50
7406	.50
7407	.50
7408	.40
7409	.40
7410	.40
7411	.40
7412	.40
7413	.50
7414	.70
7416	.50
7417	.60
7420	.40
7421	.40
7423	.50
7425	.45
7426	.40
7427	.40
7430	.40
7432	.40
7437	.40
7438	.50
7440	.50
7441	1.00
7442	.50
7443	1.40
7444	1.20
7445	1.10
7446	1.00
7447	1.00
7448	1.00
7450	.50
7451	.50
7453	.40
8T26	2.20
9300	.60
9307	1.80
9308	1.20
7454	.60
7472	.60
7473	.60
7474	.60
7475	.60
7476	.60
7480	.65
7482	1.80
7483	.80
7485	.80
7486	.60
7489	2.60
7490	.70
7491	.55
7492	.60
7493	.60
7494	.90
7495	.45
7496	.80
7497	2.50
74107	.80
74109	.60
74116	2.20
74121	.45
74122	.65
74123	.60
74125	.55
74126	.60
74132	.80
74141	1.10
74145	.85
74147	2.00
74148	1.40
74150	1.20
74151	.60
74152	4.90
74153	.70
74154	1.20
74155	.90
8T28	1.60
9310	.65
9311	1.00
9312	1.35
74156	1.50
74157	.60
74161	1.00
74162	1.00
74163	.85
74164	.60
74165	.60
74174	.50
74175	.90
74176	1.10
74177	1.10
74180	.90
74181	2.30
74182	.90
74184	1.20
74185	1.20
74190	1.00
74191	1.50
74192	1.70
74193	.80
74194	1.10
74195	.65
74196	.85
74197	1.10
74198	1.10
74199	1.30
74221	.90
74290	.90
73293	.90
74365	.80
74366	.80
74367	1.00
74368	1.00
8T96	1.80
9314	1.30
9368	1.75
9370	2.00

74LS SERIES

74LS00	.40
74LS01	.40
74LS02	.40
74LS03	.40
74LS05	.40
74LS08	.40
74LS09	.40
74LS10	.40
74LS11	.40
74LS13	.50
74LS14	.90
74LS15	.40
74LS20	.40
74LS21	.40
74LS22	.40
74LS26	.40
74LS28	.40
74LS30	.40
74LS32	.40
74LS33	.40
74LS37	.50
74LS38	.50
74LS40	.50
74LS42	.75
74LS47	.85
74LS48	1.00
74LS49	1.00
74LS51	.40
74LS54	.50
74LS55	.55
74LS58	.65
74LS73	.55
74LS74	.60
74LS75	.45
74LS76	.50
74LS78	.50
74LS83	1.00
74LS85	1.00
74LS86	.50
74LS90	.70
74LS92	.90
74LS93	.80
74LS95	.65
74LS96	1.55
74LS107	.60
74LS109	.60
74LS112	.60
74LS113	.65
74LS114	.50
74LS122	.50
74LS123	.75
74LS125	.50
74LS126	.70
74LS132	.80
74LS133	.50
74LS136	.50
74LS138	1.20
74LS139	.85
74LS151	.75
74LS153	.60
74LS154	1.50
74LS155	1.00
74LS156	1.00
74LS157	.90
74LS158	.70
74LS160	.85
74LS161	.85
74LS162	1.00
74LS163	.85
74LS164	1.30
74LS165	.50
74LS168	1.90
74LS169	1.90
74LS170	2.80
74LS173	.90
74LS174	.90
74LS175	.90
74LS181	2.50
74LS189	3.80
74LS190	1.30
74LS191	1.10
74LS192	.85
74LS193	.85
74LS194	.70
74LS195	.80
74LS196	1.25
74LS197	1.00
74LS221	1.10
74LS245	2.35
74LS247	.90
74LS249	1.30
74LS251	.80
74LS253	.90
74LS257	.65
74LS258	.50
74LS259	2.45
74LS260	.90
74LS266	.90
74LS273	1.60
74LS279	.65
74LS283	1.15
74LS290	1.10
74LS293	1.15
74LS295	1.60
74LS298	1.00
74LS352	1.30
74LS353	1.30
74LS365	.50
74LS366	.70
74LS367	.90
74LS368	.90
74LS373	1.50
74LS374	1.70
74LS386	.50
74LS670	2.70
81LS95	2.10
95H90	11.50
11C90	19.50
81LS96	2.10
81LS97	2.10

TRANSISTORS

2N301	2.20
2N657	.60
2N930	.60
2N1613	1.10
2N1711	.50
2N1893	1.00
2N2219A	.60
PN2222	.20
PN2222	.30
2N2463	.35
2N2484	.65
2N2646	.70
2N2647	1.10
2N2894	.80
2N2904	.45
2N2905	.40
2N2906	.45
2N2913	1.20
PN2907	.30
2N3053	.60
2N3054	.90
2N3055	.90
2N3301	.40
2N3440	1.10
2N3502	.70
2N3503	.70
2N3563	.30
2N3564	.30
2N3569	.30
PN3565	.30
PN3566	.30
PN3567	.30
2N3568	.30
2N3638	.30
2N3639	.30
2N3640	.30
2N3641	.30
2N3645	.30
PN3642	.30
PN3643	.30
PN3644	.30
2N3646	.30
2N3692	.50
2N3693	.35
2N3702	.30
PN3694	.30
2N3704	.30
2N3709	.30
2N3713	2.20
2N3819	.80
2N3866	2.00
2N3904	.30
2N3906	.30
2N4030	1.10
2N4032	.55
2N4033	.90
2N4036	1.00
2N4037	.90
PN4121	.30
2N4233	1.60
2N4235	1.90
2N4236	2.20
2N4248	.30
PN4249	.30
2N4250	.30
2N4258	.30
2N4292	.70
2N4354	.30
2N4355	.30
2N4356	.30
2N4398	5.00
2N4401	.50
2N4402	.50
2N4403	.50
2N4416	1.00
2N4906	2.80
PN4868	.30
2N5088	.30
2N5089	.30
2N5179	1.90
2N5303	3.30
2N5320	.80
2N5401	.30
2N5458	.70
2N5459	.70
2N5461	.70
2N5484	.70
2N5485	.70
2N5486	.70
2N5769	.30
2N5770	.25
2N5830	.25
2N5831	.30
2N5856	.30
2N5873	1.10
2N5874	1.40
2N5961	.30
2N5963	1.10
2N6027	.60
3N201	.90
AC127	.70
AC128	.70
AC187	.70
AC188	.70
AD149	2.50
AD161	1.70
AD162	1.70
BC318	.30
BC319	.18
BC327	.15
BC328	.30
BC337	.30
BC338	.30
BC547	.15
BC548	.15
BC549	.15
BC549C	.40
BC557	.16
BC558	.16
BC559	.16
BC637	.25
BC638	.36
BC639	.40
BC640	.40
BCY70	.85
BCY71	.85
BD115	1.50
BD135	.70
BD136	.70
BD137	.70
BD138	.70
BD139	.70
BD140	.70
BD235	.65
BD234	.50
BD237	.50
BD262	1.20
BD301	.75
BD302	.75
BD263	1.25
BD435	.75
BD646	1.70
BD647	1.80
BD675	.80
BDV64B	4.50
BDV65B	4.50
BF115	.50
BF173	.70
BF180	.70
BF195	.30
BF198	.30
BF199	.30
BF336	.80
BF337	.80
BF458	.90
BF494	.40
BFX85	.75
BFY50	.90
BFY90	1.30
BSV17	1.00
BU126	3.00
BU208	3.00
BUX80	7.90
FT2955	1.40
FT3055	.75
MEL12	.90
BU326A	3.40
MJ2955	1.00
MJ4032	7.40
MJ802	3.40
MJ4035	6.90
MJ4502	3.70
MJE340	1.20
MJE350	1.70
MJE295	1.90
MJE8055	1.90
MJE3521	.60
MJ15003	4.00
MJ15004	4.00
QF102	.60
MPF131	1.40
MPSA05	.60
MPSA06	.60
MPSA12	.60
MPSA14	.60
MPSA42	.60
MPSA56	.80
MPSA92	.60
MRF475	4.40
TT31B	.90
TI3PIC	1.00
TIP32B	.90
TIP32C	1.00
TIP33A	1.10
TIP34A	1.20
TIP24B	1.50
TIP42B	1.10
TIP110	1.30
TIP120	1.80
TIP2955	1.50
TIP3055	1.50
VN88AF	2.50

MICRO CHIPS

ADCO 800	12.00
DACO 080	2.00
2012 200 NS	2.00
2102 350 NS	2.00
2102 450 NS	1.40
2102 650 NS	1.40
2111	8.60
2114 150 NS	11.15
2114 300 NS	3.90
2114 450 NS	3.50
8-31	3.30
32 up	3.10
2513	14.50
2516	55.00
2532	69.00
2650	23.00
2708	8.50
2716	12.00
4116	5.50
5101	9.00
MM5204	12.50
MM5220	7.20
MM5307	18.00
MM5309	6.50
MM5312	9.00
MM5369	2.60
5387	8.50
MM5395	6.50
6502	10.50
6508	5.50
6520	5.50
6522	10.00
6523	17.00
6551	17.00
MC6900P	9.00
MC6802	13.60
MC6808	12.50
6810A	4.90
6820	5.50
6821	6.00
6850	5.15
6852	6.40
7106	12.60
7107	15.00
7210	13.20
Z80 CPU	14.00
Z80A CPU	16.00
Z80 P10	13.80
Z80A P10	16.50
Z80 CTC	13.80
Z80A CTC	16.50
Z80 DMA	40.70
Z80 S10/0	56.90
Z80 S10/1	56.90
Z80 S10/2	56.90
Z80A S10/0	63.00
Z80A S10/1	63.00
Z80A S10/2	63.00
8035	27.00
INS8050	15.00
INS8080	8.00
P8085	25.00
8155	22.00
8165	22.00
8205	5.00
P8212	4.00
8214	8.00
8216	5.90
8224N	5.50
8224	7.50
8226	5.90
8228	9.50
8238	8.00
8243	8.00
8251	14.00
INS8251	6.50
8253	19.50
8255A	8.60
8257	99.00
8259	99.00
8275	99.00
8278	99.00
8295	25.00
DM8578	3.50
Ay-5-2376	19.56
MM5104N	10.00
MM55106N	10.00
MM57160	7.50
8748A	99.00
8755A	99.00
MCT2	.80
MCT6	3.30
MCT275	1.50
MCC671	3.00
4N28	.85
4N33	1.20
4N26	.85
MM80C95	.90
80C96	.90
MM80C97	.90
8098	.90

OPTOCOUPLERS

MCT2	1.00
MCT6	3.30
MC275	1.50
MCC671	3.00
4N28	1.00
4N33	1.20
4N26	1.00

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	.40
LM341P-5	.80
7805	1.00
7905	1.70
LM309K	1.20
7805K	2.10
LM323-K	6.90
78H05KC	8.50
LM341p-8	.80
78L12CP	.40
79L12	.65
LM341P12	.75
7812	1.00
7912	1.90
7812KC	2.15
7912KC	2.60
79H12KC	8.00
78L15	.35
79L15	.65
LM341P15	.80
7815	1.00
7915CT	1.80
7915KC	2.60
78H15KC	6.50
78L18	.35
7818	1.40
78L24	.35
79L24	.65
7824	1.10
LM371T	2.40
LM337T	3.80
LM317K	4.50
LM337K	5.90
LM350K	8.40
78HGKC	10.50
78P05	16.50

BRIDGES

VM48	1.50
W02	.60
W04	.60
KHPC02	2.00
KBP602	2.50
KBP604	2.60
KBP606	2.80
KHPC1002	2.60
KBPC1004	3.20
KBPC1006	3.20
MDA3501	3.20
MDA3502	3.20
MDA3504	3.40

DISPLAYS

MAN2A	6.30
MAN72A	2.20
MAN74A	2.20
MAN52A	3.40
MAN82A	3.40
MAN84A	3.40
MAN6740	3.60
MAN8610	3.30
MAN8640	3.30
TIL306	12.00
DL704	2.20
DL707	2.30
DL747	3.40
DL750	4.00
FND357	1.80
FND500	1.80
FND507	1.80

DIP SWITCHES SPST

P/N	No. Switches	Price
SD3	3	1.60
SD4	4	1.70
SD5	5	1.90
SD6	6	2.30
SD7	7	2.40
SD8	8	2.50
SD9	9	2.70
SD10	10	3.00

WIRE WRAP 3-LEVEL

	1-9	10-25
8 Pin	.75	.65
14 Pin	.90	.85
16 Pin	1.00	.90
18 Pin	1.20	1.10
20 Pin	1.40	1.30
22 Pin	1.60	1.40
24 Pin	1.90	1.80
28 Pin	2.20	2.10
36 Pin	2.60	2.40
40 Pin	2.90	2.70

COMPUTER GRADE ELECTRO.

2900uf	40V	6.50
6800uf	16V	6.40
10,000uf	16V	9.00
10,000uf	25V	9.50
10,000uf	40V	11.90
15,000uf	40V	12.00
22,000uf	25V	12.90
22,000uf	40V	23.00
27,000uf	35V	23.50
33,000uf	16V	23.50
68,000uf	16V	21.50
100,000uf	10V	20.50

MULTISTRAND RIBBON CABLE
Price per metre

	1-9	10+
10 Way	.80	.75
12 Way	1.00	.95
16 Way	1.20	1.10
20 Way	1.60	1.50
40 Way	3.20	3.00

IMARK for Japanese ICs and Transistors

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SA	
101	1.15
235	2.10
240	1.90
473	2.00
489	4.30
493	1.35
495	.75
495G, Y	1.10
496Y	1.60
505	1.65
509	1.40
539	1.20
561	1.80
562	.85
564A	1.40
608	1.50
628A	.65
634	1.95
636	4.50
639	1.15
640	1.15
641	1.15
642	1.30
661	1.35
670	2.45
671	2.55
673	.70
678	1.75
682 O	2.40
683	1.15
684	1.35
697	2.10
706	4.20
715	1.90
719Q	.90
720	1.15
726	1.55
733P Q	.70
740	7.60
748	3.00
758	8.65
769	3.90
794	2.45
816	1.90
844C	.75
844D	.75
885	2.15
950	3.00
969	6.30
999	.65
1015Y	.85
2SB	
56	.80
77	.95
156	1.90
187	1.00
324	.95
337	4.50
364	1.50
405	1.35
407	4.20
415	1.10
434	3.65
440	2.10
449	4.80
463	3.60
471	4.80
474	3.15
492	2.40
504	16.60
506	21.60

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SB	
509	6.30
511	2.20
512	4.60
514	2.55
525C	1.45
529	1.70
534	2.20
536A	3.25
536B	3.85
541	9.60
544	1.10
549	3.35
554	16.80
555	15.00
557	12.95
562	1.80
596	3.65
617	6.00
618A	9.00
647A	2.00
688	6.00
764	1.20
2SC	
281	1.90
371	.75
372Y	.70
373	.60
374	.75
380	.65
381Y	.90
382	1.70
383	1.50
385A	1.45
387A	1.45
388A	1.15
398Y	2.30
399	2.15
403C	1.30
454L	.50
458B, C	.60
460	.55
461	.95
485	5.50
494	9.30
495Y	1.60
496	3.70
498	3.60
509Y	1.75
535A	.70
536D	.50
538A	1.50
562	1.95
563	1.95
605	2.35
620C, D	.65
641	1.30
643A	8.65
644	.70
681	7.90
685	3.00
693	.55
710C	.80
710D	.80
711A, E	.55
712C	.70
717	2.00
728	2.75
730	9.90
731	15.35
732	.65
733	.65

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SC	
734	.90
735Y, O	1.00
738	.75
756	7.30
761	1.90
762	1.90
763D	.80
776	9.40
780	1.95
781	6.50
782	11.20
783	6.75
784R	2.50
785	.85
789	3.85
790	2.95
791	7.00
792	6.75
793	6.30
799	6.25
815	.90
828A	.90
828O, P	.90
8298, C	.75
838H	.85
839F, H	.60
871E	.80
900E	.70
900F	.70
900U	.70
901A	7.80
926	1.35
929	.65
930	.65
933	1.40
935	8.45
940L	6.40
941	1.20
943	2.30
945A,Q,R,S	.70
983	2.65
1000GR	1.10
1014C-2	1.65
1014D	1.65
1017	1.75
1018	3.80
1024	3.65
1047	.75
1060	1.70
1061A,B,C	1.80
1061D	1.60
1070	2.95
1096	1.40
1098	1.95
1106	9.40
1124	2.90
1162	1.15
1172B	18.60
1173	1.70
1175	.85
1210	.70
1213	.80
1214	1.90
1215	.70
1222	.70
1226A	1.25
1239	9.70
1260	6.40
1306	6.65
1307	7.85
1317	.75
1318R	.90

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SC	
1327T	.70
1328	1.20
1335	1.15
1344	.75
1346	1.50
1359	.90
1360	1.05
1362	1.70
1363	1.15
1364	.90
1368	1.75
1383R	1.30
1384Q R	1.45
1393	1.60
1398	1.90
1419	2.45
1446	2.00
1447	3.95
1448	3.70
1449	2.75
1450	5.50
1475	1.90
1506K,L,M	1.55
1507K,L,M	1.55
1509	2.60
1550	1.95
1567	2.35
1568	2.35
1569	4.00
1571	.65
1583	2.10
1589	5.30
1591	39.70
1620	19.80
1647	.70
1674	.70
1675L	.70
1678	3.75
1683	3.10
1685	.75
1687	.95
1688	1.15
1740	2.90
1760	3.20
1775E	1.15
1810	5.85
1815GR	1.00
1815Y	1.00
1816	5.40
1827	3.90
1845	1.50
1846R	1.40
1848	1.95
1856	1.20
1906	1.75
1908	.95
1909	7.50
1923R	.85
1942	12.90
1945	14.00
1947	15.85
1957	1.35
1964	3.55
1967	26.60
1968A	39.65
1969C, H	6.90
1973	1.85
2053	3.15
2055	3.15
2073	2.85
2074	2.00
2075	4.95

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SC	
2076	.70
2086	1.05
2098	10.00
2099	26.90
2116	4.45
2131	9.20
2132	68.25
2146	4.55
2152	35.60
2166	3.65
2229	1.65
2233	4.35
2274	.85
2320	.65
2327	9.80
2724	.70
2SD	
30	1.30
91	8.10
93	8.40
111Y	10.50
113Y	26.10
180	5.95
187R	1.35
200	6.30
213	20.50
227	2.50
234	1.90
235Y	2.25
288	2.00
300	13.90
313E	1.80
315	3.40
318	4.00
325	1.60
330	1.75
350A	9.80
355C	1.05
359	1.80
380	9.70
388	6.30
389	3.60
400	.75
415	2.70
424	18.90
426	15.60
467	1.85
471	1.10
525	2.90
526	3.90
586	4.85
587SB	3.65
588A	8.25
667A	2.00
863	1.15
2SK	
19GR	1.45
19Y	1.45
30Y, A	1.30
33F	1.40
34E	1.25
40C	1.35
41D	1.05
41F	1.80
42	3.85
44	1.95
49H	1.85
548	1.05
55D	1.05
55E	1.05

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SK	
68 L	1.00
107	1.60
120	1.45
125	3.75
128	1.60
150	3.70
3SK	
37	5.85
39Q,R	4.10
40M	5.50
41L	4.95
45R	2.35
48	4.95
51-03	3.20
548	3.05
59GR	2.90

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
AN	
214	5.25
217	4.10
240	14.70
272	8.10
315	7.95
360E	1.95
612	5.10
6552	2.95
7140	5.75
7151	6.95
BA	
501	9.25
511	9.25
521	9.25
CA	
3012	8.20
DS	
8654N	8.40
FX	
107	33.60
HA	
1156 W	4.05
1199	4.55
1306 W	5.40
1322	6.20
1329	4.75
1338	11.20
1339A	7.40
1342	5.45
1366 W	7.50
1366 WR	7.00
1367	11.40
1397	14.70
LA	
1201	2.90
4102	4.25
4420	4.10
4430	3.80
LM	
386N-1	1.30
M	
5115PR	12.90
5152L	5.15
51202L	3.10
51513L	14.40
58476	29.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
MB	
3705	4.80
3756	6.10
MC	
14001	1.85
14001BCP	1.60
14011	.65
14015	2.60
14016B	2.90
14028	1.90
14049	1.35
14066	1.65
14071	.85
14076	2.55
14511	3.10
14526B	6.95
14532	3.35
14543	4.30
14568B	12.55
1458	2.90
1496G	2.95
3340	5.65
4044	5.95
4069	1.35
MHW	
710-003	52.00
MM	
5369AA/N	5.95
5387AA/N	9.80
5799NBR	39.95
74C93	6.15
MSM	
100RS-8642	4.35
105R-7261	4.35
131R	6.60
153R	14.95
160R-7260	13.15
561	6.40
564	6.40
5107	11.75
5535	6.40
NDC	
40013	15.95
40044	24.80
NIS	
7261A	9.30
NJM	
4558D	2.85
PLL	
02 A	15.85
RC	
4558	2.30
SL	
1626	11.50
1640	8.80
SN	
74161	1.95
74184	9.95
76115	3.65
76600P	5.55
TA	
7B	6.55
7045	5.75
7055P	5.85
7060P	2.20
7061P	2.75

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
TA	
7062P	4.70
7063P	2.10
7069P	4.45
7073P	10.25
7089M	7.30
7102P	11.55
7108P	3.85
7120P	1.80
7130P	4.60
7141AP	12.00
7146P	12.00
7203P	9.50
7204P	4.85
7205P	4.55
7215P	12.00
7222AP	6.25
7227P	24.30
7310/C3001AN	4.40
7310/C3001AT	3.35
7310P	2.95
7313P	3.65
TBA	
810 SH	5.00
TC	
4508	11.75
5032P	16.25
5080P	11.80
5081P	8.45
5082P	8.45
9100	13.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
TMS	
1943 NL	16.00
uA	
703	3.65
UHIC	
005	9.95
uPC	
78L05	1.75
78L06	1.75
78L062AWC	2.70
78L62WV	2.70
78L08AC	1.75
30C	5.45
41C	5.40
555H	1.60
562C	9.45
566H	1.25
575C2	4.95
576H	7.30
577H	1.60
587C2	6.95
592H2	1.55
1001H2	5.20
1020H	11.50
1025H	6.60
1156H	4.85
1181H	7.85
1182H	7.85
1350H	6.00
uPD	
858C	10.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
UP	
477-C12	69.00
Curtis	
8044	24.95

CRYSTALS

	$ c
1.0000 MHz.	11.95
3.579545	7.50
7.4015	6.80
7.8015	9.90
9.555	4.80
9.565	4.80
10.000	6.95
10.020	4.50
10.0525	6.35
10.240	6.95
10.245	11.50
10.692	6.95
10.695	6.95
12.800	11.50
16.965	6.20
17.065	6.20
17.115	6.20
17.165	6.20
17.215	6.20
21.145	11.50
32.520	11.50
33.020	11.50
33.520	11.50
35.395	11.50
35.500	11.50
35.552083	11.50

CRYSTALS

	$ c
35.895 MHz.	11.50
35.96875	11.50
36.380	11.50
36.395	11.50
37.36875	11.50
37.76875	11.50
39.16875	11.50
40.4875	11.50
40.9875	11.50
41.000	11.50
41.4875	11.95
41.500	11.50
41.9875	11.50
42.000	11.50
42.500	11.50
43.500	11.50
44.000	11.50
50.77666	8.30
50.79666	8.30
50.80666	8.30
50.81666	8.30
50.82666	8.30
50.84666	8.30
50.85666	8.30
50.86666	8.30
50.87666	8.30
52.486666	10.20
52.4966	10.20
52.506666	10.20
52.5166	10.20
52.526666	10.20
52.5366	10.20
52.546666	10.20
52.5566	10.20
52.5666	10.20

IMARK **167 Roden St, West Melbourne, Vic. 3003**
Phone: (03) 329 5433

Also available in SA from Jensen Intersound & Electronics, 75 Prospect Rd, Prospect, SA 5082, tel (08) 269 4744; and in WA from Tri-Sales Pty Ltd, 452 Newcastle Street, Perth, WA 6000, tel (09) 328 4183.

Prices include sales tax

IMARK **167 Roden St, West Melbourne 3003**
Phone (03) 329 5433

Please send:

Quantity	Part Number	$ each c	$ Total c

ORDER TOTAL $
Plus $1.50 post/pack
PAYMENT ATTACHED $

Bankcard No.

Signature

Name

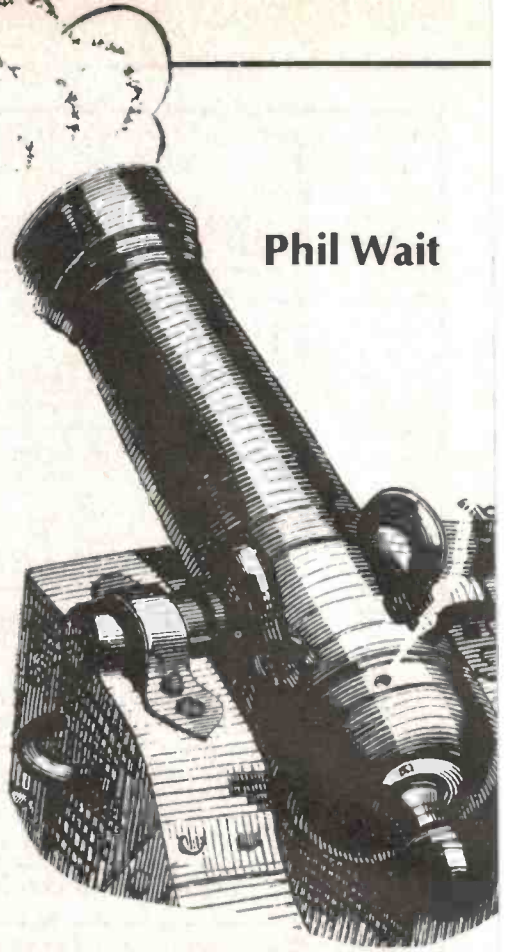
Address

Pcode

ETI981

Simple sound effects

Phil Wait



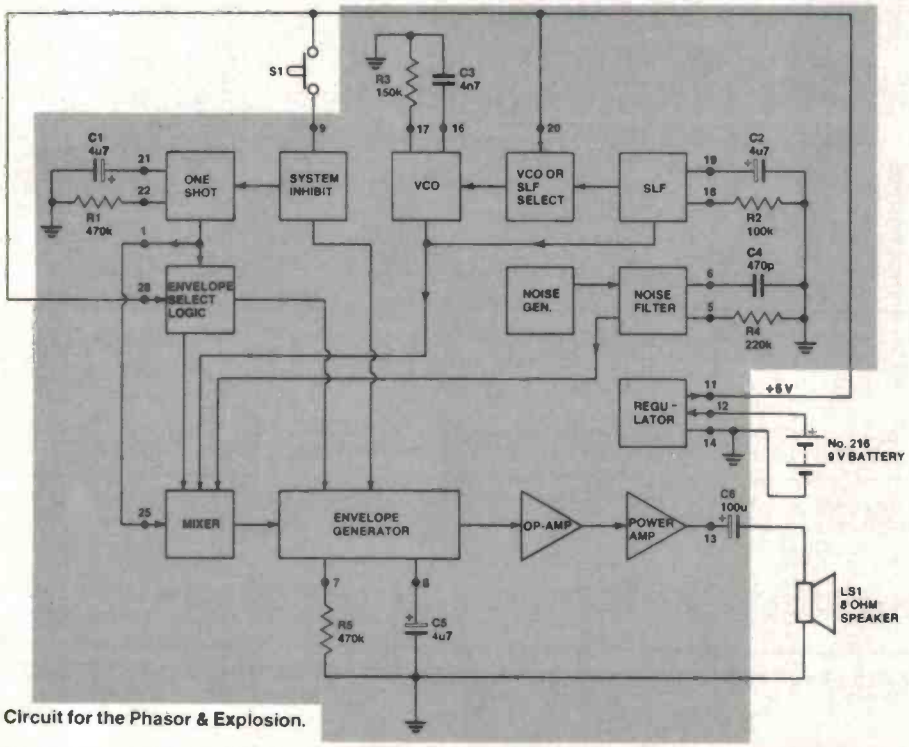
THIS MONTH we complete the series of Sound Effects projects with the description of how to construct the Phasor & Explosion unit (ETI-607D) and the Gunshot (ETI-607E).

ETI-607D

This combines the 'phasor' effect employed in the Alarm unit and the explosion effect employed in the Bomb Drop & Explosion unit. One could liken the sound produced to what you would expect after shooting down a 'flying saucer' or somesuch! This project uses about as many components as the Bomb Drop & Explosion board.

The SLF sweeps the VCO up and down in pitch at quite a rapid rate — somewhat faster than we did in the Alarm unit. The pushbutton is held down to start the effect, which takes several seconds to complete. The explosion is heard following a period of the phasor sound. As with the other units, if you wish to vary any of the parameters of the effect, it is best to vary the resistor values.

Take care with the orientation of the electrolytic and tantalum capacitors during construction. Note that, as with the ETI-607A Bomb Drop & Explosion unit, there are two links on the board; make sure you don't miss the small link at the 'notch' end of the IC.



Circuit for the Phasor & Explosion.

PARTS LIST — ETI 607D

Resistors ..... all ½W, 5%
- R1, R5 ..... 470k
- R2 ..... 100k
- R3 ..... 150k
- R4 ..... 220k

Capacitors
- C1, C2, C5 ..... 4u7/16 V electro.
- C3 ..... 4n7 greencap
- C4 ..... 470p ceramic
- C6 ..... 100u/16 V electro.

Semiconductors
- IC1 ..... SN76488

Miscellaneous
- S1 ..... SPST push-to-make pushbutton switch

ETI-607 pc board; 50 mm diameter 8 ohm speaker; No. 216 9 V battery and clip.

Price estimate

We estimate the cost of purchasing all the components for this project will be in the range:

$16 - $18

Note that this is an estimate only and not a recommended price. A variety of factors may affect the price of a project, such as — quality of components purchased, type of pc board (fibreglass or phenolic base), type of front panel supplied (if used), etc — whether bought as separate components or made up as a kit.

HOW IT WORKS

ETI 607D PHASOR & EXPLOSION

This unit is closely related to the ETI-607A Bomb Drop & Explosion. In fact, if you compare the two circuits you will find very little difference! In this unit the SLF is programmed to oscillate at several Hertz and the triangle wave output employed to control the VCO frequency. Thus the VCO is swept up and down in frequency several times per second. This creates the Phasor sound as in the ETI-607C Alarm unit. The explosion is triggered after the phasor sound runs for a few seconds, the whole sequence being controlled by the System Inhibit block in much the same way as done in the Bomb Drop & Explosion unit.

When S1 is pressed, a high (+5 V) is applied to the input of the System Inhibit block, pin 9. This triggers the One Shot and the Envelope Generator. The One Shot triggers the SLF HI/LO Sync. (see SN76488 block diagram) at the start of the One Shot timing period, starting the SLF oscillating. This sweeps the VCO up and down as explained above and the signal passes to the speaker through the Mixer, Envelope Generator (which is inoperative at this time) and amplifier stages. When the One Shot completes its timing period the Envelope Select Logic becomes operative, the SLF is disabled and the Envelope Generator commences to do its thing. The Mixer now selects the Noise Generator/Filter output and the sound is heard to decay away, simulating an explosion.

The oscillation frequency of the SLF is determined by R2 and C2, while that of the VCO is determined by R3 and C3. The One Shot timing period is determined by R1 and C1, while the noise characteristic is determined by R4 and C4 on the Noise Filter programming pins (pins 5 and 6).

Audio output is coupled to the speaker via the obligatory 100 uF electrolytic capacitor, C6.

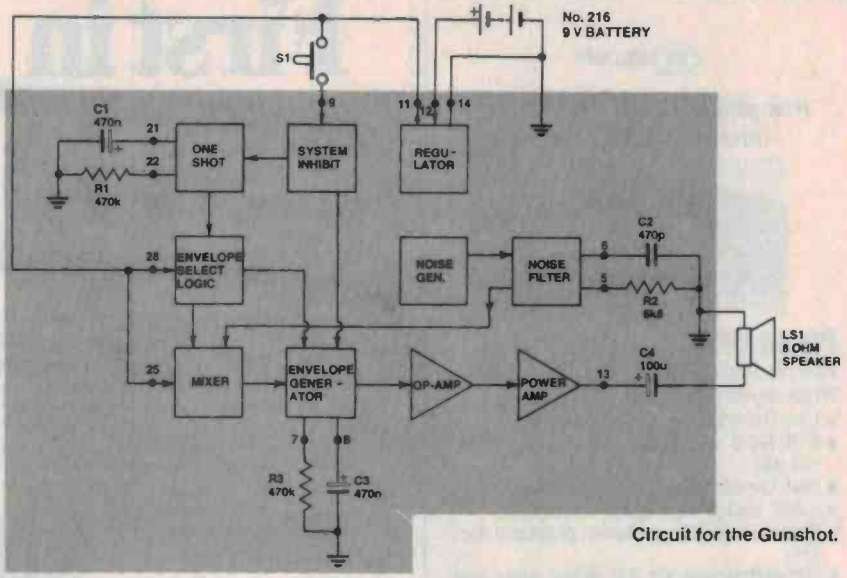
ETI-607E

This unit is quite straightforward. The Noise Generator blocks in the IC are employed to produce a suitable sound, which is heard for about a fifth of a second, dying away rapidly. The effect is triggered (pardon the pun) by the push-button. Only half a dozen components are required apart from the IC! With care, patience and a little juggling, the unit could be fitted inside a toy plastic gun by simply soldering the components between the IC pins. You would have to obtain a tiny loudspeaker, headphone unit or rocking armature insert for a speaker — whatever will fit in the gun assembly.

Supply bypassing

A short word on this subject may prevent difficulties in some cases. In general, we found that the power supply rail doesn't really need bypassing. However, provision has been made on the pc board for the inclusion of a bypass capacitor. This is located near the battery positive lead input on the pc board, which connects to pin 12 of the IC. Have a look at the component overlay for the ETI-607A Bomb Drop & Explosion unit. Locate C6, a 10n greencap. This is the supply bypass. A capacitor having any value between 10n and 10u, and which will fit on the board, will do the job.

That's it! Have fun with your Sound Effects. We're sure that, with a little ingenuity and experimentation, you'll be able to devise a few effects of your own. (If you do, we'd like to hear from you and will pay for any items published). ●



Circuit for the Gunshot.

HOW IT WORKS — ETI 607E GUNSHOT — PARTS LIST

A gunshot is simulated by producing a burst of noise that decays very quickly. This unit employs the Noise Generator, Noise Filter, One Shot, Mixer and Envelope Generator to generate the required sound.

The Mixer select pin (25) and the Envelope select pin (28) are both held high (+5 V), selecting the One Shot output function from the Mixer. When the pushbutton, S1, is pressed this puts a high on pin 9 and the System Inhibit block triggers the One Shot and activates the Envelope Generator. For the duration of the One Shot period, the modified noise from the Noise Generator/Filter is passed through the Mixer and Envelope Generator and then to the audio output stages.

The One Shot period, determined by R1 and C1, is quite short (about 1/5 second) and the decay period of the Envelope Generator a little longer. Audio output is coupled to the speaker via the 100μ dc blocking capacitor, C4.

Resistors ..... all ½W, 5%
R1, R3 ..... 470k
R2 ..... 6k8

Capacitors
C1, C3 ..... 470n tant. or RBLL
C2 ..... 470p ceramic
C4 ..... 100u/16 V electro.

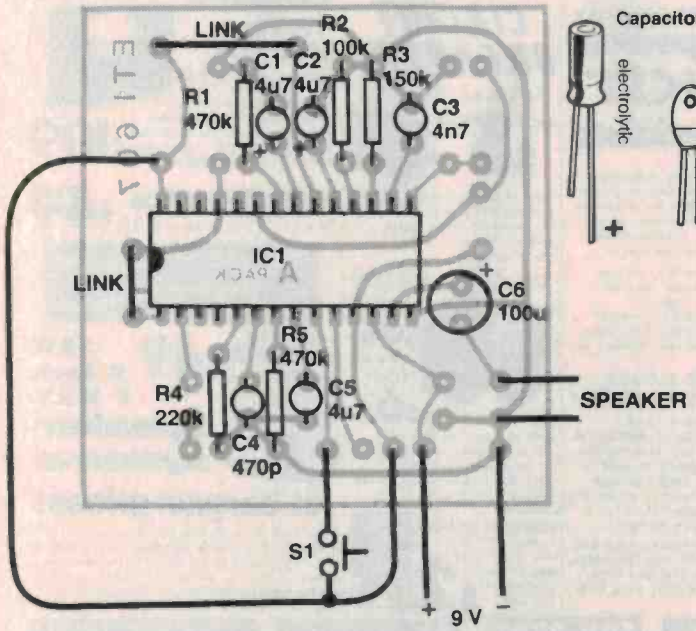
Semiconductors
IC1 ..... SN76488

Miscellaneous
S1 ..... SPST push-to-make pushbutton switch
ETI-607 pc board; 50 mm diameter 8 ohm speaker; No. 216 9 V battery and clip.

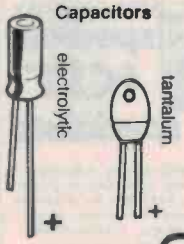
Price estimate

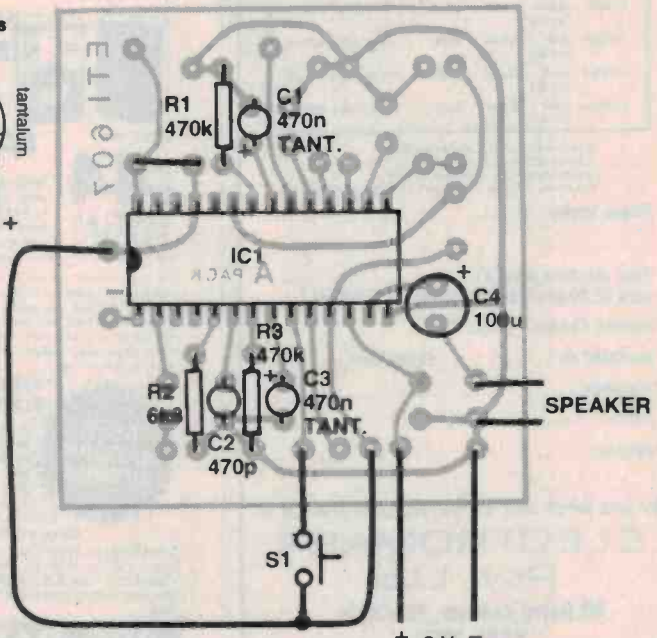
We estimate the cost of purchasing all the components for this project will be in the range:

$14 - $17



Overlay for the Phasor & Explosion.





Overlay for the Gunshot. Don't forget the link.

ILP

Pre-amps, power amplifiers, toroidal transformers.

PRE-AMPS

HY6 mono $28.30 incl. S.T.
HY66 stereo $53.13 incl. S.T.

- Low Distortion — typically 0.005.
- S/N Ratio — typically 90 dB (Mag. P.U. -68 dB).
- High Overload Factor -38 dB on Mag. P.U.
- Latest design high quality connectors.
- Require only Pots, switches, plugs and sockets.
- Compatible with all ILP power amps and PSU's.
- Needs only unregulated power supply plus/minus 15V to plus/minus 60V.

POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Output Power R.M.S.	Distortion Typical at 1KHz	Minimum Signal/Noise Ratio	Power Supply	Price incl. S.T.
HY30	15W into 8Ω	0.02%	80dB	-20 -0- +20	$32.26
HY50	30W into 8Ω	0.02%	90dB	-25 -0- +25	$36.17
HY120	60W into 8Ω	0.01%	100db	-35 -0- +35	$84.95
HY200	120W into 8Ω	0.01%	100dB	-45 -0- $45	$94.84
HY400	240W into 4Ω	0.01%	100dB	-45 -0- +45	$149.34
HY120P	60W into 8Ω	0.01%	90dB	-35 -0- +35	$50.51
HY200P	120W into 8Ω	0.01%	90dB	-45 -0- +45	$62.92
HY400P	240W into 4Ω	0.02%	90dB	-45 -0- +45	$92.36

Load impedance — all models 4-16Ω
Input sensitivity — all models 500mV
Input impedance — all models 100KΩ
Frequency response — all models 10Hz-45KHz-3dB

Please supply.....

.....

Total purchase price $.....
(add $2.00 per order for packing & postage)

Enclose Cheque ☐ M.O. ☐ or

Bankcard No .....Expiry Date.....

Signature.....

Name .....

Address.....

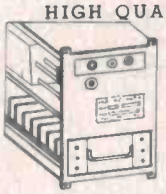
.....

For Data Sheets send stamped addressed envelope to:

ELECTROMARK
Pty. Ltd.
40 Barry Avenue, Mortdale, NSW. 2223.

First in RED TAG SALE

HIGH QUALITY, EX-COMPUTER
POWER SUPPLY REGULATORS



Consisting of a modular chassis (200 x 130 x 230mm deep) filled with high grade electronic parts, the metalwork is ideal for constructing power supplies, power amps, etc. The heavy-duty plug-in heatsink, (170 x 115mm) contains 4 power transistors and 2 large 25A diodes, and there is ample space to fit a 200VA transformer.

Also included, are large filter caps, a 30A circuit breaker, a 100PIV 100A GE SCR, 25W wellter resistors and a plug-in regulator card with an 11 pin connector.

We sold lots of these at $20, but now we need the space in our warehouse, so they're HALF PRICE until sold out! Weight 8Kgs; do not include P/P, we send "FREIGHT TO PAY" by road or rail.

EA. $10

AMERICAN-MADE ROTRON
VACUUM MOTORS

Very rugged ex-computer SPIRAL vacuum motors, 115V 450W, thermally protected with trimmer control to vary pressure. Few only available compact size 250mm diam. x 140mm deep, 32mm O.D. inlet and outlet, quiet in operation. Weight 7Kgs. "Freight to pay" by road or rail.

$44

10Kgm SURPRISE KIT

LOTS OF HANDY HOBBY-PARTS!
- Motors
- Resistors
- Capacitors
- Semiconductors
- Samples, etc etc.

"FREIGHT TO PAY" BY ROAD OR RAIL

9.95 EA

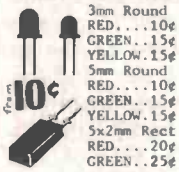
110V AC Squirel-Cage **Blowers**

Last few of these first-grade ex-computer centrifugal blowers at this SUPER LOW PRICE! These were $18. Sent "Freight to pay" by road or rail.

$8 EA.

SOCKETS
HIGH QUALITY LOW PROFILE

8 or 14P	5 for $1
16 PIN	4 for $1
18 PIN	3 for $1
24, 28P	2 for $1
40PIN	1 for $1



2N3055	0.85
2SD350	$3.50
BU126	$1.25
BU326	$1.85
SDT9210 40v 10A 70w NPN	0.50
BC204 (BC557)	5¢
2N3054	0.50
2N3053	0.20
BD438 45v4A	0.30

LEDs

from **10¢**

3mm Round	
RED	10¢
GREEN	15¢
YELLOW	15¢
5mm Round	
RED	10¢
GREEN	15¢
YELLOW	15¢
5x2mm Rect	
RED	20¢
GREEN	25¢

POWER SUPPLIES

WIDE CHOICE OF OUTPUTS. E.G:-
50V 12A,
24V 4A,
12V 6A,
5V 30A, etc.

Mostly regulated and working, personal shoppers only.

VARIAC VARIABLE TRANSFORMERS

120V AC
2.5 Amps
$19

Buy 2 for use on 240V, standard 10mm pot-hole mounting, open construction, ex computer use, limited quantity. Other types available for 50V, some 240V.

Ex-Computer Second-Grade
5" FANS

110 or 240V
Second-grade are tested, working fans with slight damage DOES NOT AFFECT FAN These high quality fans are sold with 30 day guarantee.

$7

Dramatic sellout

High Quality **speaker KIT specialists**

BOXES ONLY

EA. **$44** SPECIAL PRICE!

These beautiful teak wood-grain finish cabinets used to be $110.00PR. Now we need the space for new lines, so, YOU SAVE $30! Holes are already cut for a 12", 5", and 3" speaker combination.

The "wrap-around" grille is removable, and complements the superbly-finished boxes. Recessed speaker terminals are supplied. Add only Innerbond ($3 each box) and speakers. Coral 12" 60W speakers at $139.00PR are ideal. Size, 660 x 440 x 300mm deep. Weight, 10Kgs each. "Freight to pay" by road or rail.

"AS-IS" BARGAIN CORNER

"FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED!"

We have a large quantity of appliances which are shop-soiled and cannot be sold as "NEW"; they may have slight faults, so we are selling them "as is". A bargain-hunters delight!

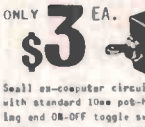
Clock-radios from $10, cassettes from $12, small radios from $2, AM-FM from $5, radio/cassettes from $15, phone diallers from $9, car radio/stereos from $15, plus LOTS MORE!

CIRCUIT BREAKERS
1A, max 50v DC

ONLY **$3** EA.

Small ex-computer circuit breakers with standard 10mm pot-hole mounting and ON-OFF toggle switch action. Cutout at 1.25A, up to 50V DC operation.

250V AC MAINS



Single **$4.50**
Twin or Triple **$6** EA.

OVER $20 NEW PRICE

Best quality, long-life mains circuit breakers in single, twin or triple pole mounting. Available in a variety of current ratings from 1A to 10A, ex-computer.

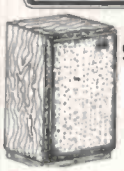
COMPUTER BOARDS

A source of lots of very useful parts for hobbyists and experimenters
10 FOR **$2**

UNIVERSAL VIDEO MONITOR

12" Black and White TV can be changed at the flick of a switch to a high resolution VIDEO MONITOR for use with most computers. Operates on 12V DC/240V AC for portable use. Usually $149 NOW SAVE $20 AT THIS SPECIAL PRICE! **$109**

AM/FM radios Were $79 save $30 **$49**



$49 PAIR
15W 8 inch 2 WAY speaker systems

at bargain prices!

Famous maker HI-FI SPEAKERS, slightly shop-soiled but otherwise A1, as used on $400-$500 hi-fi systems. We were selling these at $79 PR, but now we need the warehouse space, so, out they go! Overall size 685 x 295 x 230mm deep, weight 20 Kgs. Do not include P/P, send "FREIGHT TO PAY" by road or rail.

PRE-PAK electronics

569-9797
PACK/POST: ADD 10% ORDER VALUE

SHOP: 1A WEST ST. LEWISHAM NSW
MAIL: P.O. BOX 43, CROYDON NSW 2132

24HR PHONE ORDERS
PHONE OR MAIL ORDER BY **bankcard**

ELLISTRONICS

ELLISTRONICS • ELLISTRONICS • ELLISTRONICS

289 LATROBE ST., MELBOURNE 3000
PHONE (03) 602 3282 - 602 3836 TELEX AA 37758 LSTRON

HOBBY CRO!

SPECIFICATIONS
Weight: About 3.8kg
Size: 202mm(w) × 160mm(h) × 306mm(d)
Usable Bandwidth: D.C. to 6.5 MHz plus.
Vertical deflection sensitivity: 10mV per division
Horizontal deflection sensitivity: 500mV per division
Time base sweep frequency: 10Hz to 100kHz in 4 ranges
Synchronisation: internal and external.

$170.00 EXEMPT
+ $25.50 TAX
$6.00 Freight

ALL PRICES PLUS TAX IF APPLICABLE

Sales Tax Code:
A: 27½%
B: 15%
MINIMUM POST: $2

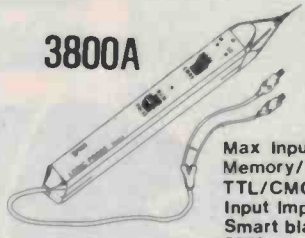
2 NEW LOGIC PROBES

$14.00
$16.00 inc. tax

DLP-1

Max Input 1.5MHz
Strong Aluminium case
LEDs: HI - LOW - PULSE
80cm leads
KEY to LEDs on back of probe
Input Impedance 300k

3800A



$22.00
$25.30 inc. tax

Max Input 10 MHz
Memory/Pulse Sw.
TTL/CMOS Sw.
Input Impedance 300k
Smart black plastic case
53cm leads

NEW! BREAD BOARDS

Now DIRECTLY imported at ½ cost of other breadboards!

WB-DN 100 Holes
$1.98 $2.28 INC. TAX

WB-TN 640 Holes
$7.57 $8.70 INC. TAX

WB-2N 100 + 640 Holes
$9.65 $11.10 INC. TAX

WB-2N 200 + 640 Holes
$11.21 $12.90 INC. TAX

WB-4N 400 + 1280 Holes
$25.03 INC. TAX $28.78

WB-4N-1 300 + 1280 Holes
$23.50 INC. TAX $27.03

WB-4N-3 100 + 1280 Holes
$19.59 INC. TAX $22.53

WB-6N 500 + 1920 Holes
$35.58 INC. TAX $40.92

SAVINGS YOU CAN SEE AND HEAR!

SAVE 20% OR MORE OFF PHILIPS HI-FI SPEAKERS

MODEL	UNIT SIZE	IMPEDANCE	SYSTEM WATTAGE	RESPONSE	RESONANCE FREQUENCY	MAGNET MASS	SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL	*TRADE PRICE + SALES TAX	DEALER COST + SALES TAX	Tax
TWEETERS										
AD 0162-T8	25 mm	8 Ohm	20 - 80	2000-22000Hz	1000Hz	0.24kg	1W/1M 93dB	*$10.26	$8.21	A
Ad 0162-T15	25mm	15 Ohm	20-80	2000-22000Hz	1000Hz	0.24kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$10.26	$8.21	A
AD 0140-T8	25mm	8 Ohm	20-80	1800-20000Hz	1200Hz	1kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$9.33	$7.47	A
AD 01810-T8	25mm	8 Ohm	20-100	750-22000Hz	1250Hz	0.24kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$12.40	$9.92	A
AD 2273-T8	50mm	8 Ohm	10	1500-10000Hz	1000Hz	0.02kg	1W/1M 88dB	*$4.00	$3.20	A
SQUAWKERS										
AD 02105SQ8	50mm	8 Ohm	40-80	680-5000Hz	350Hz	0.42kg	1W/1M 89dB	*$25.86	$20.69	A
AD 50805SQ8	125mm	8 Ohm	40-80	400-5000Hz	210Hz	0.23kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$17.39	$13.92	A
AD 02161SQ8	50mm	8 Ohm	40-100	500-10000Hz	320Hz	0.65kg	1W/1M 89dB	*$26.19	$21.12	A
WOOFERS										
AD 12100W8	300mm	8 Ohm	40	40-1200Hz	1Hz	1.15kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$42.58	$34.06	A
AD 12250W8	300mm	8 Ohm	100	40-3500Hz	2Hz	1.15kg	1W/1M 91dB	*$70.77	$56.62	A
AD 12650W8	300mm	8 Ohm	60	30-2000Hz	23Hz	0.53kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$57.64	$46.12	A
AD 10100W8	255mm	8 Ohm	40	80-1500Hz	25Hz	1.06kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$41.25	$33.00	A
AD 8061W8	200mm	8 Ohm	30	40-8000Hz	42Hz	0.26kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$15.93	$12.75	A
AD 80852W8	200mm	8 Ohm	50	50-5000Hz	39Hz	0.45kg	1W/1M 90dB	*$20.66	$16.53	A
AD 70801W8	180mm	8 Ohm	30	40-3000Hz	45Hz	0.28kg	1W/1M 88dB	*$16.66	$14.93	A
AD 5080W8	125mm	8 Ohm	10	50-8000Hz	80Hz	0.23kg	1W/1M 87dB	*$13.86	$11.08	A
FULL RANGE										
AD 12100M8	300mm	8 Ohm	25	30-13000Hz	45Hz	1kg	1W/1M 89dB	*$62.34	$49.90	A
AD 9710M8	218mm	8 Ohm	20	45-19000Hz	50Hz	0.4kg	1W/1M 86dB	*$32.45	$25.96	A
AD 8081M8	200mm	8 Ohm	8	50-14000Hz	75Hz	0.1kg	1W/1M 80dB	*$7.73	$6.18	A
AD 7062M8	180mm	8 Ohm	30	50-13000Hz	45Hz	0.28kg	1W/1M 89dB	*$17.00	$13.60	A
AD 5061M	125mm	8 Ohm	10	75-20000Hz	85Hz	0.28kg	1W/1M 91dB	*$13.53	$10.83	A

CROSSOVERS	TYPE	CROSSOVER FREQUENCIES	ROLL OFF	IMPEDANCE	POWER INPUT	*TRADE PRICE + SALES TAX	DEALER COST + SALES TAX	
ADF 1600/8	2 WAY	1600Hz	LO PASS 6dB/OCT HI PASS 12dB/OCT	8 Ohms	20 Watts	*$8.52	$7.02	A
BEL 500-4500-8	3 WAY	500 & 4500Hz	LO PASS 6dB/OCT BAND PASS 6dB/OCT HI PASS 12dB/OCT	8 Ohms	40 Watts	*$10.33	$14.65	A

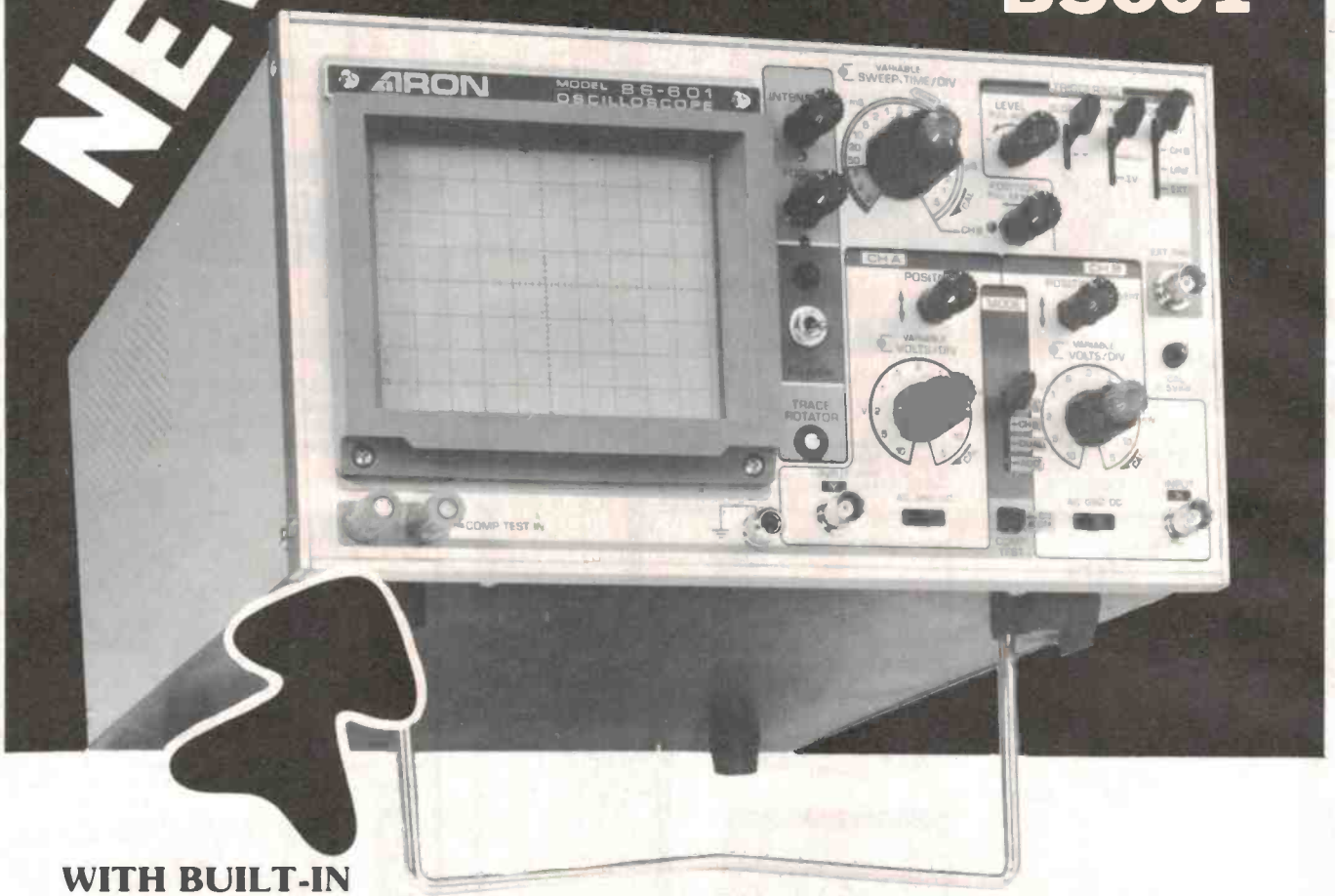
DEALER COLUMN FOR O.E.M. OR RESELLERS ONLY

X Overs—Tweeters $3 ea. Midrange $4 ea. Woofers — Full range $6 ea.

Plus pack and post. (Registered)

ELLISTRONICS • ELLISTRONICS • ELLISTRONICS • ELLISTRONICS • ELLISTRONICS

NEW! 20MHz/5mV BS601



WITH BUILT-IN COMPONENT TESTER AT NO EXTRA COST!!

Find faults faster... check component values... see characteristics on the screen.

- *5mV/div to 10V/div in 11 ranges*
- *20MHz bandwidth, 17nS risetime*
- *Timebase 0.5uS to 0.5S/div in 19 ranges*
- *Dual Trace - CHA, CHB, Dual, Add, Subtract modes*
- *5x Magnifier on sweep*
- *150mm bright rectangular CRT with internal parallax-free graticule*
- *X-Y operation and Z modulation*
- *T.V. sync*
- *Front panel trace rotate*

Aaron Corporation (formerly Application Inc) have a wide range of scopes. Send for a copy of our 8 page scope guide describing other models up to 40MHz and a full range of accessories.

$550.00 ex tax

$632.50 inc. Sales Tax

The BS601 is sold and serviced by ELMEASCO and leading electronics suppliers.

ELMEASCO

Instruments Pty. Ltd.

P.O. Box 30, Concord, NSW. 2137
13-15 McDonald St., Mortlake, NSW. 2137
Phone: (02) 736-2888, Telex: 25887

P.O. Box 107, Mt. Waverley, Vic. 3149
21-23 Anthony Drive, Mt. Waverley, Vic. 3149
Phone: (03) 233-4044. Telex: 36206
Adelaide: (08) 271-1839 Perth : (09) 398-3362
Brisbane : (07) 229-3161

'Don't be misled by a few 'bargain' components offered by other suppliers: ALL my components are discounted!'

When I started my electronics business over 12 years ago, I sold discounted components direct to the public: at less than the normal 'wholesale' prices of the day! They said I would never survive!

I still have the same policy today: prime spec, guaranteed components at discount prices – even for one-off purchasers.

Don't be fooled by other supplier's spot specials – or their apparently cheaper prices (until you read the fine print telling you how many you have to buy!)

Save on all your components at Dick Smith Electronics.

TRANSISTORS

AC126	Z-1054	95¢
AC127	Z-1062	95¢
AC128	Z-1064	95¢
AC187	Z-1080	80¢
AC188	Z-1082	95¢
AD161	Z-1110	$1.75
AD162	Z-1112	$1.75
BC109C (BC549C,BC209C)	Z-1329	34¢
BC159 (BC179,BC214,BC559)	Z-1359	17¢
BC639 BC640	Z-1388	45¢
BC640	Z-1389	45¢
BCY71	Z-1241	95¢
BD139	Z-1443	55¢
BD140	Z-1444	55¢
BD682	Z-1460	$1.45
BD681	Z-1462	$1.26
BF115	Z-1560	75¢
BF173	Z-1590	89¢
BF180	Z-1602	73¢
BF184	Z-1604	$1.00
CL33 NPN disp drver	Z-1750	$1.00
CL34 PNP disp driver	Z-1752	90¢
D13T1 (2N6027) PUT	Z-1780	59¢
DS2646 UJT	Z-1786	95¢
FPT100 (photo trans)	Z-1950	$1.38
MEL12 (photo darlington)	Z-1952	95¢
MJ2955	Z-1800	$1.50
MPF102	Z-1832	59¢
MPF105 (2N5459)	Z-1838	58¢
MPF106 (2N5484)	Z-1840	58¢
MPF131 (MPF121)	Z-1848	$1.20
OC26 (AD149)	Z-1930	$2.75
OC44	Z-1932	95¢
OC71	Z-1941	75¢
TIP31B	Z-2020	79¢
TIP32B	Z-2024	79¢
TIP2955 (MJE2955)	Z-2005	$1.25
TIP3055(MJE3055)	Z-2008	$1.25
TTB00(2N4030)	Z-2064	89¢
TT801(2N3019)	Z-2068	89¢
2N2053	Z-2130	53¢
2N3055	Z-2145	83¢
2N3055 (Motorola)	Z-1804	$1.50
PN3563	Z-2180	30¢
BC337	Z-2190	23¢
BC328	Z-2242	17¢
2N4360	Z-2246	22¢
PN3642	Z-2250	45¢
BC338	Z-2252	30¢
PN3645	Z-2256	25¢
PN4250	Z-2320	48¢
PN4258	Z-2326	38¢
2N4342	Z-1833	$1.18
2N5484	Z-2340	58¢
2N5590	Z-2390	$6.50
2N5591	Z-2391	$12.95
2N6048	Z-2394	$16.20
BUXB0	Z-2150	$7.50
MJI5003	Z-1808	$5.00
MJI5004	Z-1810	$5.00

INCREDIBLE! A LED THAT FLASHES!

Amazing advances in solid state technology have now put a micro-circuit INSIDE a LED, making it flash! Ideal for projects, warning indicators, alarms, etc. All you do is apply power – no more circuitry needed. (Data sheet available on request). Cat Z-4000

$1.50

LEDS

Type No	Size	Cat No	Price
Small Red	3mm	Z-4010	20¢
Small Green	3mm	Z-4020	28¢
Large Red	5mm	Z-4030	16¢
Large Orange	5mm	Z-4036	55¢
Large Yellow	5mm	Z-4034	34¢
Large Green	5mm	Z-4032	28¢
Large clear Red	5mm	Z-4038	55¢
Rectangular Red		Z-4040	40¢
Rectangular Green		Z-4042	40¢
Rectangular Yellow		Z-4044	40¢
Infra Red		Z-3235	$1.50

RECTIFIERS

Type No	PIV	A	Cat No	Price
1N4002 (EM401)	100	1	Z-3202	6¢
1N4004	400	1	Z-3204	8¢
1N4007 (EM410)	1000	1	Z-3207	14¢
1N5408 (MR510)	1000	3	Z-3228	43¢
1N5404 (1N5624)	400	3	Z-3222	43¢
MR110 (S0-10 stud)	100	10	Z-3240	$1.45
MR410 (S0-10 stud)	400	10	Z-3244	$1.95
BYX21L/200	200	25	Z-3260	$1.95
BYX21L/200R	200 (r)	25	Z-3262	$1.90
WO-2 bridge	200	1.5	Z-3300	$1.90
WO-4 bridge	400	1.5	Z-3304	70¢
PA60 bridge	600	8	Z-3326	$5.50
PB40 bridge	400	25	Z-3334	$5.50

SIGNAL DIODES

Type No	Type	Cat No	Price
DSOA91	Germ G/P	Z-3042	12¢
OA47	Gold Bonded	Z-3232	38¢
OA90	Germ G/P	Z-3030	18¢
OA91	Germ G/P	Z-3040	18¢
OA95	Germ G/P	Z-3050	18¢
BB119	Silicon G/P	Z-3060	34¢
BA102	Sil Varicap	Z-3070	43¢
OA202	Sil small signal	Z-3100	34¢
1N4148	Hi Sp switch	Z-3120	5¢
5082-2800	Hot carrier	Z-3230	$2.88

Yes! On these most popular transistors we offer a unique FIVE YEAR GUARANTEE (as longas they are used within specs) – and the specs are equal or better than the 'usual' '8C'. . . series transistors!

D8547 (X-1300) D8548 (X-1308) D8549 (X-1319): ALL 14¢ each!

D8557 (X-1340) D8558 (X-1348) ALL 17 cents each!!!

FANTASTIC NEW SEMIS!

(Introduced since our last catalogue).

Type:	Description:	Cat No:	Price:
BF469	Transistor	Z-1635	$1.20
BF460	Transistor	Z-1636	$1.20
BPW50	PhotoDiode	Z-1956	$3.50
2N5245	N Channel JFET	Z-2335	90¢
–	4 digit L/C display	Z-4175	$8.95
MC3021	Opto Triac Driver	Z-4516	$2.75
–	60 deg. solar cell	Z-4835	$2.95
74LS05	Hex Inverter	Z-4905	40¢
74LS32	Quad 2 input NOR	Z-4932	35¢
74LS86	Quad 2Input OR	Z-4986	45¢
74109	Dual J/K flip flop	Z-5252	50¢
74157	Multiplexer	Z-5267	85¢
74LS139	Multiplexer	Z-5285	90¢
74LS165	Par load 8 bit s/r	Z-5288	$1.65
74LS1746	bit D flip-flop	Z-5290	$1.00
74LS367	Hex driver/3 st o/p	Z-5292	75¢
74LS373	Dual D flip flop	Z-5295	$1.95
81LS95	(97) tri-st. oct div.	Z-5300	$1.80
4040	Bcd/dec decoder	Z-5640	$1.70
4046	phase-locked-loop	Z-5646	$1.95
4069	Inverter Circ.	Z-5669	45¢
40938	Quad 2 in Schmitt	Z-5693	65¢
40194	4 bit bi direct s/r	Z-5694	$3.50
72168	freq/period counter	Z-5747	$29.95
MM5369	(EYRN) 60 Hz div	Z-5782	$3.50
CA3080	Op amp	Z-6024	$2.45
TL071cp	Fet inp op amp	Z-6030	95¢
TL074cp	quad fet op amp	Z-6034	$2.75
LM334N	Quad comparator	9Z-6039	70¢
LM311	Voltage compar.	Z-6048	70¢
LM394C	Dual matched pre.	Z-6083	$4.50
NE5534	Low noise preamp	Z-6090	$4.25
ICL7106	3.5 digit driver	Z-6300	$9.50
LM317T/KC	Adj pos v/reg	Z-6541	$1.95
LM334	Temp Sensor	Z-6810	$1.95
MM5865	Timer	Z-6816	$9.75
XR2206	Synthesiser IC	Z-6820	$5.95
79101	Melody IC	Z-6822	$6.25
SN76488N	Synthesiser	Z-6823	$4.95
Z-80PIO	PIO chip for Z-80	Z-9101	$14.95
2516	Prog monit. eprom	Z-9207	$11.95

1W ZENERS:

For about the same as you're paying for 400mW types now!

4V7 (1N432)	Z-3523	5V1 (1N4733)	Z-3525
5V6 (1N4734)	Z-3527	6V2 (1N4735)	Z-3529
6V8 (1N4736)	Z-3531	7V5 (1N4737)	Z-3533
8V2 (1N4738)	Z-3535	9V1 (1N4739)	Z-3537
10V (1N4740)	Z-3539	11V (1N4741)	Z-3541
12V (1N4742)	Z-3543	13V (1N4743)	Z-3545
15V (1N4744)	Z-3547	16V (1N4745)	Z-3549
18V (1N4746)	Z-3551	20V (1N4747)	Z-3553
22V (1N4748)	Z-3555	24V (1N4749)	Z-3557
27V (1N4750)	Z-3559	30V (1N4751)	Z-3561
33V (1N4752)	Z-3563		

ALL VALUES: 29¢!

IC'S

Don't forget, we stock a full range of

- TTL IC's (74 series)
- CMOS IC's (4000 series)
- Low Power Schottky TTL (74LS)
- Linear IC's (all types)
- Special function digital IC's

– all at discount prices. Space is too limited to list them all here: please refer to page 75 or our 1981 Dick Smith Catalogue for a full listing (also see the new listing at left).

BIG SAVINGS – USE OUR BULK PACKS!

Big savings on individual prices are made using our bulk packs. We have various types of resistors and capacitors in hobbyist packs at big discounts. Try these for example:

Resistor Pack: 300 computer selected 1/4 watt values (worth $12.00). Cat R-7010 *$5.90*

Metal film pack: 300 1% 1/4 watt metal film types (value $18.00) Cat R-7015 $12.90!

Greencap pack: 60 greencaps, various values, at least $13 value. (Cat R-7040) $6.50!!

Electrolytic pack: 55 electros, worth at least $16.00. (RB Type) Cat R-7030 $6.50

Ceramic Pack: over 60 ceramics, worth around $8–$9. Cat R-7050 $4.50!!

THIS IS ONLY A SMALL PORTION OF OUR RANGE: IF WHAT YOU WANT ISN'T LISTED, ASK FOR IT: WE PROBABLY STOCK IT!

MANUFACTURERS . . .

Dick Smith components are prime spec, top quality and guaranteed! We import direct to save you money! Phone our wholesale division, Dick Smith Distributors, on Sydney (02) 888 3200 for quantity prices on all our components.

DICK SMITH Electronics

STOCK UP NOW!

- AUBURN 648 0558
- BLAKEHURST 546 7744
- BROADWAY 211 3777
- BROOKVALE 93 0441
- CHULLORA 642 9822
- GORE HILL 439 5311
- PARRAMATTA 683 1133
- SYDNEY 290 3377
- NEWCASTLE 61 1896
- WOLLONGONG 28 3800
- CANBERRA 80 4944
- BURANDA 391 6233
- CHERMSIDE 59 6255
- ADELAIDE 212 1962
- MELBOURNE 67 9834
- RICHMOND 428 1614
- SPRINGVALE 547 0522
- PERTH 328 6944
- CANNINGTON 451 8666

MAIL ORDER CENTRE: P.O. Box 321 North Ryde. NSW. 2113. Ph. (02) 888 3200

Lab Notes

The tender touch

If you ever get involved in the design of electronic equipment, there is a fair chance that you will eventually come across a circuit that requires the use of a 'press-to-do-something' switch. You'll then have to decide whether to use an electromechanical pushbutton switch or a solid-state 'touch' switch to do the job.

Ray Marston

THE MAIN disadvantages of the pushbutton switch are that it is unreliable, tends to be a bit expensive and is available only in those designs that manufacturers care to produce. These switches are also 'noisy' in that they generate contact-bounce spikes that can play havoc with fast digital circuitry.

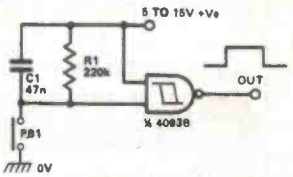


Figure 1. Push-button debouncer circuit.

This last-mentioned problem can be overcome by using the 'debouncer' circuit of Figure 1. Here, one quarter of a 4093B CMOS quad 2-input NAND Schmitt is used as a simple Schmitt trigger. When PB1 is closed, C1 charges rapidly to full supply volts and the Schmitt output switches high; when PB1 is released C1 discharges slowly via R1 until eventually the Schmitt output switches low again. The circuit is thus unaffected by switch contact bounce and produces a clean on/off signal at the Schmitt output.

Figure 2 shows a useful way of obtaining a toggle (alternate on-off) action from a simple pushbutton switch. The switch signal is debounced by R1-C1 and is then used to clock one half of the 4027B dual JK flip-flop, which divides the clock signal by two. Thus, the 4027B output goes high on one press, low on the next, high on the next and so on. Two of these toggle switches can be built from each 4027B IC in the dual package.

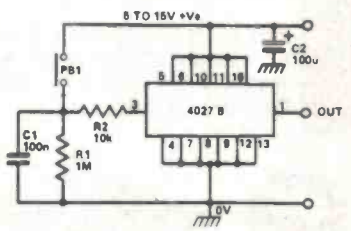


Figure 2. Push-button toggle switch.

Touch switch circuits

The main advantages of solid-state switches are that they are reliable (they have no troublesome mechanical parts), can be less expensive than their electromechanical counterparts and can readily be produced in almost any shape or form that the designer or home constructor wishes.

Touch switch circuits come in three basic types (ignoring 'freak' circuits such as thermo-switches, etc). The crudest and least attractive of these are the 'resistive' types, which use the 'touched' or 'untouched' resistance change that occurs between two adjacent touch contacts to give activation.

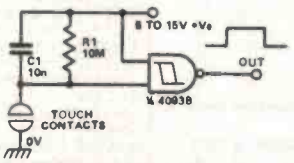


Figure 3. Resistive touch switch.

Figure 3 shows a typical resistive touch switch circuit. Normally with the contacts untouched, R1 holds the Schmitt input high and its output is low. When a finger is used to bridge the two contacts the resulting skin resistance (less than 3M) pulls the Schmitt input low and drives its output high. C1 is used to 'debounce' the circuit. Figure 4 shows how the circuit can be modified to give 'toggle' action.

A very serious disadvantage of the resistive touch switch is that it can be disabled by moisture or contamination bridging the contacts. Also, it may be disabled by persons with damp fingers or may be immune to operations by persons with very dry skins.

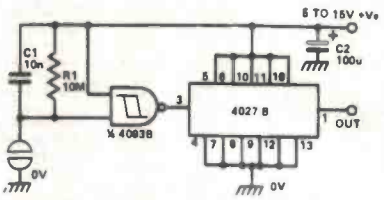


Figure 4. Resistive touch toggle switch.

A great improvement in reliability is given by a second type of 'hum-detecting' touch switch. This type of circuit relies for its operation the fact that the human body acts as a kind of antenna that is coupled to the mains and carries a high-impedance mains signal. Figure 5 shows an example of this type of circuit. When the input contact is touched the hum pick-up signal is fed to the input of the first Schmitt stage via limiting resistor R2 and produces a full-amplitude square wave at the Schmitt output. This square wave is converted to dc and debounced by the D1-R3-R4-C1 network, and drives the final output of the second Schmitt high. The Schmitt output goes low again some 60 mS after the input touch is removed. Figure 6 shows how the above circuit can be modified to give toggle operation; D2 and C2 prevent unwanted feedback from the 4027B to the Schmitt.

Capacitive touch proximity switches

The third and most important class of switch is those that work on the capacitive loading principle. In most simple cases, these circuits rely on the fact that the human body acts as a small

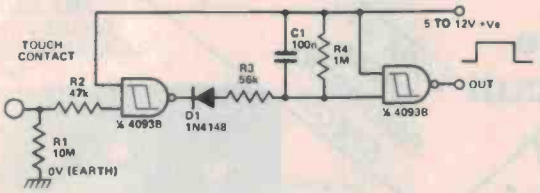


Figure 5. Hum-detecting touch switch.

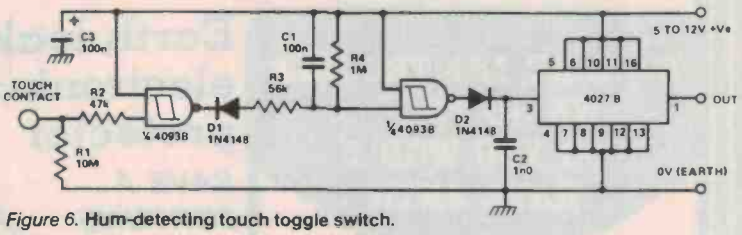


Figure 6. Hum-detecting touch toggle switch.

capacitor that is earthed at one end. The actual value of capacitance depends on physique and on environmental conditions, but is reckoned to have a value of 150-300p under normal domestic/industrial conditions.

Figure 7 shows a number of basic ways of using the body capacitance effect. In Figure 7a it causes loading of an HF oscillator, in Figure 7b it causes capacitive potential division and in Figure 7c it causes filtering of oscillator harmonics. Of particular interest is Figure 7d, which shows that these effects can be obtained without physical contact, by capacitive or 'proximity' coupling.

Figure 8 shows the practical circuit of a touch/proximity switch that works on the oscillator damping principle. The oscillator is a Colpitts, working at about 300 kHz. RV1 is carefully adjusted so that oscillation is barely sustained when the contact is untouched. Under this condition the rectified output of the oscillator drives Q3 to saturation and holds the circuit's output low. When the contact is touched the resulting capacitive loading kills the oscillator, causing Q3 to turn off and switch the output high. The output has relatively slow rise and fall times, but can be speeded up with a Schmitt circuit if required.

The zero volts line of the Figure 8 circuit should (ideally) be grounded. The touch contact must be made from a conductive material, but can be any shape or size that is desired; in most cases the 'contact' face can be covered with an insulating material without detracting from the circuit's performance. Pin-head sized contacts will require actual-contact operation, but 'contacts' with surface area of a square metre or so can be proximity-operated at ranges up to 20-40 centimetres.

Finally, Figure 9 shows the circuit of a touch switch that works on the capacitive-divider principle. Here, IC1 is wired as a ring-of-three oscillator working at a frequency of a few hundred kHz. The oscillator output is fed to a capacitive potential divider formed by C2 and the stray capacitance around D1 and the touch contact. The resulting potential divider output signal is rectified by D1-D2-C3-R2 and fed to the 3140 regenerative voltage comparator, which is adjusted (via RV1) so that its output is just switched to the low state when the input contact is untouched. When the contact is touched, the resulting capacitive loading increases the effective capacitance of the lower half of the potential divider, thereby reducing the divider's output voltage and causing the 3140 output to switch high. Figure 9b shows an add-on section that can be used to convert the circuit to toggle operation.

As in the case of the Figure 8 circuit, the zero volt line of Figure 9 should be grounded. The touch contacts can again be any desired shape or size. ●

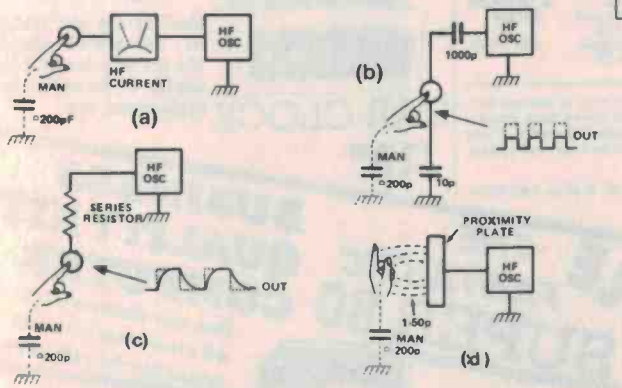


Figure 7. Body capacitance effects on a touch contact. (a) Causes oscillator loading, (b) capacitive potential divider action or (c) degradation of oscillator waveform (harmonic filtering). (d) If contact is of sufficient area, loading and other effects can be obtained without physical contact, by capacitive or proximity coupling.

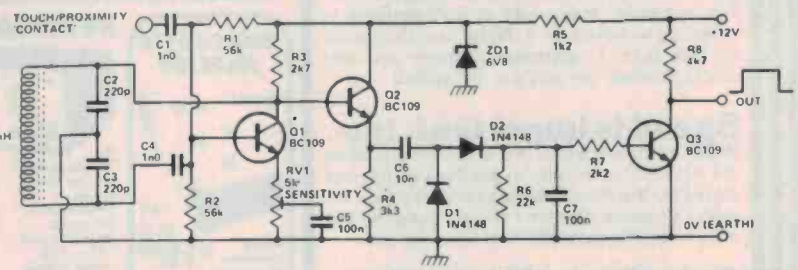


Figure 8. Damped oscillator touch/proximity switch.

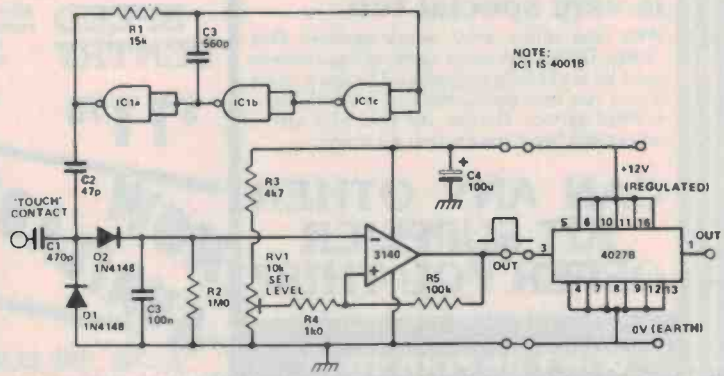


Figure 9. Capacitive-divider touch switch (left) with modification for toggle operation (right).

YOU pay no more for a DICK SMITH Quality Kit.

LOOK AT THE TROUBLE WE GO TO . . . SO YOU WON'T HAVE ANY!!

First of all, we check every design . . .

We build EVERY project before making our kits: just to make sure the circuit works as intended, and all the components fit, etc. **We find problems before they affect you!**

Then we write our special instructions . . .

Our technical department carefully re-writes the magazine articles into our exclusive step-by-step instruction manuals. We don't just throw in a photostat of the article! Every step is carefully checked to make construction as easy as possible: even for a beginner!.

Our kit assembly process is unique . . .

At every stage of kit assembly, careful quality control steps are taken to eliminate errors. For example, every bag of components is carefully weighed on a digital scale accurate to less than 1 gramme: if there are any discrepancies, the pack is discarded!

Speed is important, too.

We know how anxious you are to start building the new kits: so we aim to get the kits into our stores by the time the magazines appear on sale. Of course, this isn't always possible: but if its humanly possible to do it – we do!

Our after-sales-service is very special too . . .

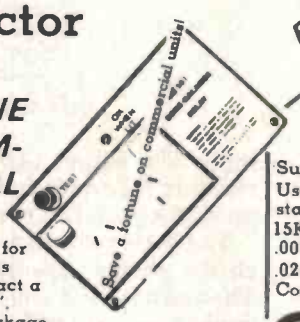
Who else offers a kit repair service? Our 'Sorry, Dick – it doesn't work' service means your kit is virtually guaranteed to work: even if you run into problems! For a lower-than-normal service charge, we find any errors you might have made: and fix them!

CAN ANY OTHER KIT SUPPLIER OFFER YOU THIS?

DON'T BE FOOLED BY INFERIOR KITS WITHOUT THESE VERY IMPORTANT FEATURES!

Earth leakage electronic circuit protector

SAVE A FORTUNE ON COMMERCIAL UNITS!



This is a must for every hobbyists workshop. In fact a real "lifesaver". Senses any leakage to earth from a mains appliance (eg. through your body) — shuts off the power before it has a chance to electrocute you!

$49.50

Cat. K-3315 P&P $3.00

LOOK AT THESE FANTASTIC SPECS!

DICK SMITHS' EXCLUSIVE SILK SCREENED FRONT PANEL

Cat. K-3467 P&P $4.00

AUDIO OSCILLATOR

Super low distortion audio oscillator. Uses the new VMOS for greater stability. Specs: Freq. range — 15Kz to 150KHz. Distortion .003% Mid band .011% @ 100KHz, .024% @ 20Hz. Amplitude stability ±1dB. Comes with deluxe silk screened front panel!

$65.00

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROL

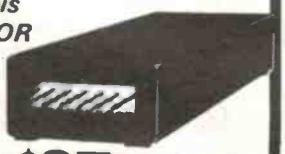
Uses remote control to switch on and off any appliance within 10 metre range. Controls appliances up to 1200 watts.

Cat. K-3380 P&P $4.00

$63.95

Will negative ions improve your health?

find out with this ION GENERATOR



This easy to build kit breaks down dust and cigarette smoke particles. aids to a healthier and happier life. Comes complete with exclusive Dick Smith emitter head.

$37.50

Cat. K-3335 P&P $3.00

POOLS/LOTTO SELECTOR

K-3392

Picks numbers at random

P&P $2.00

$19.50

BENCHMATE

An indespensable tool for the bench. Combination 1W audio amplifier and 1.25 — 16V power supply @ up to 1A.

Cat. K-3478

$39.50

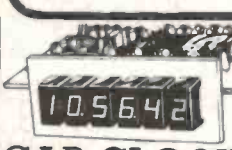
P&P $3.00

SPEED SENTRY

Allows you to pre-set to a certain speed and gives a warning signal if you exceed the set speed.

$11.75

Cat. K-3245 P&P $2.00



AUDIO ANALYSER

K-3510 P&P $4.40

NOW

$75.00

Like the horse without a cart... a graphic equaliser is fine - but for the best sound you need the analyser to complete your sound system. - Can also be used as level meter.

Cat K-3498

Ideal for any car, boat, plane, etc – because it's 12 volt operated! It's the only one with seconds display, so its superb in home applications, too.

CAR CLOCK

$19.78

NOW AVAILABLE THE FANTASTIC SUPER 80 BUSINESS QUALITY KIT COMPUTER

See our double page ad elsewhere in this issue for full details

LEDS AND LADDERS

K-3390 P&P $2.20

$15.75

One of our most popular games; now completely updated, with brand new circuitry and controls.

HOT CANARY

An electronic bird whistle that sounds authentic. Keeps the kids amused for hours!

$14.95

Cat. K-3395 P&P $2.00

NEW KITS

ALL NEW-UNIVERSAL TIMER.

An incredibly versitile 7 function timer. Can be used as kitchen timer, stop watch, rally timer and industrial timer - with bright 4 digit 7 segment LED display.

$39.50

Case extra. Cat K-3435

- Darkrooms
- Eggs!
- Industrial processes
- Business

EASY TO BUILD

DIGITAL CLOCK/ THERMOMETER.

Short Form Kit Cat K-3436

Huge bright red digital display, 6 display modes. Time and temperature display, alarm and control for clock, radio etc. 12/24 hour- C/F. Battery back up facility.

*Panel not supplied; Case shown optional (H-2505 @ $19.95)

$47.50

INCREDIBLE MUSICOLOR/CHASER

$89

Cat K-3143

complete with DICK SMITH design front panel & pre-drilled chassis.

What a beauty! A Musicolor and a Chaser all in one! This incredible new kit from Electronics Australia is virtually a whole lightshow in one case. (Build our strobe kit too and you'll have the best parties in the neighbourhood! Complete kit, including instructions.

Includes our famous 'Sorry Dick It Doesn't Work' Guarantee

CAR ALARM

New improved design. Without false triggering problems. Simple installation. Protect your valuable property from would-be thieves!

$27.50

Cat. K-3253 P&P $3.00

UNIVERSAL SOUND SYNTHESIZER $17.50

Cat. K-3508 P&P $3.00

This kit consists of 5 projects based around a Texas Instrument IC. All dealing with sound effects!

ELECTROCHUNE Synthesizer

A versatile keyless monophonic organ that uses the circuitry of a synthesizer!

$68 Cat K-3506 P&P $4.00

UHF TV Downconverter

This single channel kit converts transmission from the UHF band down to the VHF band for normal TV reception

$32.50

Cat. K-3235 P&P $3.00

PARTS FOR NEW KITS

Semiconductors

Optically isolated triac 400v Cat. Z-4516 $2.75

MA-1026-ALR Clock/therm module Cat. Y-1053 $29.50.

LM 3342 Temper/sensor Cat. Z-6810 $1.95.

4019B Quad and/or select gate Z-5619 $1.00.

40194 4 Bit bi-directional shift reg. Z-5694 $3.50.

SN76488N Uni synthesiser IC chip Z-6823 $4.95

LM394B Duel differential super mix pre - amp Cat. Z-6083 $4.50

ICM7216B Frequency per counter Cat. Z-5747 $29.95

ICL7106 3.5 Digit driver Cat. Z-6300 $9.50.

ICD Display - 4 Digit Cat. Z-4175 $8.95.

MM5865N Uni timer IC Cat. Z-6816 $9.75 Z-6816 $9.75

4093B 2-Nand Schmitt trigger Z-5693 $0.65.

TLO 71 Bifet Op. Amp. Z-6030 95c

TLO 74 Quad Bifet Op. Amp. Z-6034 $2.75.

CA 3080 Transconductance Amp. Z-6024 $2.45

CA 3140 FET Op Amp. Z-5417 $1.84

SH 76488 Complex sound generator Z-6823 $4.95.

Printed Circuit Boards

Uni sound synthesiser H-8640 $2.50. E.A. SEPT.

81SM7 Pavlovs Bagatelle H-8411 $2.95. E.A. AUG.

Musicolour Mk IV H-8410 $9.95. E.A. AUG.

Pavlovs Bagatelle H-8411 $2.95. E.A. AUGUST

Super 80 computer H-8402 $97.50. E.A. AUGUST.

Musicolour/ chaser H-8410 $9.95. E.A. AUGUST.

Electrochune H-8404 $11.50. E.A. JULY.

Pools/ Lotto Selector H-8403 $2.50. E.A. JULY

DICK SMITH Electronics

Mail Order Centre: P.O. Box 321 Nth Ryde NSW 2113 (02) 888 3200

145 Parramatta Rd AUBURN 648 0558; 613 Princes Hwy BLAKEHURST 546 7744; 818 George St BROADWAY 211 3777; 531 Pittwater Rd BROOKVALE 93 0441; 147 Hume Hwy CHULLORA 642 8922 162 Pacific Hwy GORE HILL 439 5311; 30 Grose St PARRAMATTA 683 1133; 125 York St SYDNEY 290 3377; 173 Maitland Rd NEWCASTLE 61 1896; 263 Keira St WOLLONGONG 28 3800; 96 Gladstone St FYSHWICK 80 4944; 166 Logan Rd BURANDA 391 6233; 842 Gympie Rd CHERMSIDE 59 6255; 60 Wright St ADELAIDE 212 1962; 399 Lonsdale St MELBOURNE 67 9834; 656 Bridge Rd RICHMOND 428 1614; Cnr Dandenong & Springvale Rds SPRINGVALE 547 0522; Cnr Wharf St & Albany Hwy CANNINGTON 451 8666; 414 William St PERTH 328 6944. COBURG 383 4455

They look so good your friends will never believe you built them!

REMEMBER:

GW (SEW) MEASURING AND TEST INSTRUMENTS

BEST OSCILLOSCOPE VALUE IN '81

For lab, school & W/shop
GOS-955 ($216 plus S.T.)

- CRT-5" (130mm)
- B/width 6.5MHz
- Sensitivity 10mV/div.
- H/sweep 10Hz-100KHz
- Internal voltage and freq. calibration

AC MILLIVOLT METER ($146 plus S.T.)

GDM-706A • 1mV-300V, −60~+50dB

DIGITAL MULTIMETER

GDM-8035

• AC/DC, V, A, OHM • 3½ digit • 0.5" LED • 200mV-1200V • 5 ranges • Acc. 0.1% rdg. + 1 digit • Imp. 10Mohm

AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR ($164 plus S.T.)

GAG-808A

• 10Hz-1MHz • Sine/Square Wave

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

GFC-8025A, 10Hz-250MHz ($250 plus S.T.)
GFC-8055A, 10Hz-550MHz ($366 plus S.T.)
• Sens. 10mV
• Imp. 1Mohm 30pF and 50ohm

OTHER GW INSTRUMENTS

Function Generator, 0.2Hz-2MHz; Sine, Square, Triangle, Pluse and Ramp ($160 plus S.T.)

REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLIES

GPS-3020, 30V/2A ($113 plus S.T.) GPS-1820, 18V/2A ($100 plus S.T.) GPS-3060, 30V/6A ($244 plus S.T.) GPD-3020, Dual Tracking, 30V/2A ($263 plus S.T.) GPD-1820, Dual Tracking, 18V/2A ($249 plus S.T.)

• Milliohm Meter • AF/RF Attenuator • Capacitance Meter • Leakage Current Meter • Line filter • Puncture/Insulation Tester

"STANDARD" MULTIMETERS

ST-303TR $30.39 + S.T. | YN-360TR $21.70 + S.T. | SP-10D $16.09 + S.T. | ST-5 $10.39 + S.T.

ST-303TR, 20Kohm/V, Cc't protec. Trans. Test. 12ADC. YN-360TR. 20Kohm/V, Cc't protec. Trans. Test. SP-10D, 4Kohm/V, 0.25-1000V AC/DC, 0.25-0.5A, 0-1M ST-5, Pocket Type, Up to 1000V AC/500V DC, 0.25A, 600Kohm.

ALSO — Bench meters, portable meters, clamp testers, switchboard instruments panel meters and VU-meters.

ADD 15 PERCENT SALES TAX TO ALL ABOVE PRICES.

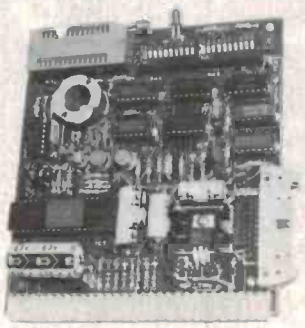
Sole Australian Agent:
EMONA ENTERPRISES PTY. LTD.
CBC Bank Bldg, 661 George Street, Haymarket, Sydney. (02) 212-4815.

Available from:
NSW: Radio Despatch Service, 211-0191. Emtronics 211-0531. David Reid Electronics 29-6601. Pre Pack Electronics 569-9797. Martin de Launay (Wollongong) 28-6020, (Newcastle) 24-741. VIC: Radio Parts 329-7888. SA: Int. Communication Systems P/L 47-3688. WA: Letco Trading Co. 387-4966. ACT: Electronic Components P/L 80-4654. TAS: D&I Agencies 23-2842.

NEW! EX-STOCK

EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Interfaces to ANY MICRO SYSTEM — 6800 D2, PET, SWTPC, AIM-65, DREAM, SYM-1, APPLE, TRS-80 etc
- PROGRAMS: TMS 2708, 2716, 2516, 2532, 2564; INTEL 2716, 2732, 2764; MCM 2716, 2532, 68764 or equivalents
- On Board 26v (Vpp) Program Voltage generation
- Vpp ACTIVE warning LED.
- DIP SWITCH selection of EPROM type.
- Zero Insertion Force EPROM socket.
- HIGH QUALITY glass, DS, solder masked PCB.



SS-50 INTERFACE
- Single PCB plugs directly into I/O Bus.
- NEPMON-3 Software drives this interface.

TTL PARALLEL INTERFACE
- Needs ONLY 1 I/O PORT (8 data, 2 control lines) to drive it i.e. ½6821, ½6522 etc
- Interface circuits extended via Ribbon Cable Connector. Wire Wrap JUMPER FIELD allows any User Defined Interface pinout.
- POWER SUPPLY: +5v Reg OR +9v Unreg OR 6v AC only required when used with single 5v EPROMS
- NEPMON Software Modules drive this Interface.
  NEPMON-3...for ALL 6800 based systems
  NEPMON-4...for ALL 6502 based systems
- Other Users — Simple STEP by STEP Parallel Interface Operating Instructions (NEP-3/D) available, suit beginners or advanced users.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE
- NEPMON RELOCATABLE Software (performs READ, ERASE CHECK, BLOW, VERIFY) available in 2708 or 2516 EPROM for direct insertion in your system. NEPMON handles ALL the above EPROM types, is CO-RESIDENT with your system monitor, and will Run ANYWHERE in Memory at System Speeds up to 2MHz.

COMING SOON — 6809, 8080, Z80 versions of NEPMON

Bare PCB & Documentation $47*
Fully Ass & Test — SS-50 Interface (NEP-3/AS) $175*
Fully Ass & Test TTL Interface (NEP-3/AP) $168*
Documentation. Refundable on purchase of Board (NEP-3/D) $9
NEPMON-3 (2708, 2516 please specify) .. $32*
NEPMON-4 (2708, 2516 please specify) .. $32*
Regd Pack & Post $5 *Plus 15% Sales Tax

NUTEK SALES
P O Box 95 Eastwood
N.S.W. 2122 (02-871-7042)

RADIO DESPATCH SERVICE

869 George Street,
Sydney, NSW. 2000.
(Near Harris Street)
Phone 211-0816, 211-0191.

SEPTEMBER SPECIALS

"Ferguson" transformer type PL12/20VA/2	$5.50
KM-48 P/meter with VU scale and 6V lamp	$7.25
Universal polarity checker model CC-250	$4.00
"M/sound" JNR Groovemaster record cleaner unit	$2.25
SC-40 2 speaker fader control	$2.00
Transistors type BC 237 or BC 238 10 for .75¢	
UP-13 universal test lead kit	$5.50
MPT-02 "Victory" TV game — has five 'built-in' games	$78.95
Extra game cartridges	$18.95
3300 A Sansei Logic Probe unit	$38.44
Solder — 0.8m/m × 250 GM Roll	$6.45
Diamond Stylii — for popular phono cartridges — from	$4.50
Meter test lead set — pin prod to 4m/m Banana Plug	$1.40
HS2 — Black anodised heatsink 110m/m × 75m/m	$3.00

Texas Calculators

	excl. ST	incl. ST
Ti 59	$233.09	$260.00
TI 58c	$141.11	$156.00
PC 100c Printer	$216.28	$239.00
TI 55	$54.27	$60.00
TI 30 Student pack	$20.13	$22.50
TI 35 Student pack	$24.57	$27.00
Business Analyst	$41.48	$45.92
M.B.A.	$64.29	$71.20
TI Programmer	$62.44	$68.74
Business Card	$38.38	$42.50
Thermal paper pkt	$11.37	$12.50
Magnetic Cards TI.59	$14.51	$15.95

Battery Packs

WE SPECIALISE IN
- PC Boards for ETI and EA projects.
- Scotchcal labels made under order for ETI and EA projects 1979 and onwards.

MAIL ORDER CUSTOMERS

Packing	$1.00
Minimum postage	$1.00
Minimum interstate postage	$1.50

OPEN: Mon-Fri 8 am to 5.30 pm. Thursday night late shopping until 8.30 pm. Saturday 8 am to 11.45 am.

ALTRONICS ALTRONICS ALTRONICS ALTRONICS ALTRONICS ALTRONICS ALTRONICS

IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW

DOUBLE DISCOUNTED
FLASHING L·E·D
5V a 20mA FLASH RATE 3Hz
~~$1.50~~? NOT WITH US!!!
1-24 $1.25 25up $1.10
YET ANOTHER PRICE CRASH

PRICE CRASH 25c ea
PRICE CRASH
PIGTAIL NEONS
5 for $1 90 to 260 volt
DOUBLE DISCOUNTED

AUDIO OSCILLATOR KIT
E.A. june '81
15Hz - 150KHz
a output / .003 distortion!!
low low $79.50
NEW

NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW IN STOCK NOW

stack up
ON THESE
at only $2 EA
1&2 DRAWER PARTS CABINET
asstd colors
UNIQUE INTERLOCKING FEATURE

DIRECT IMPORT
SENSATIONAL RACK MOUNTING CABINETS ANONIDISED SATIN BLACK
Get a Real Pro-Finish Like "Nakamichi" - "Technics" etc
(Try the MOSFET AMP in One!)
CHECK THIS OUT
5 UP ONLY $35.ea
$39.95 each
new stock now in store

WE SELL "A·A"
nicads cheaper
1~9 $1.90 each
10up $1.60 each
4 cell *charger *(illust) $2.45
*charger pack requires AC adaptor

3 PAIR 'PHONE CABLE
DOWN TO 24c metre
in 200 m rolls
DOUBLE DISCOUNT PRICE lesser quantities
$48 30c m

DIRECT IMPORT
MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES

x 3A	1-24	25up
S.P.D.T.	$1.20	$1.00
D.P.D.T.	$1.35	$1.15

CHECK OUR MAIN COMPETITORS' PRICE
STRONG & STURDY

NEW KIT!
DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER
EASY TO BUILD
4 DIGITS
L.E.D. DISPLAY — BIG & BRIGHT
MEASURES 1pF - 99.99 uF - 3 Ranges
INEXPENSIVE TOO!
ORDER YOURS NOW only $59.95
see E·A APRIL '80

MOLEX PINS
Simple and Quick
Reliable and Cheap
pack 100 $1

THE REAL McCOY
PHILIPS C.Q.Y. 89A
SAVE A MASSIVE 50%
INFRA RED L·E·D
LESS THAN ½ PRICE
1-24 95c 25-99 85c 100up 75c

ETI 132
0-15V @ 1.2 Amps
Many uses. Complete with Scale Meter
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT
$39.95

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH
RECTANGULAR L·E·D's 25x5mm
STD. INTERNATIONAL SIZING
O.E.M. SPECS.
IDEALLY SUITED FOR STACKING ARRAYS

	1-24	25up
red:	20c	17c
green:	25c	20c
yellow:	25c	20c

NOW FROM ONLY 17c

MOSFETS
HITACHI HI POWER
slashed to only $6.00 EA
SAVE A MASSIVE 35%
2SK 134
2SJ 49
AS USED IN THE CURRENT EA/ETI MOSFET PROJECT

2 AMP MULTITAP
6 - 9
12 & 15 VOLT
240V PRIMARY
$7.50
ONLY FROM ALTRONICS

"LESS THAN ½ PRICE" AS SPECIFIED FOR E·T·I SERIES 5000 PRE-AMP
NE 5534n $1.50 ea
NE 5534an $2.50 ea
REFER E·T·I AUG. '81

smart off white
$7.95 ea
$7.00 ea for 10 up
QUALITY HORN SPEAKER
aluminium voice coil ✓

INCREDIBLE
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERTS
JUST A LOW $1.50 ea
HURRY!!

A MINI MARVEL
POCKET SIZE MICRO RECORDER
Every businessman should have one. Pocket size with quality Japanese mechanism
ONLY $39.95
that's a MINI PRICE *

40 MINUTE 'sanyo' CASSETTES $3.95

100's & 100's USES
5W 8 OHM ★

AUSTRALIA'S FASTEST MAIL ORDER SERVICE
ALTRONICS P.O. Box 8280 PERTH STIRLING ST., WA 6000
THE ONE-STOP ELECTRONICS SHOP FOR YOU
ALL ORDERS $2 ONLY P. & P. FLAT CHARGE
BANKCARD/MONEY ORDER/CHEQUE — SORRY NO C.O.D.
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK AND DESPATCHED TO YOU SAME DAY.
Just compare our prices — including the $2 P. & P. and you'll see we're streets ahead — and weeks in delivery time too — THAT really is dynamic and original.

Shoparound

ETI-478MM & MC stages

These two projects are the low level input stages of the Series 5000 Preamp and have been designed to deliver state of the art performance. As we've not compromised on the design we suggest you don't compromise on the components. The pc board is essential for each to preserve the layout and 'earthing', a very necessary requirement if the full performance is to be achieved.

The MM and MC amps have been designed using the relatively new, high performance NE5534N and NE5534AN op-amps. Accept no substitutes. For the MC stage a super-matched transistor pair, the LM394, is used to achieve low noise performance. Note that an inductor (L1) is used on the input of this stage. It consists of two turns wound on a ferrite balun core, 6 mm long by 13 mm wide. We used a Neosid type, variously known as No. 1050/2/F14 or 42-002-31. It's a common component. Suppliers were circulated tentative parts lists for these units some months ago so kits and/or components should be widely available. There was some difficulty with shortage of supply of the LM394 in July but this situation should be cleared up by the time this issue goes on sale.

These units may be used as standalone preamps and incorporated in an existing design if you wish, but pay attention to shielding and earthing.

Note that, when purchasing pc boards, they both have the same project number, ETI-478. The moving magnet stage is identified by the 'MM' suffix, the moving coil stage by the 'MC' suffix.

ETI-607 D, E sound effects

The Phasor & Explosion plus the Gunshot effects are presented this month to complete the series of five effects units that we commenced last month. By this stage, constructors should experience little difficulty in obtaining the SN76488 IC, the pc board and other components.

Kits are widely stocked by stores such as Dick Smith Electronics (all states & N.Z.), Altronics in Perth, All Electronic Components and Rod Irving in Melbourne and Electronic Agencies in Sydney. The SN76488 is stocked by the above suppliers as well as VSI's Silicon Valley stores, not to mention Tandy outlets. Prices vary from a low of $4.95 up to $9.95. It pays to shop around! Kit prices vary widely too, we noticed, and our price estimates in the project parts lists tend to be well on the high side. Which is good news for you.

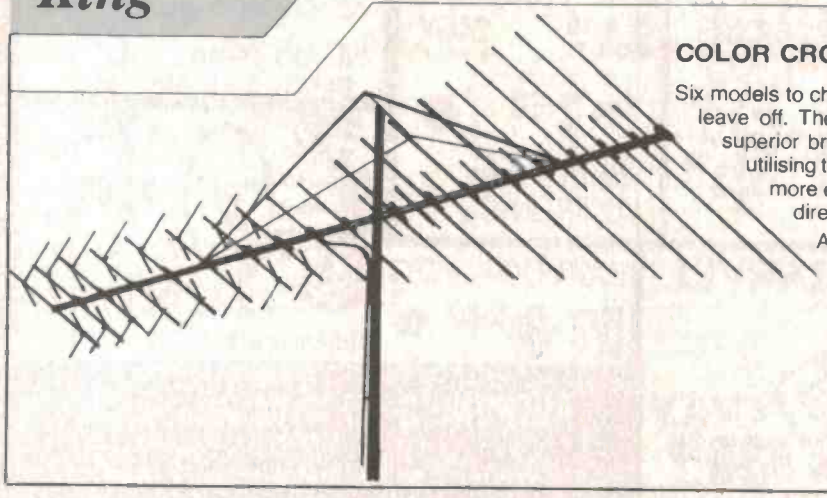
Again, we should draw your attention to the fact that the SN76488 is available in two different packages, but having the same pinout. The larger is called the A pack, is 15 mm wide and has 2.54 mm pin spacing. The smaller is called the NF pack and is 10 mm wide with 1.52 mm pin spacing. As a consequence, we had to design two pc boards and each is marked 'A pack' and 'nf pack' to suit the different pack styles. Make sure you purchase the correct pc board to suit the IC pack you obtain. Printed circuit board artwork was reproduced on page 159 of the August issue with the page behind (160) in blue so that you can make your own negatives for pc board production at home.

Specials

In case you missed out, last month's issue included (or should have) a 'Monster' catalogue insert from Sheridan Electronics who skulk in their monster hideout at 164-166 Redfern St, Redfern NSW. If their 8-page tabloid Monster Sale catalogue was missing from your issue you can find out all about the latest goodies they have to offer by calling in or writing to them. Amongst the goodies hobbyists hanker after are custom-made steel and aluminium cases at unheard-of prices, Arlec high impact plastic instrument cases, low-price computer grade electrolytic capacitors, bargains in switches of all sorts and tools at terrific prices. We also spotted tantalums in popular values for under 20 cents a piece. And to keep them all you'll need capstan cabinets which they have for under $4 a four-drawer unit. It's *monstrous!*

Not content with giving away resistors (see last month's Shoparound), Jaycar have bought up the entire stock of the once well-known mail order company, Micronics, who traded from Randwick in Sydney. Gary Johnston, Jaycar's proprietor, says he'd like to share the cost-savings with customers so he's offering tens of thousands of low signal transistors for a song along with 5W audio ICs, AE suffix 4000 series CMOS devices (as low as 15 cents!) and what all. Call in to their showroom at 380 Sussex St, Sydney (spend your savings on a good Chinese feed in Dixon St afterwards) or send an SSAE.

Channel King



COLOR CROSSFIRES — MODELS CX9 to CX28

Six models to choose from. The aerials take over where the colorays leave off. The famous Color Crossfire series set a standard for superior broadband performance. Of logical periodical design, utilising the Channel Master Energy Abosrption principle to put more elements to work for flatter response, higher gain and directivity across the VHF TV/FM spectrum.

Also available from Channel King is an extensive range of hardware Cables, Amplifiers and M-A-T-V Distribution Equipment which can be seen at our showroom.

1117 Burwood Highway,
Ferntree Gully, Victoria 3156
Telephone (03) 758-9111

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE, 3070

New

LOOK AT THIS! HEAVY BASE SOLDERING IRON STANDS

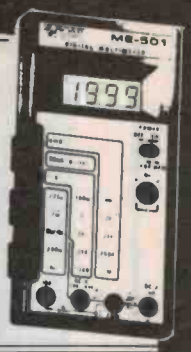
$5.90

SOAR Model ME-501

4 digit Large LCD Display

$79.00

Send for specs. $69 plus 15 percent sales tax. Add $3 P&P and Certified Mail.



HEATSINKS

High Thermal Capacity Black Anodised

	1-4 $	5-9 $	10-49 $	50-99 $	100-499 $	500 plus $
HS1 — 38mm	1.85	1.75	1.50	1.35	1.00	0.90
HS2 — 75mm	3.00	2.90	2.50	2.00	1.50	1.40
HS3 — 150mm	5.80	5.40	4.90	3.80	2.90	2.70
HS4 — 225mm	8.10	7.60	7.10	5.90	4.50	4.30
HS5 — 300mm	8.90	8.40	7.90	6.50	4.90	4.60
Unanodised						
HS11 — 38mm	1.40	1.20	1.00	0.90	0.80	0.70
HS12 — 75mm	2.50	2.20	1.90	1.60	1.25	1.20
HS13 — 150mm	4.90	4.50	4.00	3.20	2.45	2.40

CLAMP METER

Model YF-700. Top of the range. AC voltage 150V, 300V, 600V. AC current 6A, 15A, 60A, 150A 300A. Resistance 5K ohms (Midscale 200 ohms).

$43.55

normally $49.99

CANON PLUGS

	1-9	10 up
XLR-3-11c	$2.90	$2.80
XLR-3-12c	$1.90	$1.70
XLR-3-31	$3.50	$3.30
XLR-3-32	$1.50	$1.40
XLR-LNE-31	$2.50	$2.30
XLR-LNE-32	$3.90	$3.75

REGULATORS

	1-9	10 up
7805	90c	80c
7812	90c	80
7815	90c	80c
7818	90c	80c
7824	$1.00	90c
7905	$1.20	$1.10
7912	$1.20	$1.10
7915	$1.20	$1.10
7924	$1.20	$1.10

RELAYS

12V Sp Changeover 6A $4.90
12V DP Changeover 6A $5.50
12V DP Changeover 1A $1.20

PANEL METERS

MU 65 — DC 30V	$10.00
MU 65 — DC 20V	$10.00
MU 65 — DC 10A	$10.00
MU 65 — DC 1A	$10.00
MU 65 — DC 1MA	$10.00
MU 65 — DC 100 UA	$10.50
MU 45 — DC 300 V	$ 7.50
MU 45 — DC 50 V	$ 7.00
MU 45 — DC 20 V	$ 7.00
MS 45 — DC 15 V	$ 7.00
MU 45 — DC 10 A	$ 7.00
MU 45 — DC 5 A	$ 7.00
MU 45 — DC 1 A	$ 7.00
MU 45 — DC ± 50 UA	$ 7.00
MU 45 — DC 1 MA	$ 7.00
MU 45 — DC ± 100 UA	$ 7.50
MU 45 — DC 50 UA	$ 7.00
MU 45 — VU	$ 7.00
MU 65 — E VU	$12.00

LEDs

	1-9	10 up
Red	10c	9c
Green	25c	22c
Yellow	25c	22c

SPECIAL

YF303 MULTIMETER

AC/DC volts up to 1200V DC current 3Ma to 12. An easily read OHMS range transistor checker etc.

$32.50

YF370 MULTIMETER

Our most popular tester. Includes transistor checks

$26.50

WELLER SOLDERING IRON

A transformer powered soldering station, complete with a low voltage temperature controlled soldering pencil. The special Weller "closed loop" method of controlling maximum tip temperature is employed thereby protecting temperature sensitive components while the grounded tip protects voltage and current sensitive components. The soldering pencil features stainless steel heater construction, a non-burning silicon rubber cord and a large selection of iron plated tips in sizes from 8mm to 6mm diameter with a choice of tip temperature of 600 degrees F/315 degrees C and 800 degrees F/430 degrees C.

$58.50

TWIN CONE SPEAKERS

10 watt speakers with great response.

$7.50 each

TOP QUALITY NI-CAD BATTERIES

D-Cell size $6.90. C-Cell size $6.25. P&P add 30¢ per cell. Also available in protected pack form for specific voltage and current applications. Prices and information on request.

SCOTCHCAL RANGE

8016	Blue on White Plastic $5.50
8018	Green on White Plastic $5.50
8011	Red on White Plastic $5.50
8012	Black on transparent Plastic $5.50
8013	Black on Yellow Plastic $5.50
8015	Black on White Plastic $5.50
8009	Light blue on aluminium $5.50
8001	Red on aluminium $5.50
8005	Black on aluminium $5.50
8007	Reversing film $3.90

NOTE: ALL ABOVE SHEETS 10 x 12

8500	Photosensitive Developer $9.40
3900	Clear Coating (Glossy Finish) $9.30
3930	Clear Coating (Matte Finish) $9.30
ML-3	Applicator block $3.90
ML-4	Developer pads $8.90 (per 100)
8002KA	Evaluation Kit

HORN SPEAKERS

Ideal for alarm

5 watt $6.90
10 watt $17.50

SPECIAL

19 INCH RACK MOUNTING BOXES

	1-5	5 up
Black	$37.50	$34.50
Standard	$36.50	$34.50

TRANSFORMERS

2851 6.3-0-6.3 150mA $2.90.
2155 0-15V 1A $4.50
6672 15-30V 1A $5.90
R1810 8V at 10A 2x15V $24.50
R1820 8V at 20A 2x15V $34.50

COMPUTER COOLING FANS

Special

4" $19.50

SWITCHES

- C&K 7101, 1 to 9 90c; 10 up to 85c; SPDT.
- C&K 7201, 1 to 9 $1.30; 10 up $1.20; DPDT.
- El-Cheapo SPDT, 1 to 9 75c; 10 up 70c.
- El-Cheapo DPDT, 1 to 9 $1.20; 10 up $1.10.
- Single pole momentary push-button El-Cheapo, 1 to 9 25c; 10 to 25 23c; 25 up 22c.

RECTANGULAR LEDS

Red, Green, Yellow, 36¢ ea.

SPECIAL ULTRA-SONIC TRANSDUCERS

$11.00 a pair
40Hz Tx & Rx.

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard

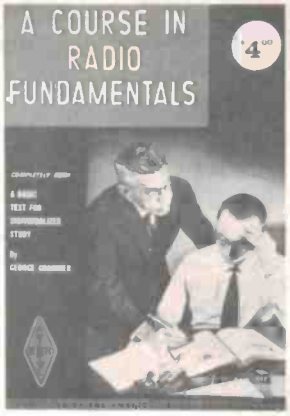
Bankcard No .....

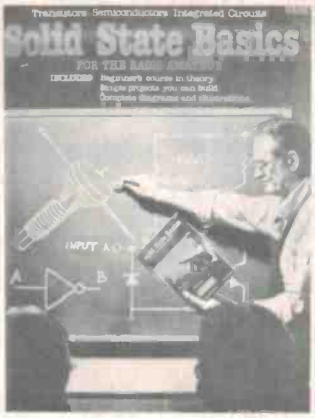
Expiry Date.....

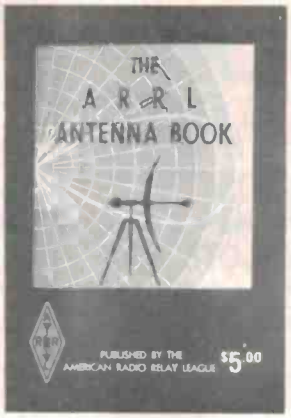
Name.....

Signature ..... ET

TO ORDER: Heavy items sent Comet freight-on. Mail Order phone 481-1436. Wholesale customers phone RITRONICS WHOLESALE 489-7099 or 489-1923. Mail orders to PO Box 235. Northcote 3070. Minimum mail order $2. Add extra for heavy items, registration and certified mail. Prices & specs subject to change without notice.







ARRL PUBLICATIONS

Now you can order a selection of popular and useful publications put out by The American Radio Relay League, direct from ETI by mail order.

A COURSE IN RADIO FUNDAMENTALS

Written by the world-renowned author, George Grammer, this book is recommended reading for anyone studying for their amateur licence, be it Novice, Limited or Full. In fact, it's a very good reference text for any enthusiastic hobbyist. The book contains 26 chapters, covering a considerable amount of basic theory from electric and magnetic fields to ac and dc circuits, resistance, reactance, transformers, RF circuits, filters, etc, to vacuum tubes and transistors, amplification, feedback and amplifier circuits. A chapter on practical experiments is included and each chapter has associated problems to work out (answers given).

180 pages **$7.00**

SOLID STATE BASICS

An essential book for everyone who wants to understand solid state circuits and how to design them. This book takes you from simple solid state theory to transistor circuit design. Then follows an introduction to linear and digital ICs and how to work with them. It's crammed with practical circuits designed using the techniques discussed.

160 pages **$6.75**

ARRL WORLD MAP

This is a modified equidistant azimuthal projection map showing all areas of the world with political boundaries, call areas, IARU continental sub-divisions, ITU regional boundaries, world time zones and cities. A valuable addition to any shack.

1020 x 780 mm **$6.75**

LEARNING TO WORK WITH INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

An invaluable book for the beginner or newcomer to digital circuitry. In nine chapters Jerry Hall and Charles Watts take you through the basics of commonly used linear and digital ICs, binary arithmetic and counting, frequency counters and digital voltmeters — and show you how to build a frequency counter/DVM as you go along! Written in a clear, easy-to-follow style; complete construction details, pc board artwork, etc, are included.

50 pages **$3.75**

ARRL ANTENNA ANTHOLOGY

This book is a compilation of the best of recent HF antenna articles and theory presentations published in QST magazine. Its five chapters cover Vertical Antennas, Yagi Antennas, Quad Antennas, Miscellaneous Antenna Types and Antenna Theory and Test Methods. Construction of more than 30 antennas is described along with a range of matching networks and systems.

152 pages **$7.00**

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK

A basic reference text that should be in every enthusiast's and amateur's library. In 18 chapters, this book covers such topics as Wave Propagation, Transmission Lines, Long-Wire Antennas, Multiband Antennas, VHF/UHF Antennas, Rotatable Antennas, Specialised Antennas and Antenna Measurements. It is a comprehensive text chock-full of tables, charts and construction information.

336 pages **$8.75**

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

A must for every electronics enthusiast's or radio amateur's bookshelf. Its 10 chapters cover Math Aids and Tables, Time and Frequency, RF Circuit Data, LCR Networks, Transformers, Filter Design, Antennas and Feed Systems, Catalogue of Solid State Circuits, Constructions and Testing Data, Data Potpourri. How could you do without it?

128 pages **$6.75**

BASIC BOOK OF HAM RADIO

A basic guide of what the hobby's all about. Though written for the American scene, the theme is universal. Ten chapters tell it all, from what hams do to a guide to the equipment, how to get on the air to how to speak the jargon.

128 pages **$7.75**

SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR

Written as a series for QST, this book is an anthology of the work of Wes Hayward and Doug DeMaw — two world-renowned technical authors. The Collins Radio Division of Rockwell regard this book as recommended reading for their junior engineers. Considered generally as a landmark text, it is just the thing for those interested in actually building high performance equipment, as it contains practical information not found elsewhere in sources available to the professional or non-professional. In nine chapters, the book covers Semiconductors and the Amateur, Basics of Transmitter Design, Power Amplifiers and Matching Networks, Receiver Design, Test Equipment, Modulation Methods and Portable Gear, etc. An extensive and very handy bibliography is included.

258 chock-full pages **$12.00**

Please send me (tick as applicable):

- ☐ A Course in Radio Fundamentals
- ☐ Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur
- ☐ Learning to Work with Integrated Circuits
- ☐ Solid State Basics
- ☐ ARRL Antenna Anthology
- ☐ ARRL Antenna Book
- ☐ ARRL Electronics Data Book
- ☐ Basic Book of Ham Radio
- ☐ ARRL World Map

I enclose $ ..... plus 90¢ per book postage and packing (Australia only). Please allow up to four weeks for delivery.

TOTAL $ .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Signature .....

Send coupon to: ETI Book Sales, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

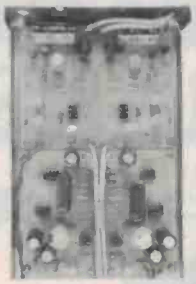
ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. PH (03) 489-8131

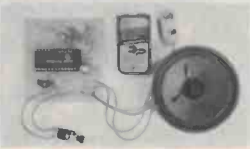
KITS

Please phone or write for full list of kits available

THIS MONTHS KITS

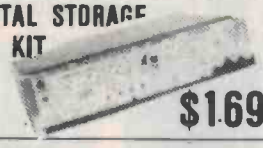


SERIES 5000 INPUT STAGES
ETI-478 Moving Coil and Moving Magnet stages as described in this issue. State of the art performance.
P.O.A.



Sound Effects (ETI-607 D & E)
Phasor & Explosion plus Gunshot as described in this issue.
P.O.A.

ANALOGUE & DIGITAL STORAGE CRO KIT



$1.69

EA LIGHT BEAM RELAY

$39

EA DIGITAL STORAGE CRO KIT

$78

ETI 256 HUMIDITY METER

P.O.A.

ETI-154 LOGIC PULSAR

$11.00

KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE CASE.

ETI330 CAR ALARM

$32.00

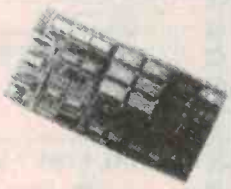
ETI 258 MINI DRILL CONTROL

$8

ETI 458 LED LEVEL METER

$38.00

S100 Prom Board



ETI 572 Digital PH Meter

$97.50

ETI 568 Light & Sound Flash Kit

$25.00

ETI 476 Series 3000

$84.00

ETI 475 AM Tuner

Case slightly different from one shown.

$89.00

ETI 329 Expanded Scale Vehicle Ammeter

$17.00

ETI 567 Core-Balance Relay

$48.00

UNIVERSAL RELAY BOARD ETI 257

$12.50

Series 5000 Mosfet $275.00
Complete Amplifier Kit

ETI 477 Series 5000 Mosfet Power Amp

All parts individually available

$58.00

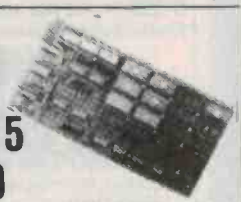
ETI 599 Infra-Red Remote Control

$76.00

ETI 682 S100 PROM BOARD

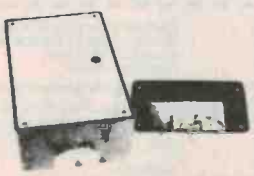
KITS $115

PCB $69



EA Digital Engine Analyser Oct 80/80TM8a 10 Kit parts inc. front panel $49.50

ETI 729 UHF TV Masthead



$34.00

ETI1501 Negative Ion Generator

$42.00

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard

Bankcard No .....

Expiry Date.....

Name.....

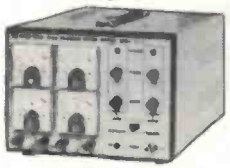
Signature ..... ET

TO ORDER: Heavy items sent Comet Freight on. Mail Order phone 481-1436. Wholesale Customers phone: RITRONICS WHOLESALE 489-7099 or 489-1923. Mail Orders to P.O. 235 Northcote 3070. Minimum mail order $2. Add extra for heavy items and registration certified mail Prices, spec. subject to change without notice.

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS
425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070. MELBOURNE. PH (03) 489-8131

David Reid Electronics

GPD 3020 (Dual Tracking) $303.



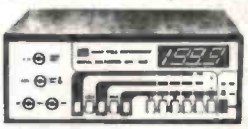
Independent/Tracking Operation With overload indicator lamp

GPL 0.18 $115.
GPL 0.30 $130.

Constant current, constant voltage short protection, low ripple, high regulation.

GFC 8055 Frequency Counter $389.

GDM 8035 Digital Multi Meter $265.



ARLEC Model AM 469 Home Burglar Alarm

- Ultrasonic detection system 8 metre range.
- Mains and/or battery operated
- Key switch On/Off control.
- Sets off ear splitting siren.
- Automatic resetting.

Recommended retail $120.70

OUR PRICE $95.00

Why park and watch when you can listen to a ..... Model EE 1 AM/VHF-AIR Portable Radio

Normally sells at $24.50

OUR PRICE $19.95

FM Wireless Intercom..... Plug into a power point and switch onto talking about our September price $49.95

SAVE UP TO $15.00

HOWS YOUR MEMORY... CHIPS?

4116's	at $2.50 each
2114's	at $3.57 each
2716's	at $9.50 each

Build yourself a first grade Amplifier by using Sanken Amps

S1 1010G	10 watt	$10.25
S1 1020G	20 watt	$21.25
S1 1030G	30 watt	$24.75
S1 1050G	50 watt	$32.57

Spare on/off key switches OK for either House or Car Top Quality!

$5.50 each

PRESET WAFER PC

PT5 Preset Pots Wafer Linear. Rated 0.25W. Suits P.C. Boards.

·40 each

PT5P500	LIN 500 OHM
PT5P1K	LIN 1 K OHM
PT5P2K	LIN 2 K OHM
PT5P5K	LIN 5 K OHM
PT5P10K	LIN 10 K OHM
PT5P20K	LIN 20 K OHM
PT5P50K	LIN 50 K OHM
PT5P100K	LIN 100 K OHM
PT5P250K	LIN 250 K OHM
PT5P500K	LIN 500 K OHM
PT5P1M	LIN 1 MEG OHM
PT5P2M	LIN 2 MEG OHM

★

PRESET CERAMIC PC

PT8 Horizontal Ceramic Printed Circuit Preset Pot. Carbon tracking. Rated 0.25W.

·50 each

PT8P500	500 OHM
PT8P1K	1 K OHM
PT8P2K2	2.2 K OHM
PT8P4K7	4.7 K OHM
PT8P10K	10 K OHM
PT8P22K	22 K OHM
PT8P47K	47 K OHM
PT8P100K	100 K OHM
PT8P220K	220 K OHM
PT8P470K	470 K OHM
PT8P1M	1 MEG OHM
PT8P1M5	1.5 MEG OHM
PT8P2M2	2.2 MEG OHM

★

PT9 Miniature Horizontol Water Present Pot. Carbon linear track rated at 0.1W at 40°C. Suitable for 0.1" grid boards. Rated at ± 20%.

·35 each

PT9P100	PC 100 OHM
PT9P200	PC 200 OHM
PT9P500	PC 500 OHM
PT9P1K	PC 1 K OHM
PT9P2K	PC 2 K OHM
PT9P5K	PC 5 K OHM
PT9P10K	PC 10 K OHM
PT9P20K	PC 20 K OHM
PT950K	PC 50 K OHM
PT9P100K	PC 100 K OHM
PT9P250K	PC 250 K OHM
PT9P500K	PC 500 K OHM
PT9P1M	PC 1 MEG OHM

$150 off

HITACHI
Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.

V302 30 MHz Dual Trace

The ideal general purpose oscilloscope for transceiver and T.V. service. The only 30 MHz scope under $1000. Used by C.S.I.R.O.

- TV sync separator circuitry
- 1 MV/DIV sensitivity
- 10 times sweep magnifier
- 19 step wide sweep range
- 5 modes of deflection
- Signal delay line
- x-Y operation
- Z axis input

Regular price $949.00 + s/tax

SPECIAL $799 + s/tax

★

V352 35 MHz Dual Trace

A truly professional oscilloscope using the latest design features and technology and giving performance usually found in 50 MHz scopes.

- Square C.R.T. with internal graticule
- Illuminated scale
- 1 MV/DIV sensitivity
- Signal delay line
- 20 NS/DIV max sweep rate
- 8 Div dynamic range
- ± 3% accuracy
- Stable, low drift
- Trace rotation

Regular price $1149.00 + s/tax

SPECIAL $999 + s/tax

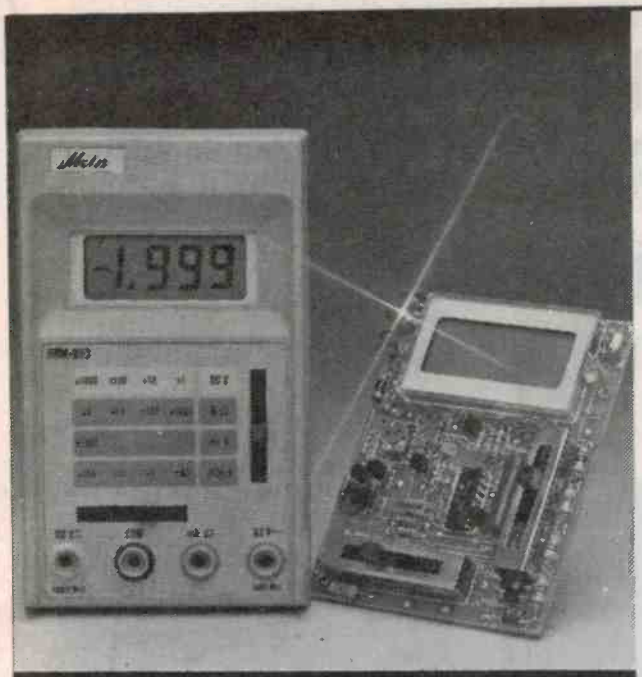
DAVID REID ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.
SYDNEY:
127 York Street
Sydney N.S.W.
G.P.O. Box Q103
Sydney 2000 N.S.W.
Phone: (02) 29 6601

Part No.	Description	Quantity	Price	Total

Please print clearly. Date _____ Minimum Postage Packing charge 1.00
Tel _____ Plus Postage Packing surcharge
Name _____ Subtotal
Address _____
Postcode _____ TOTAL

Enclose your personal cheque. Money Order or Bankcard Numbers as specified below:
Check and fill in
☐ Cheque or Money Order Enclosed
☐ Charge to my Bankcard No.
CARD HOLDER'S NUMBER
496 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
Signature .....
Card Expiry Date.....

Write now for your FREE catalogue



DIGITAL MULTIMETER DMM-803

KIT $79.85 Inc. Tax

The **DMM803** Digital Multimeter is a compact, hand-held instrument designed for both field and laboratory use. Measurement functions Includes DC voltage, AC voltage, DC current and Resistance. All functions are protected by diodes and transistors against overload. The large LCD readout features easy-to-read numerals, polarity indication and low-battery warning. The kit contains all the parts necessary for making a finished Digital Multimeter and a detailed assembly manual to ensure easy assembly.

Feature

1. Measurement function: DCV, ACV, OHM & DCmA.
2. 0.5" 3½ digit liquid crystal display.
3. Overload protection.
4. Polarity indication.
5. Battery life: Approx. 250 hours (Alkaline battery).
6. Single 9V battery operation with low battery warning "LO-BAT" indicator in the last 20% of battery life.
7. Size: 8.4(W) x 14(L) x 3(H) cm.

Measurement Ranges

Function	Accuracy	Range	Resolution	Overload
DC V	± (0.8% of rdg + 1 dgt)	2 V	1 mV	DC 1000 V AC 1000 Vrms
		20 V	10 mV	
		200 V	100 mV	
		2000 V	1 V	
AC V	± (1% of rdg + 0.3%F.S.+1 dgt)	500 V	1 V	AC 1000 Vrms
OHM	± (0.5% of rdg + 1 dgt)	2 KΩ	1Ω	DC 250 V AC 250 Vrms
		20 KΩ	10Ω	
		200 KΩ	100Ω	
		2 MΩ	1 KΩ	
DC mA	± (1% of rdg + 1 dgt)	200 μA	100 nA	1 A
		2 mA	1 μA	
		20 mA	10 μA	
		200 mA	100 μA	

Operating Temperature: 0° ~ 40°C
Storage Temperature: —20°C ~ 60°C
Accurate Temperature: 1 year warranty at 20°C ± 10°C
Order Information: Kit Form-DMM 803-K **$79.85 Inc. Tax.**
Addition to having a reliable Digital Multimer, to learn the details of circuit structure and gain handy-experience in the assembly of your Digital Multimeter.
Bankcard, Diners Club, Cheque or Postal Note. Post free within Australia.

RADIO PARTS GROUP
562 Spencer Street, West Melbourne
Phone (03) 329-7888
1103 Dandenong Road, East Malvern
Phone (03) 211-8122
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

HURRY! THESE PRICES JUST CAN'T LAST FOR THESE FULL SPEC. PRIME I.C.'s

2716. 450ns Single 5v Supply	$5.10
2114. 450ns	$2.00
2114. 300ns	$2.90 ea.
2708. 450ns.	$5.90 ea.
4116. 200ns	$1.95 ea.
Z80. C.P.U.	$10.80 ea.
Z80A C.P.U.	$11.10 ea.
Z80 C.T.C.	$8.00 ea.
Z80A C.T.C.	$11.30 ea.
Z80 P.I.O.	$5.00 ea.
Z80A P.I.O.	$8.50 ea.
Z80 S10/0	$38.60 ea.
Z80A S10/0	$25.00 ea.
Z80 S10/1	$38.60 ea.
Z80A S10/1	$49.90 ea.
Z80 S10/2	$38.65 ea.
Z80A S10/2	$49.00 ea.
Z80 S10/9	$38.60 ea.
Z80A S10/9	$49.90 ea.

8 BIT MPU'S

6802	$11.80 ea.
6808	$10.50 ea.
6809	$45.00 ea.
6821	$3.90 ea.
6840	$7.84 ea.
6845	$38.94 ea.
6847	$28.00 ea.
6850	$4.40 ea.
6852	$5.50 ea.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLERS

FD 1771	$20.00 ea.
FD 1791	$61.00 ea.
FD 1795	$65.00 ea.

Full range of chemicals available.

RISTON 3000 COATED FIBREGLASS BOARD

SINGLE SIDED

6"x 3"	$1.60 ea.
6" x 6"	$2.25 ea.
9" x 6"	$3.30 ea.
12" x 12"	$7.90 ea.

DOUBLE SIDED:

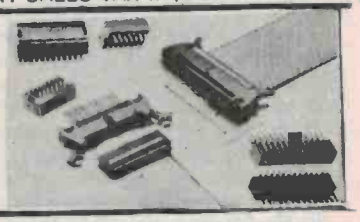
6" x 3"	$2.25 ea.
6" x 6"	$3.25 ea.
9" x 6"	$4.05 ea.
12" x 12"	$9.40 ea.

ALL PRICES PLUS 15 PERCENT SALES TAX IF APPLICABLE.

NEW JIFFY BOXES
New snap-in PCB design. PCB's slide vertically into card guides or larger boards will clip in horizontally. No more expensive spacers, etc.
UB1 $1.65 **UB2 $2.50**
UB3 $1.30 **UB5 $0.80**
ALL PRICES PLUS 15 PERCENT SALES TAX

COMPUTER COOLING FANS
Either 115 volts or 230 volts.
$18.00
Plus 15% S/T

HIROSE AND ANSLEY RIBB CABLE CONNECTORS FITTED SAME DAY



"For reliable data storage, you can't beat Shugart's

Verbatim

5 INCH	$3.69
8 INCH	$3.90

ALL PRICES PLUS TAX IF APP.

Part No.	Sectoring	Application
MD 525-01	Soft Selector	TRS-80 Apple
MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star
MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Micropolis
FD32-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R
FD34-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740

REGISTERED PACK & POST $5.00

RITRONICS WHOLESALE
425 HIGH ST., NORTHCOTE, VIC. 481 1923, 489 7077.PO BOX 235
Telex us for a quote on your component needs AA38897.

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome
Please debit my Bankcard
Bankcard No. .....
Expiry Date .....
Name .....
Signature ..... ETI 8/81

COMMUNICATIONS

Satellite TV arrives!

Hills Industries installed the first commercial satellite TV reception system in Australia during May.

The first Hills 'Telesat' outback satellite receiving system has been installed at the Uluru Hotel at Ayers Rock in central Australia. By all reports, it's performing well, receiving pictures from the international communications satellite, Intelsat IV.

In launching the system at a Sydney press conference, the managing director of Hills Industries, Mr. Bob Ling, said that access to television would now be available to most Australians for the first time.

Hill's Telesat systems are expected to cost around $7000 to $7500, depending on location.

The Telesat system consists of a five-metre square screen reflector antenna (sector of a sphere) which reflects the primary signal to a 'collecting horn' antenna about seven metres away. A special low-noise amplifier feeds a down converter, which then connects via a long length of coax to a converter unit which demodulates the video and audio, and remodulates this onto an RF modulator which connects, in turn, to the antenna of a normal TV set.

The central "footprint" of Intelsat IV covers a vast area of Australia, extending over most of Western Australia, South Australia, Northern Territory, Western Queensland and also part of New South Wales.

Mr. Ling said, "ABC television programmes from both Sydney and Perth can be received, with a picture quality within the central footprint as good as the average suburban home. For the same price many people pay for caravans, boats or holidays, people in remote areas will be able to watch quality television for the first time, and will be able to get today's news today. This system will bring communication, entertainment and education to hundreds of thousands of Australians in remote areas."

Hills Industries Limited, who hold the exclusive Australian selling rights for the Telesat outback satellite receiving systems, will be selling and installing them Australia-wide.

Hills' Telesat system was designed by a leading American communications scientist, Professor Taylor Howard of Stanford University, exclusively for Perth-based Australian Microwave systems Pty. Ltd.

Professor Taylor Howard, a leading authority on space and satellite communications who received a NASA medal in 1973 for exceptional scientific achievement for contributions to the Apollo programm. , said, "I have invented similar systems for the United States, but Australian conditions, including Intelsat IV frequencies and signal strengths, meant designing a unique system."

(The Editor would like to inform readers that, no, we are not considering designing and publishing a satellite receiving system for Intelsat IV in the near future.)

OSCAR 7 dying

A sudden failure reported on June 12 followed by weak Mode B operation in subsequent weeks seems to confirm that OSCAR 7, one of amateur radio's most successful space experiments, has irreversible battery failure.

One battery pack, reported to have been inoperative since a cell failed in 1978, seems to have gone short circuit, pulling the power buss down.

The failure has been attributed to thermal stresses induced by the solar eclipse the satellite has been experiencing each orbit since May 22.

One of the most successful satellites still flying, OSCAR 7 had a design life of three years and has lasted more than six and a half years! Its predecessor, OSCAR 6, had a design life of one year and lasted four and a half. Not bad for an 'amateur' satellite.

Meanwhile, AMSAT's Phase 3B satellite has finally been specifically approved in writing by the European Space Agency for the Arianne launch now scheduled for October 1982. There's a possibility this may move to June or April (less likely). Construction proceeds on schedule.

Info courtesy HR Report

China on 20m?

It seems from various reports that the People's Republic of China is to permit limited amateur operation from that country during September, following permission being tentatively granted to a group from the Echo DX Club from the US.

Australian amateurs have been rumoured to have gained permission too, but we've heard no further confirmation. Will BY be reactivated? (HR Report).

Booster for IC2A

Icom recently announced the release of a power booster, the IC-ML1, for the IC2A handheld.

The IC-ML1 is a ten watt power booster designed to facilitate mobile operation of the IC2A, and with its small size and light weight should fit comfortably into a small space in any car.

The dc voltage for transmit/receive switching is superimposed on the RF coaxial cable, which permits the amplifier to be controlled by a single coaxial cable connection. Unlike carrier-control methods there is no initial transmission cut-off, and the IC-ML1 also has APC circuit, which deactivates the booster when the collector current is above that specified in order to protect the final transistor.

A limited number of these power boosters is in stock at Vicom International Pty Ltd, 57 City Road, South Melbourne, (03)699-6700, or at their Sydney office at 339 Pacific Highway, Crows Nest NSW, (02) 436-2766.

Telecom blackout — amateurs called in

During the recent industrial dispute which crippled the normal telecommunications systems, it became impossible for the public to send urgent messages, except by mail. Amateur emergency services were called on to help.

People with messages involving serious illness, accidents, medical transport needs, funeral details and even advice of a death in the family had to ring the police to ask them to relay these messages.

As the communications problems had prevented any telephone or telex contact outside local areas, the NSW police found that the number of incoming messages was greater than they could handle while maintaining their normal responsibilities, which were extended due to the telecommunications outages.

At 09.20 on Sunday June 14 the NSW police decided to activate WICEN — the Wireless Institute Civil Emergency Network. The Wireless Institute of Australia has co-ordinated the amateur radio service since 1910, and formed WICEN as a group of amateurs specially trained in providing emergency communications in the 1930s, when the authorities had very limited communications. Today WICEN still assists whenever requested by the authorities.

During this emergency WICEN maintained radio links over the whole of Australia. Sixty-seven messages were referred by the police to WICEN, consisting of advices of death in the family, enquiries about a patient's condition, advices of serious illness, medical transport advices, police messages and funeral details.

Most of these messages were transmitted by radio and then telephoned at the distant end within five minutes of receipt. Where a reply was required this was usually phoned to the message originator within ten minutes of the original message being received.

At the same time, individual amateur operators handled a large quantity of lower priority messages for the public. This emergency gave the amateur radio service yet another opportunity to serve the community through its emergency communications group — WICEN.

(Many thanks to Mike Richter, NSW WICEN Deputy Co-ordinator, for a fine press release).

Melbourne — centre of the world?

GFS Electronic Imports now have reprints of their popular Melbourne-centred Great Circle map, which gives users the true direction and distance from Melbourne to every point on the earth's surface.

Such a Great Circle map — otherwise known as a zenithal azimuthal chart — enables the accurate directing of beam-type antennas. It may be used with slightly reduced accuracy from any city in Australia.

The map measures 430 x 320 mm, and costs $2 including postage.

GFS also have available the 1981 Foreign Listings Radio Amateur Callbook, which has over 360 000 listings, and the 1981 United States Callbook, with 398 829 radio amateurs listed. Both these callbooks also contain such useful information as QSL managers, world call prefixes, international postal information, standard time charts, world QSL bureaus, etc.

The 1981 print of the Radio Amateurs Kit of Maps, including a world map, US Great Circle map and a United States map, plus an atlas, is also available from GFS. All maps and the atlas are printed in four colours with zones and call prefixes marked.

The US Callbook is priced at $20 plus $3.50 postage, the Foreign Listings at $19 plus $3.50 postage, and the Kit of Maps is $6 plus $2 postage.

All books and maps are obtainable from GFS Electronic Imports, 15 McKeon Rd, Mitcham Vic. 3132. (03)873-3939.

FM for 28 MHz?

Whilst AM seems all the rage on certain segments of the ten metre band in this part of the world, US amateurs may be moving toward FM, as is very popular on the VHF/UHF bands.

Colt Communications in the US are reported to have released a range of 22 and 40 channel 27 MHz CB rigs for the European market — read British CB — at the Chicago Consumer Electronics Show last June, which will no doubt find their way on to 28 MHz in the US, where there is some limited FM operation, and the UK.

Colt are said to be following up with 28 MHz versions for the amateur market. (HR Report).

Spread spectrum transmissions for US amateurs

The American Federal Communications Commission announced a Notice of Inquiry and Proposed Rulemaking on July 1, proposing spread spectrum transmission for US amateurs.

This follows experiments on the HF bands by a group of US amateurs operating under a temporary permit back in May.

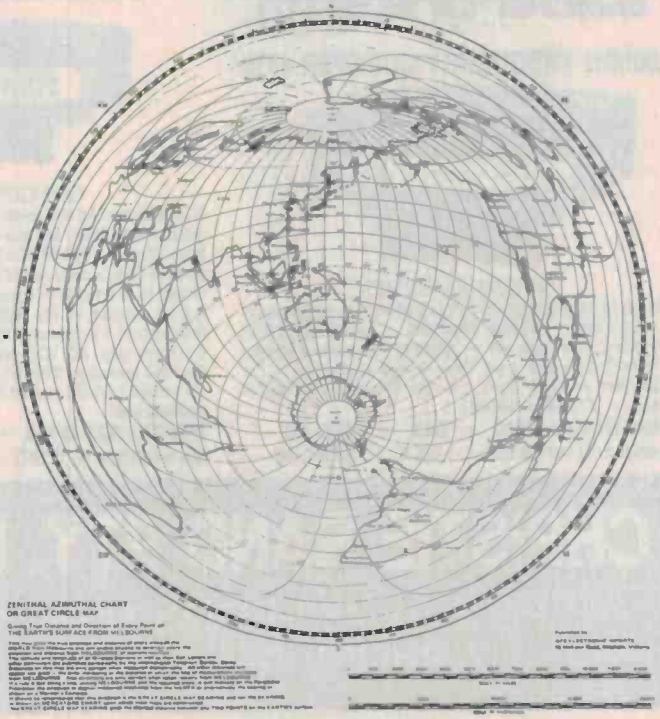
The FCC proposes limiting the use of sophisticated broadband techniques to the 50, 144 and 220 MHz US amateur bands by Advanced and Extra Class licensees only. Principal limitation is that emissions be contained within the given band.

Wonder when our Communications Dept. will consider such things?

Info from HR Report, July 10

GREAT CIRCLE MAP

Centred on Melbourne

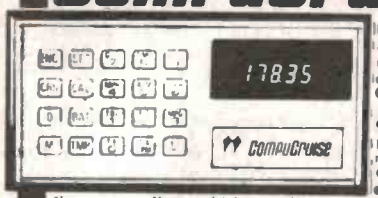


ZENITHAL AZIMUTHAL CHART OR GREAT CIRCLE MAP

CompuCruise

Zemco, Inc.

$235



Features include Cruise Control, Fuel Management System, Trip Computer and multifunction Quartz crystal time counter. With its data sensors, the CompuCruise will perform 28 functions on your vehicle. These include:

- Computerised Cruise Control. Once programmed, your CompuCruise will maintain a preselected road speed. Gives Digital speed readout.
- Fuel Management System. Shows most efficient driving modes, with average and current consumption.
- Trip Computer. Displays time, fuel and distance to arrival.
- Temperature. Displays two temperature readings. Inside, outside or engine coolant temperature.
- Battery/Generator Voltage.

Fits virtually all cars and trucks. Comes complete with all hardware and fantastically detailed manuals.

WE STOCK A HUGE RANGE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
For your next project check us out for semis, resistors, caps, and all your electronic needs.

DAVE RYALL ELECTRONICS

657 PITTWATER ROAD, DEE WHY, N.S.W. PH (02) 982-7500.
MAIL ORDER PO BOX 176, Dee Why, NSW 2099.

MODELS

HP	$4.85
CM5-125	$13.45
CM6-300	$18.76
C-23	$31.00
CH-23	$41.23

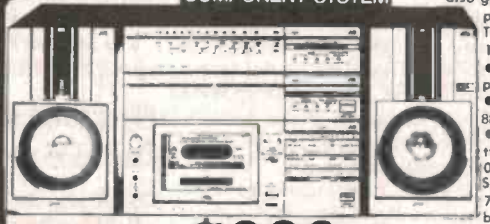
PACTEC

PACTEC QUALITY AND FLEXIBILITY IN ENCLOSURE KITS.

These superb cases are ideal where you want that really professional finish, that you just can't get with cheaper cases. All Pactec cases feature tough ABS plastic, multi-position mounting rails and a 6 position tilt handle on the "H" model.

JVC 3 Hi-Fi Systems for the Price of 1

PC-5W
PORTABLE COMPONENT SYSTEM



$699

With JVC's new High Powered protable Micro-Components System you get 3-way flexibility. A system which works as an excellent home Hi-Fi and also goes outdoors and in the car. Three way power plus ultra-miniaturisation make this possible. The PC-5 features:

- Power source. 240V AC, 12V DC batteries, 12V DC from car batteries.
- PC-A5 Amplifier. 20 + 20W Output. Has phono input—you can add turntable.
- PC-T5 Tuner. Frequency Ranges FM 88–108MHz, AM 540–1600kHz, SW 2.3–22MHz.
- PC-D5 Cassette Deck. Sen-Alloy heads plus twin motors gives 30–17,000Hz response and 0.05% (WRMS) Wow and Flutter.
- PC-85 Speakers. Full-range bass reflex system gives 75–17,000Hz response in a tiny package. Can be flush mounted, suit home, car or boot.
- All components slot together to form one easy to carry package. Accessories include carry handle, power cords and joint fixtures.

LOOK AT THESE PRECISION INSTRUMENTS AT A HOBBYISTS PRICE FROM CHRISTIE RAND PTY. LTD.

sabtronics INTERNATIONAL INC

600MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER 8610

SPECIFICATIONS

10Hz to 600MHz guaranteed (5Hz to 750MHz typical). Sensitivity ≤ 10mVRMS — 100MHz, 50mVRMS — for 100 to 450MHz, 70mVRMS, 70mVRMS 450 — 600MHz. Temperature stability 0.1ppm/C. Gate time .1 sec 1 sec 10 secs. Ageing rate ≤ ± 5ppm/year. Accuracy 1ppm + 1 digit. Protection: 90VRMS at 10KHz — 10VRMS at 600MHz

PRICE: KIT $176 + TAX = $202.40
Assembled: $196 + TAX = $225.40

DIGITAL MULTIMETER 2010

SPECIFICATIONS

A 0.1% Digital Led Multimeter for the price you would pay for a less accurate DMM. Just look at these ranges. DC & AC VOLTS from 100uV to 1000 VOLTS in 5 ranges each from 0.1% accuracy on DC & 0.5% accuracy on AC. DC & AC CURRENT from 100nA (0.1uA) to 10 Amps in 6 ranges each from 0.1% accuracy on DC & 0.5% accuracy on AC. RESISTANCE from 100 n ohm to 20 Mohm from 0.1% accuracy. DIODE TEST at 1mA, 10 micro Amp 0.1 micro amp. AC VOLT frequency range 40 Hz to 40KHz. Overload protection 1200VDC of peak AC except on ACV: 2V & .2V ranges & AC/DC current 250V DC or AC peak. 2A & 10A at max (unfused).

PRICE: KIT $120 + TAX = $138
Assembled: $140 + TAX = $161

FUNCTION GENERATOR 5020

SPECIFICATIONS

1Hz — 200KHz in 5 ranges sine, square & triangle wave. High 10Vpp 600. Low —40db. TT1 out drive 10TT1 loads. DC Sweep input gives 100:1 frequency range output & offset control.

PRICE: Assembled $220 + TAX = $253

Batteries not supplied. P&P $3

CHRISTIE RAND PTY. LTD

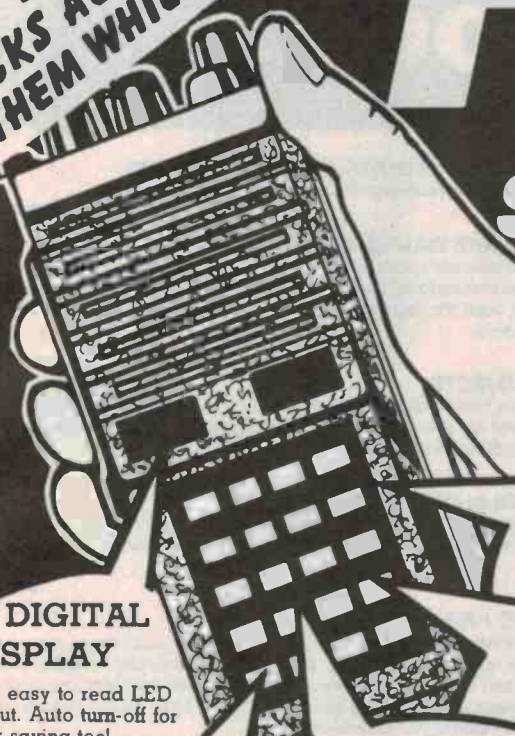
PO BOX 48 EPPING NSW 2121
PHONE (02) 477-5494

Please supply.....
KIT ☐ ASSEMBLED ☐
AMOUNT $..... inc $3.00 P&P
NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
BANKCARD No.....
Expiry Date..... Signature.....

HURRY! STOCKS ALMOST GONE GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST

HUGE

SCOOP PURCHASE OF THE FEATURE PACKED YAESU FT207R VHF TRANSCEIVER



AUTOSCAN
Up or down scanning of full band, with 3-way setting — clear, busy or manual.

DIGITAL DISPLAY
Large easy to read LED readout. Auto turn-off for power saving too!

Specifications:
- 144-148MHz band coverage in 800 channels.
- High and low power (400mW-2.5W)
- .32uV sensitivity — 7.5kHz selectivity
- NiCad battery pack and charger included in price
- External antenna, ear, microphone socket.
- Compact size — 180 x 65 x 55mm
- Rubber Duck antenna included.

19 key easy to use keypad. For frequency input, memory recall, scanning etc.

800 CHANNELS (4 memory channels)
Instant recall of your 4 favourite repeaters or simplex frequencies. (Easy to read program)

Normally ~~$350~~
~~August only at~~ Extended to September by public demand!
$295
Cat. D-2888 P&P $5.50

ALL NEW Yaesu FL 2050 50W/All mode Linear amp

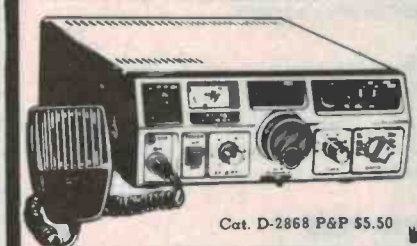
Add to hand held above for real mobile power. Also suitable for SSB, CW AM etc. Operates from 13.6V DC up to 15W input for maximum power. Includes 12dB receiver, pre-amp. with automatic transmit receive control.
(above hand held may not drive to full power)

Cat. D-2547
$235
P&P $5.50

EXCLUSIVE: Receiver pre-amp built-in

High power Mobile

That's The **FT7B**
Simple to operate for mobile use!

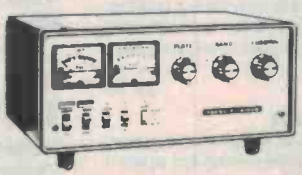


Cat. D-2868 P&P $5.50

was $599
$549
save $50!!

This particular unit ideally suited for novice! All current HF bands available with continuous variable power output up to 50 watts. You have the option of AM, CW or SSB with a choice of VFO or crystal locked channel. Base or mobile — whatever you application, the FT7B will give excellent results! Call into one of our stores and see the specs. for yourself.

DRIVE TO MAX LEGAL POWER



All-Band linear amp FL2100Z

Want REAL power: the FL2100Z is rated at a whopping 1.2kW — so at our maximum legal power it's just coasting. Tubes last much longer — everything is way under ratings. Built-in SWR/Power meters, suitable for all HF bands.

was $580!
$559
Cat. D-2548 P&P $5.50

REMEMBER: We will match or beat any advertised offer!

DICK SMITH Electronics

- AUBURN 648 0558
- BLAKEHURST 546 7744
- BROADWAY 211 3777
- BROOKVALE 93 0441
- CHULLORA 642 8922
- GORE HILL 439 5311
- PARRAMATTA 683 1133
- SYDNEY 290 3377
- NEWCASTLE 61 1896
- WOLLONGONG 28 3800
- CANBERRA 80 4944
- BURANDA 391 6233
- CHERMSIDE 59 6255
- ADELAIDE 212 1962
- MELBOURNE 67 9834
- RICHMOND 428 1614
- SPRINGVALE 547 0522
- COBURG 383 4455
- PERTH 328 6944
- CANNINGTON 451 8666

MAIL ORDER CENTRE: P.O. Box 321 North Ryde, NSW. 2113. Ph. (02) 888 3200

A009 MB

Babani Books

1ST BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS & SUBSTITUTES
Complete transistor equivalents. Plus 25 000 transistors with alternatives and equivalents. Covers devices from UK, USA, Germany, France, Europe, Hong Kong etc. See also 211 and BP14.
BP1 $2.25

HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS
Equivalents book for amateurs and serviceman. More than 18 000 old and new valves from UK, USA, Europe, Japan et al. CV (military) listings with commercial equivalents included.
BP2 $2.25

COLOUR CODE & DATA CHART
A very useful wall chart containing resistor and capacitor colour codes and how to read them, audio connector colour codes, transformer wires colour codes, battery cord colour codes, PLUS — charts and formulae for resistors, capacitors and inductors in parallel and series; resistor power ratings chart, 50/75 ohm attenuator tables and more ...
BP7 $1.50

2ND BOOK OF TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS & SUBSTITUTES
Data on devices not included in BP1. This book supplements BP1, i.e. no data is duplicated.
BP14 $4.05

FIRST BOOK OF PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
Full constructional data, circuits, components lists for many practical projects including audio distortion meter, super FET receiver, guitar amp, metronome, etc. etc.
BP23 $2.75

52 PROJECTS USING IC 741
A must for those interested in any way in this inexpensive and versatile IC. European best seller!
BP24 $3.50

GIANT CHART — RADIO, ELECTRONICS, SEMI-CONDUCTOR & LOGIC SYMBOLS
Identify those symbols at a glance. A must for beginners and advanced enthusiasts alike. Professionals can always hide it in their desks! A steal at only ...
BP27 $2.20

ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR USERS' HANDBOOK
Invaluable for all calculator users. Presents formulae, data, methods of calculation, conversion factors etc, often with examples. Includes way to use simple calculator for trig functions (sin, cos, tan); hyperbolic functions (sinh, cosh, tanh); logs; square roots, and powers.
BP33 $4.60

50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM, SILICON & ZENER DIODES
Contains 50 interesting and useful circuits and applications in many different branches of electronics.
BP36 $2.75

50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCRs & TRIACS
Relays, SCRs and Triacs are used in motor speed control, dimming, heating, timers, light sensitive devices, warning circuits, light modulators, priority indicators, circuit breakers etc. Book gives tried and proven circuits allowing easy modification to suit special needs.
BP37 $4.60

FUN AND GAMES WITH YOUR CALCULATOR
Amazing collection of 101 jokes and riddles, several quite mind-boggling games for two or more players and a dictionary of numbers which are words if the calc. is read upside down.
BP38 $2.75

DIGITAL ICs & PIN CONNECTIONS
Equivalents and pin connections of popular user-orientated digital ICs. Details of packaging, families, functions, manufacturer, and countries of origin. Includes Fairchild, Ferranti, Harris, ITT, Motorola, National, Philips, RCA, Signetics, Sescocem, SGS-Ates, Siemens, SSSI, Stewart Warner, AEG-Telefunken, Texas, Teledyne. Companion volume to BP41.
BP40 $9.00

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS & PIN CONNECTIONS
Similar to BP40 but deals with linear ICs.
BP41 $10.00

HOW TO MAKE WALKIE-TALKIES
Practical circuitry and construction of transmitters, receivers and antennas. A book of great interest to the licenced operator especially. This book was written with the UK licencing regulations in mind. Some parts may not accord with local regulations.
BP43 $5.50

IC555 PROJECTS
One wonders how life went on before the 555! Included are basic and general circuits, motor car and model railway circuits, alarms and noise makers plus section on subsequent 556, 558 and 559s.
BP44 $6.45

PROJECTS IN OPTO-ELECTRONICS
Included are simple circuits using LEDs as well as sophisticated designs such as infra-red transmitters & receivers, modulated light transmission and photo projects.
BP45 $4.95

LM 3900 IC PROJECTS
Unlike conventional op-amps, the LM 3900 can be used for all the usual applications as well as many new ones. It's one of the most versatile, freely obtainable and inexpensive devices around. This book provides the groundwork for simple and advanced uses — it's much more than a collection of projects. Very thoroughly recommended.
BP50 $4.95

ELECTRONIC MUSIC & TAPE RECORDING
Shows how electronic music can be made at home with simple and inexpensive equipment. Describes how sounds are created and recorded to build up final compositions. Includes how to build a small studio including mixer and effects units
BP51 $4.60

LONG DISTANCE TV RECEPTION (TV-DX).
Written by UK authority, the book includes many units and devices made by active enthusiasts. A practical and authoritative intro to this unusual aspect of electronics.
BP52 $4.60

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS & FORMULAE
For the practical person's workbench. Bridges gap between technical theory and cut-and-dried methods which work but leave the experimenter unfulfilled. There's a strong practical bias. Tedious and higher maths avoided where possible. Many tables included. This one's a beauty!
BP53 $8.25

RADIO STATIONS GUIDE
Eight sections covering: European LW/AM; European, Near East and N. African MW/AM; World-wide SW/AM; European FM/VHF; Broadcast band USA; Broadcast band Canada; Local UK; Wavelength/frequency conversion. Book shows station site, country, frequency, wavelength, effective radiated power and, in some cases, call sign.
BP55 $6.45

ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES
Simple and also sophisticated alarms using light, infra-red and sonics; also gas and smoke detectors, flood alarms, doorphone and baby alarms etc.
BP56 $5.35

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN SOLID-STATE OSCILLOSCOPE
Project divided into sections for builder individually to construct and test — then assemble into complete instrument. Includes short section on 'scope usage.
BP57 $5.50

50 CIRCUITS USING 7400 SERIES ICs
7400 ICs are freely obtainable, inexpensive and very versatile. Here's 50 interesting and useful circuits using this IC.
BP58 $4.95

Babani Books

PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION OF PRE-AMPS, TONE CONTROLS, FILTERS, & ATTENUATORS
How to construct a variety of magnetic tape recording, microphone, and disc pre-amps; plus tone controls, rumble & scratch filters, attenuators and pads etc etc.
BP60 $5.30

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO DIGITAL ELECTRONICS
Covers all essential areas including number systems, codes, constructional and sequential logic, analog/digital/analog conversion.
BP61 $3.50

ELEMENTS OF ELECTRONICS
This series provides an inexpensive intro to modern electronics. Although written for readers with no more than basic arithmetic skills, maths is not avoided — all the maths is taught as the reader progresses.
The course concentrates on the understanding of concepts central to electronics, rather than continually digressing over the whole field. Once the fundamentals are learned the workings of most other things are soon revealed. The author anticipates where difficulties lie and guides the reader through them.
BOOK 1 (BP62): All fundamental theory necessary to full understanding of simple electronic circuits and components.
BOOK 2 (BP63): Alternating current theory.
BOOK 3 (BP64): Semiconductor technology leading to transistors and ICs.
BOOK 4 (BP77): Microprocessing systems and circuits.
This series constitutes a complete inexpensive electronics course of inestimable value in hobby or career.

Books 1/2/3 $8.25 (each)
Book 4 $10.80

BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS & COMPUTING
Introduction to basic theory and concepts of binary arithmetic, microprocessor operation and machine language programming. Only prior knowledge assumed is very basic arithmetic and an understanding of indices.
BP66 $6.40

COUNTER DRIVER AND NUMERAL DISPLAY PROJECTS
Well-known author F.G. Rayer features applications and projects using various types of numerical displays, popular counter and driver ICs, etc.
BP67 $6.10

ELECTRONIC GAMES
How to build many interesting electronic games using modern ICs. Covers both simple and complex circuits for beginner and advanced builder alike. Good one!
BP69 $6.40

TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT-FINDING CHART
How to trace most common faults quickly. Top of chart indicates faults — users then follow arrows indicating checks in correct sequence until fault is cleared. Clever one!
BP70 $1.85

A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER
This small book takes the mystery out of microprocessors. It starts with a design for a simple computer described in language easy to learn and follow. The shortcomings of this basic machine are then discussed and the reader is shown how these are overcome by changes to the instruction set. Relative addressing, index registers follow as logical progressions.
An interesting and unusual approach.
BP72 $6.40

REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS
Covers radio, infra-red, visible light, ultrasonic controls. Full explanations are provided so that the reader can adapt the projects for domestic and industrial as well as model use.
BP73 $7.15

ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION
Describes construction of wide range of test gear including FET amplified voltmeter, resistance bridge, field strength indicator, heterodyne frequency meter etc.
BP75 $6.40

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS
Designs for many power supplies including simple unstabilised, fixed and variable voltage regulators — particularly for electronics workshops. Also included are cassette power supply, NI-Cad charger, voltage step-up circuit, and simple inverter, plus info on designing your own supply. All designs are low voltage types for semiconductor circuits.
BP76 $6.40

PRACTICAL COMPUTER EXPERIMENTS
How to build typical computer circuits using discrete logic. This book is a useful intro to devices such as adders and storers as well as a general source book of logic circuits.
BP78 $6.50

RADIO CONTROL FOR BEGINNERS
How complete systems work with constructional details of solid state transmitters and receivers. Also included — antennas, field strength meter, crystal controlled superhet, electro-mechanical controls. Ideal for beginners. Section dealing with licencing etc not applicable to Australia.
BP79 $6.40

POPULAR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS — BOOK I.
Yet more circuits from Mr. Penfold! Includes audio, radio, test gear, music projects, household projects and many more. An extremely useful book for all hobbyists offering remarkable value for the designs it contains.
BP80 $7.15

ELECTRONIC SYNTHESISER PROJECTS
For the electronic music enthusiast, an invaluable reference. This book is full of circuits and information on how to build analogue delay lines, sequencers, VCOs, envelope shapers, etc, etc. The author takes a clear and logical approach to the subject that should enable the average enthusiast to understand and build up what appears to be a quite complex instrument.
BP81 $6.45

VMOS PROJECTS
A book to suit the dyed-in-the-wool experimenter. Though primarily concerned with VMOS power FETs and their applications, power MOSFETs are dealt with too in a chapter on audio circuits. A number of varied and interesting projects is covered under the headings: Audio Circuits; Sound Generator Circuits; DC Control Circuits and Signal Control Circuits. Learn while you build.
BP83 $7.20

DIGITAL IC PROJECTS
Companion to No. 225 Practical Introduction to Digital ICs and BP61 Beginners' Guide to Digital Electronics. The projects included in this book range from simple to more advanced projects — some board layouts and wiring diagrams are included. The more ambitious projects have been designed to be built and tested section by section to help the constructor avoid or correct any faults that may occur.
BP84 $7.20

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE
Companion to BP1 and BP14 equivalents books, but contains a huge amount of information on modern transistors produced by over 100 manufacturers. Wherever possible, equivalents are subdivided into European, American and Japanese types. Also shown are the material type, polarity, manufacturer and indication of use or application.
BP85 $10.85

HI-FI LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES
Data for building corner reflex, bass reflex, exponential horn, folded horn, tuned port, Klipschorn labyrinth, tuned column, loaded port and multi speaker panoramics. Clear dimensioned diagrams included.
205 $3.50

Babani Books

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC SCIENCE PROJECTS
Unusual projects including laser, electronic gas detector, ultra high voltage generator, digital clock, reaction timer, geiger monitor, ultrasonic receiver and transmitter, electroscope etc.
207 **$2.75**

DIODE CHARACTERISTICS, EQUIVALENTS & SUBSTITUTES
Includes signal, zener, rectifier diodes etc. Full interchangeability data and characteristics of thousands of diodes of all types with every possible alternative. Includes UK, USA, European, Russian, and Far Eastern devices.
211 **$4.60**

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR MODEL RAILWAYS
Constructional details of a simple model train controller; a controller with simulated inertia, a high-power controller, an electronic steam whistle and a 'chuff generator'. Signal systems and train lighting and RF suppression also covered.
213 **$3.65**

BUILD YOUR OWN ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S LAB USING ICs.
Includes many circuits and designs for constructing test and measuring instruments mostly using modern ICs. Includes AF osc, TTL pulse detector, hi-impedance Vm, square-wave osc/pulse gen, logic probe, lo-range ohmmeter, bridge, signal tracer etc.
218 **$3.10**

BUILD YOUR OWN HI-FI & AUDIO ACCESSORIES
Essential for keen hi-fi & audio enthusiasts. Projects include stereo decoder, three channel mixer, FET pre-amp for ceramic p.u.s, mic pre-amp with adj. bass, stereo dynamic noise limiter, loudspeaker protector, voice operated relay etc.
220 **$3.10**

28 TESTED TRANSISTOR PROJECTS
Some circuits are new, others are familiar designs. Projects can be split and/or combined for specialised needs.
221 **$4.60**

SOLID STATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS
Design and construction of several solid-state short-wave receivers giving high level of performance yet utilising relatively few inexpensive components. See also 226.
222 **$4.60**

50 PROJECTS USING CA 3130 ICs.
The CA 3130 is an advanced operational amplifier capable of higher performance than many others: circuits often need fewer ancillary components. Interesting and useful projects in five groups. Audio projects. RF projects. Test equipment. Household projects. Misc. projects
223 **$4.60**

50 CMOS IC PROJECTS
Many interesting and useful projects — multivibrators; amplifiers and oscillators; trigger devices; special devices.
224 **$4.60**

PRACTICAL INTRO TO DIGITAL ICs
Introduction to digital ICs (mainly TTL 7400). Besides simple projects, includes logic test set to identify and test digital ICs. Also includes digital counter-timer.
225 **$4.60**

HOW TO BUILD ADVANCED SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS
Full practical constructional details of receivers with performance equal to commercial units. Also 'add-on' circuits of Q meter, S meter, noise limiter etc.
226 **$4.60**

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS
Enables total beginners to tackle electronic projects. Includes component identification, tools, soldering, building methods, cases, legends etc etc. Practical basic projects are included.
227 **$4.60**

ESSENTIAL THEORY FOR THE ELECTRONICS HOBBYIST
This book supplies hobbyists with background knowledge, tailored for his or her specific requirements and presented in a readable manner with minimum maths. Purpose-designed examples illustrate applications.
228 **$4.60**

ORDER FORM

Please forward

Book	Qty						
205	...	BP1	...	BP45	...	BP67	...
207	...	BP2	...	BP50	...	BP69	...
211	...	BP7	...	BP51	...	BP70	...
213	...	BP14	...	BP52	...	BP72	...
218	...	BP23	...	BP53	...	BP73	...
220	...	BP24	...	BP55	...	BP75	...
221	...	BP27	...	BP56	...	BP76	...
222	...	BP33	...	BP57	...	BP77	...
223	...	BP36	...	BP58	...	BP78	...
224	...	BP37	...	BP60	...	BP79	...
225	...	BP38	...	BP61	...	BP80	...
226	...	BP40	...	BP62	...	BP81	...
227	...	BP41	...	BP63	...	BP83	...
228	...	BP43	...	BP64	...	BP84	...
		BP44	...	BP66	...	BP85	...

Trade enquiries welcomed

Send to: ETI 'Book Sales', 4th Floor,
15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.
Please allow 4 - 5 weeks for delivery.

Post & handling:

1 - 4 books:	$1.35	11 - 20 books:	$3.50
5 - 10 books:	$2.70	over 20 books:	$5.00

I enclose $ ..... (inc. p & h.)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... postcode .....

Australia's Opto House

Announces a new deal from an Opto World Leader

HEWLETT PACKARD

Commercial L.E.D.S.

Features

Low Cost: Broad Application
Long Life: Solid State Reliability
Low Power Requirements: 20mA @ 1.6v
High Light Output
0.8mcd Typical for 5082-4850
Wide Viewing Angle
Red Diffused Lens

5082-4850 Commercial Red

1-99	100-999	1000 +
.15ea	.13ea	.11ea

High Efficiency L.E.D.S.

Features

Light Output Categories
Wide Viewing Angle and Narrow Viewing Angle Types
General Purpose Leads
IC Compatible/Low Current Requirements
Reliable and Rugged
High Intensity
Choice of 3 Bright Colours
High Efficiency Red
Yellow
Green
Popular T-13/4 Diameter Package

5082-4555	High Efficiency Red
4655	High Efficiency Yellow
4955	High Efficiency Green

1-99	100-999	1000 +
.27ea	.23ea	.21ea

* Prices (Plus Sales Tax if Applicable)

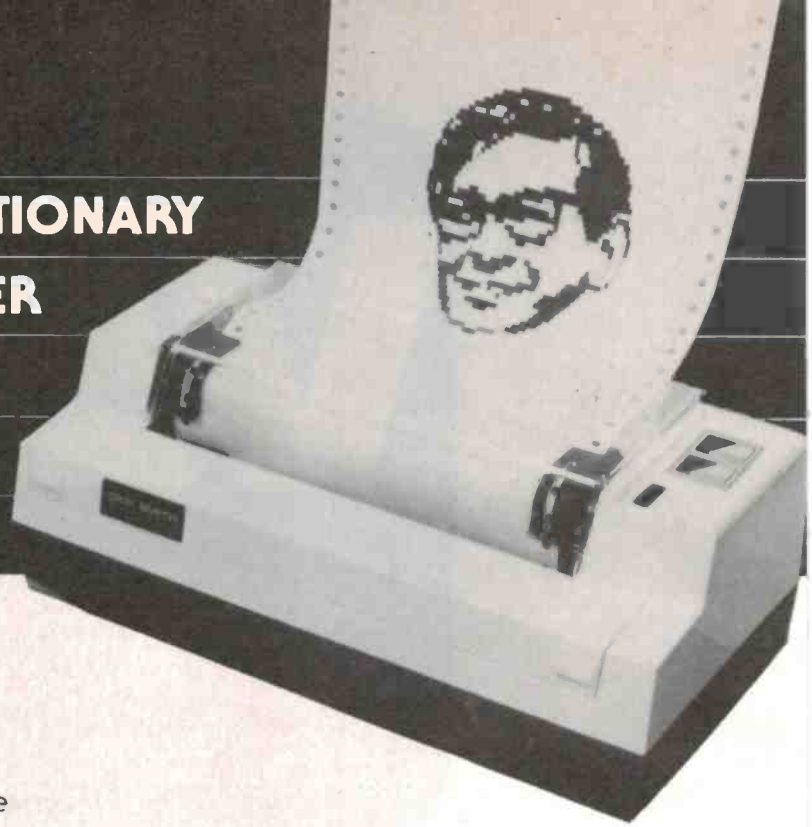
VSI ELECTRONICS (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD

The Distributor Offering Something Unique – Service

Adelaide 51 6483 Brisbane 52 4261 Melbourne 877 5311 Perth 328 8091 Sydney 439 8622

INTRODUCING A REVOLUTIONARY DOT MATRIX PRINTER WITH JUST ONE HAMMER. AT AN INCREDIBLE PRICE— JUST $495.

Cat. No. X-3252 P&P $5.50

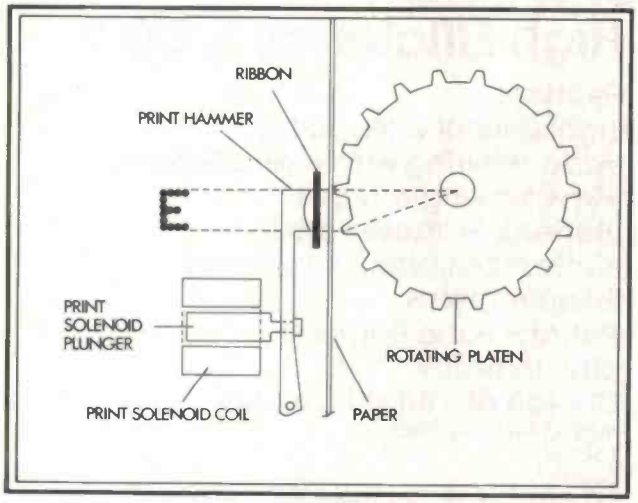


The Uni-Hammer Replaces Seven . . . or More.

Revolutionary? We don't know what else to call it. An impact printer with a single rugged hammer, rather than the seven or more individual solenoids and print wires found in conventional dot matrix printers.

At an incredible unit price of $495!

Because of the unique Uni-Hammer design, the X-3252 is smaller and simpler than other dot matrix printers yet costs considerably less. Which makes it a natural for the personal or small business user who wants a quality, reliable impact printer at the lowest possible price.



A Product of the Seiko Group

It took a company such as the Seiko group, world's largest watch manufacturer, with vast experience in the design of small, intricate, precision products, to come up with a totally new concept in dot matrix printing.

How the Uni-Hammer Works

The X-3252, which prints both graphics and alphanumerics, uses a rotating platen with protruding splines positioned behind the paper (see diagram). The character or graphics image is created by multiple hammer strikes in rapid succession as the print head advances across the paper. The precision gear train assures exact positioning of the print hammer relative to the splines on the platen, to provide excellent print quality.

A Complete Printer

The X-3252 has features comparable to printers selling for thousands of dollars. These include upper/lower ASCII character sets, ribbon cartridge, 80 columns at 12 characters per inch, adjustable tractor feed, original and 2 copies, 30 characters per second, and full graphics with a resolution of better than 60 dots per inch in both horizontal and vertical axes.

Centronics Interface

The X-3252 DOT MATRIX PRINTER has a Centronics-type parallel data interface and is compatible with System 80, TRS-80, Sorcerer and Apple computers etc.

Fan Form Paper

2,000 sheets continuous fan form paper to suit printer

Cat. X-3254 .... **$27.50**

Replacement Ribbons

Cat. X-3253 **$6.95**

EXCLUSIVE TO DICK SMITH STORES

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTS FOR STORE ADDRESSES.
Available by mail order
(P. & P. $5.50 from P.O. Box 321, North Ryde)

VISA

JENSEN ELECTRONICS for Japanese ICs and Transistors

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SA	
101	1.15
235	2.10
240	1.90
473	2.00
489	4.30
493	1.35
495	.75
495G, Y	1.10
496Y	1.60
505	1.65
509	1.40
539	1.20
561	1.80
562	.85
564A	1.40
608	1.50
628A	.65
634	1.95
636	4.50
639	1.15
640	1.15
641	1.15
642	1.30
661	1.35
670	2.45
671	2.55
673	.70
678	1.75
682 O	2.40
683	1.15
684	1.35
697	2.10
706	4.20
715	1.90
719Q	.90
720	1.15
726	1.55
733P Q	.70
740	7.60
748	3.00
758	8.65
769	3.90
794	2.45
816	1.90
844C	.75
844D	.75
885	2.15
950	3.00
969	6.30
999	.65
1015Y	.85
2SB	
56	.80
77	.95
156	1.90
187	1.00
324	.95
337	4.50
364	1.50
405	1.35
407	4.20
415	1.10
434	3.65
440	2.10
449	4.80
463	3.60
471	4.80
474	3.15
492	2.40
504	16.60
506	21.60

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SB	
509	6.30
511	2.20
512	4.60
514	2.55
525C	1.45
529	1.70
534	2.20
536A	3.25
536B	3.85
541	9.60
544	1.10
549	3.35
554	16.80
555	15.00
557	12.95
562	1.80
596	3.65
617	6.00
618A	9.00
647A	2.00
688	6.00
764	1.20
2SC	
281	1.90
371	.75
372Y	.70
373	.60
374	.75
380	.65
381Y	.90
382	1.70
383	1.50
385A	1.45
387A	1.45
388A	1.15
398Y	2.30
399	2.15
403C	1.30
454L	.50
458B, C	.60
460	.55
461	.95
485	5.50
494	9.30
495Y	1.60
496	3.70
498	3.60
509Y	1.75
535A	.70
536D	.50
538A	1.50
562	1.95
563	1.95
605	2.35
620C, D	.65
641	1.30
643A	8.65
644	.70
681	7.90
685	3.00
693	.55
710C	.80
710D	.80
711A, E	.55
712C	.70
717	2.00
728	2.75
730	9.90
731	15.35
732	.65
733	.65

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SC	
734	.90
735Y O	1.00
738	.75
756	7.30
761	1.90
762	1.90
763D	.80
776	9.40
780	1.95
781	6.50
782	11.20
783	6.75
784R	2.50
785	.85
789	3.85
790	2.95
791	7.00
792	6.75
793	6.30
799	6.25
815	.90
828A	.90
828O, P	.90
8298, C	.75
838H	.85
839F, H	.60
871E	.80
900E	.70
900F	.70
900U	.70
901A	7.80
926	1.35
929	.65
930	.65
933	1.40
935	8.45
940L	6.40
941	1.20
943	2.30
945A Q,R,S	.70
983	2.65
1000GR	1.10
1014C-2	1.65
1014D	1.65
1017	1.75
1018	3.80
1024	3.65
1047	.75
1060	1.70
1061A B,C	1.60
1061D	1.60
1070	2.95
1096	1.40
1098	1.95
1106	9.40
1124	2.90
1162	1.15
1172B	18.60
1173	1.70
1175	.85
1210	.70
1213	.80
1214	1.90
1215	.70
1222	.70
1226A	1.25
1239	9.70
1260	6.40
1306	6.65
1307	7.85
1317	.75
1318R	.90

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SC	
1327T	.70
1328	1.20
1335	1.15
1344	.75
1346	1.50
1359	.90
1360	1.05
1362	1.70
1363	1.15
1364	.90
1368	1.75
1383R	1.30
1384Q,R	1.45
1393	1.60
1398	1.90
1419	2.45
1446	2.00
1447	3.95
1448	3.70
1449	2.75
1450	5.50
1475	1.90
1506K,L,M	1.55
1507K,L,M	1.55
1509	2.60
1550	1.95
1567	2.35
1568	2.35
1569	4.00
1571	.65
1583	2.10
1589	5.30
1591	39.70
1620	19.80
1647	.70
1674	.70
1675L	.70
1678	3.75
1683	3.10
1685	.75
1687	.95
1688	1.15
1740	2.90
1760	3.20
1775E	1.15
1810	5.85
1815GR	1.00
1815Y	1.00
1816	5.40
1827	3.90
1845	1.50
1846R	1.40
1848	1.95
1856	1.20
1906	1.75
1908	.95
1909	7.50
1923R	.85
1942	12.90
1945	14.00
1947	15.85
1957	1.35
1964	3.55
1967	26.60
1968A	39.65
1969C, H	6.90
1973	1.85
2053	3.15
2055	3.15
2073	2.85
2074	2.00
2075	4.95

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SC	
2076	.70
2086	1.05
2098	10.00
2099	26.90
2116	4.45
2131	9.20
2132	68.25
2146	4.55
2152	35.60
2166	3.65
2229	1.65
2233	4.35
2274	.85
2320	.65
2327	9.80
2724	.70
2SD	
30	1.30
91	8.10
93	8.40
111Y	10.50
113Y	26.10
180	5.95
187R	1.35
200	6.30
213	20.50
227	2.50
234	1.90
235Y	2.25
288	2.00
300	13.90
313E	1.80
315	3.40
318	4.00
325	1.60
330	1.75
350A	9.80
355C	1.05
359	1.80
380	9.70
388	6.30
389	3.60
400	.75
415	2.70
424	18.90
426	15.60
467	1.85
471	1.10
525	2.90
526	3.90
586	4.85
587SB	3.65
588A	8.25
667A	2.00
863	1.15
2SK	
19GR	1.45
19Y	1.45
30Y, A	1.30
33F	1.40
34E	1.25
40C	1.35
41D	1.05
41F	1.80
42	3.85
44	1.95
49H	1.85
54B	1.05
55D	1.05
55E	1.05

TRANSISTORS

	$ c
2SK	
68 L	1.00
107	1.60
120	1.45
125	3.75
128	1.60
150	3.70
3SK	
37	5.85
39Q,R	4.10
40M	5.50
41L	4.95
45R	2.35
48	4.95
51-03	3.20
54B	3.05
59GR	2.90

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
AN	
214	5.25
217	4.10
240	14.70
272	8.10
315	7.95
360E	1.95
612	5.10
6552	2.95
7140	5.75
7151	6.95
BA	
501	9.25
511	9.25
521	9.25
CA	
3012	8.20
DS	
8654N	8.40
FX	
107	33.60
HA	
1156 W	4.05
1199	4.55
1306 W	5.40
1322	6.20
1329	4.75
1338	11.20
1339A	7.40
1342	5.45
1366 W	7.50
1366 WR	7.00
1367	11.40
1397	14.70
LA	
1201	2.90
4102	4.25
4420	4.10
4430	3.80
LM	
386N-1	1.30
M	
5115PR	12.90
5152L	5.15
51202L	3.10
51513L	14.40
58476	29.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
MB	
3705	4.80
3756	6.10
MC	
14001	1.85
14001BCP	1.60
14011	.65
14015	2.60
14016B	2.90
14028	1.90
14049	1.35
14066	1.65
14071	.85
14076	2.55
14511	3.10
14526B	6.95
14532	3.35
14543	4.30
14568B	12.55
1458	2.90
1496G	2.95
3340	5.65
4044	5.95
4069	1.35
MHW	
710-003	52.00
MM	
5369AA/N	5.95
5387AA/N	9.80
5799NBR	39.95
74C 93	6.15
MSM	
100RS-8642	4.35
105R-7261	4.35
131R	6.60
153R	14.95
160R-7260	13.15
561	6.40
564	6.40
5107	11.75
5535	6.40
NDC	
40013	15.95
40044	24.80
NIS	
7261A	9.30
NJM	
4558D	2.85
PLL	
02 A	15.85
RC	
4558	2.30
SL	
1626	11.50
1640	8.80
SN	
74161	1.95
74184	9.95
76115	3.65
76600P	5.55
TA	
78	6.55
7045	5.75
7055P	5.85
7060P	2.20
7061P	2.75

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
TA	
7062P	4.70
7063P	2.10
7069P	4.45
7073P	10.25
7089M	7.30
7102P	11.55
7108P	3.85
7120P	1.80
7130P	4.60
7141AP	12.00
7146P	12.00
7203P	9.50
7204P	4.85
7205P	4.55
7215P	12.00
7222AP	6.25
7227P	24.30
7310/C3001AN	4.40
7310/C3001AT	3.35
7310P	2.95
7313P	3.65
TBA	
810 SH	5.00
TC	
4508	11.75
5032P	16.25
5080P	11.80
5081P	8.45
5082P	8.45
9100	13.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
TMS	
1943 NL	16.00
uA	
703	3.65
UHIC	
005	9.95
uPC	
78L05	1.75
78L06	1.75
78L062AWC	2.70
78L62WV	2.70
78L08AC	1.75
30C	5.45
41C	5.40
555H	1.60
562C	9.45
566H	1.25
575C2	4.95
576H	7.30
577H	1.60
587C2	6.95
592H2	1.55
1001H2	5.20
1020H	11.50
1025H	6.60
1156H	4.85
1181H	7.85
1182H	7.85
1350H	6.00
uPD	
858C	10.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

	$ c
UP	
477-C12	69.00
Curtis	
8044	24.95

CRYSTALS

	$ c
1.0000 MHz	11.95
3.579545	7.50
7.4015	6.80
7.8015	9.90
9.555	4.80
9.565	4.80
10.000	6.95
10.020	4.50
10.0525	6.35
10.240	6.95
10.245	11.50
10.692	6.95
10.695	6.95
12.800	11.50
16.965	6.20
17.065	6.20
17.115	6.20
17.165	6.20
17.215	6.20
21.145	11.50
32.520	11.50
33.020	11.50
33.520	11.50
35.395	11.50
35.500	11.50
35.552083	11.50

CRYSTALS

	$ c
35.895 MHz	11.50
35.96875	11.50
36.380	11.50
36.395	11.50
37.36875	11.50
37.76875	11.50
39.16875	11.50
40.4875	11.50
40.9875	11.50
41.000	11.50
41.4875	11.95
41.500	11.50
41.9875	11.50
42.000	11.50
42.500	11.50
43.500	11.50
44.000	11.50
50.77666	8.30
50.79666	8.30
50.80666	8.30
50.81666	8.30
50.82666	8.30
50.84666	8.30
50.85666	8.30
50.86666	8.30
50.87666	8.30
52.486666	10.20
52.4966	10.20
52.506666	10.20
52.5166	10.20
52.526666	10.20
52.5366	10.20
52.546666	10.20
52.5566	10.20
52.5666	10.20

FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE
Enquiries: Phone (08) 269-4744. 2 Lines
Prices subject to change without notice
Minimum pack and postage $1.00
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

JENSEN ELECTRONICS
74 Prospect Road, Prospect, SA 5082
Phone (08) 269-4744

Please send:

Quantity	Part Number	each $	each c	Total $	Total c

ORDER TOTAL $
Plus $1.50 post/pack
PAYMENT ATTACHED $

Bankcard No.

Signature

Name

Address

Pcode

ET1 9/81

In the world of personal computers there is just one that is known as the best: the PET

NOW 16K RAM AT 8K PRICE $999

The Commodore PET has become the standard for the Personal Computer Industry.

The Pet is completely integrated, with the processor, memory, keyboard and visual display unit contained within a robust housing, allowing easy transportation with no interconnecting cables necessary. In order to retrieve and save your data and programs, a storage device is used which operates like a cassette recorder, with your information recorded reliably on standard cassettes. The PET has 16k bytes of RAM. Optional equipment permits expansion to 32k. Also, it has 14k bytes of ROM.

The Pet communicates in BASIC— the easiest computer language. Easy to learn and easy to use, BASIC has now become the standard for personal computers, with literally thousands of programmes available. The PET is also programmable in machine language, allowing more efficient use of the system.

The full-size keyboard is capable of producing letters, numbers and graphic symbols. Upper and lower case is standard. Characters appear on the screen in a pleasant green colour designed to reduce eye fatigue and may be displayed in normal or reverse print.

PET's IEEE-488 Bus- just like H.P.'s mini and full size computers — permits direct connection to over 200 pieces of compatible equipment such as counters, timers, spectrum analysers, digital voltmeters and printer plotters from H.P., Philips, Fluke, Textronix and others.

The full range of Commodore Disk Drives and Printers are plug-compatible with the PET and a comprehensive range of cassette and disk based programmes are available through the extensive network of Commodore Dealers.

APPLICATIONS

The Commodore PET is a creature of many faces. Its applications are limited only by the user's imagination.

The future of the PET is virtually unlimited; its present capabilities are already many and impressive. As a personal computer, the PET can teach languages and mathematics; play games; create graphic designs; store meal recipes and change number of portions; maintain budgets, personal records and checkbooks; operate appliances and temperature controls.

As a management tool, it delivers the information the executive needs, in the form he can use, and available to him alone. Trend analyses charts and graphs can be almost instantly available.

The professional may use the PET for maintaining appointment schedules, recording income and expenditures and filing all the specialized information and forms he may need to make his work more efficient — from medical records for a doctor to income tax computations for an accountant.

The engineer, mathematician, physicist, has a tool far superior to the very best programmable calculators yet developed... at a cost that is comparable...and with almost infinitely greater versatility.

And the businessman has a computer that can maintain inventories, keep payroll records, operate accounts payable and receivables, issue cheques and handle correspondence.

Commodore PET 4016 Computer Technical Specifications.

Computer/Memory
Read/Write Memory (RAM) 16K bytes available to the user.
Read Only Memory (ROM) 14K bytes in total, divided into:
8K BASIC interpreter available immediately you turn on your PET.
5K Operating System
1K Test Routine
The 6502 micro-processor chip makes the PET one of the fastest and most flexible BASIC systems. Significant features of Commodore BASIC are:

- 960 simple variables
- 960 integers
- 960 string variables
- 960 multi-dimensional array fields for the above 3 types of variables
- Up to 80 characters per program line with several statements per line
- Upper/Lower case characters and graphics capability
- Built in clock
- 9-digit floating point binary arithmetic
- True random number generator
- Supports multiple languages; machine language accessibility

Keyboard
74-Key professional keyboard.
Separate calculator/numeric pad.
Upper-case alphabetical characters with shift key to give 64 graphics characters.
Can be set for lower case and shifted upper case characters.

Screen
40 characters wide by 25 lines (1000 characters in 8 × 8 dot matrix).
23 cm screen phosphor screen.
Brightness control.
64 ASCII plus 64 graphics characters.
Blinking cursor with full cursor control, including programmable control.

Screen editing capabilities
Full cursor control (up, down, left, right).
Character insert and delete.
Reverse character field.
Overstriking.
Return key sends the entire line to the CPU regardless of cursor position.

Input/Output
8 bit parallel input/output port.
IEEE-488 Bus (HP-IB and IEC Bus) allows up to 12 other peripherals to be connected.
Two cassette ports.
Video signals for additional displays.
Serial output port.

Technical Data
Dimensions: Height 355 mm (14"). Width 419 mm (16.5"). Depth 185 mm (18.5"). Shipping Weight 20.9 kg (46 lbs).
Power requirements 240V ± 10%. Frequency 50 Hz. Power 100 Watts.

Commodore BASIC

APPEND	GOSUB..RETURN	STOP	SPC
BACKUP	IF..THEN	SYS	LEFT$
CLOSE	INPUT	VERIFY	RIGHT$
CLR	INPUT #	WAIT	MID$
CMD	LET		CHR$
COLLECT	LIST	SGN	ASC
CONCAT	LOAD	INT	LEN
CONT	NEW	ABS	VAL
COPY	ON..GOSUB	SQR	STR$
DATA	OPEN	SIN	TI
	POKE	COS	TI$
DEF/FN	PRWT	TAN	ST
DIM	READ	ATN	DS
DIRECTORY	RECORD	LOG	DS$
DLOAD	REM	EXP	+
DOPEN	RENAME	AND	−
DSAVE	RESTORE	OR	*
END	RUN	NOT	/
FOR/NEXT	SAVE	TAB	↑
GET	SCRATCH	POS	π

Commodore microcomputers

For details of your local dealer send to: Commodore Information Centre, Box 336, Artarmon, NSW 2064. Australia. Phone (02) 437 6296

Mlvl 469

COMPUTING TODAY

M68000 development agreement

Two of the world's major electronics manufacturers, Philips/Signetics and Motorola, have agreed to a five-year pact for the development of 16-bit microprocessors.

Their goal is a large family of integrated circuits, software products and allied development tools which will be fully compatible with each other.

Philips/Signetics will alternate-source Motorola's M68000 microprocessor family and produce pin-compatible products as well as develop new products which may be manufactured by both participants. At least three peripheral data communications chip designs will be added to the M68000 line by the end of this year, and by 1983 it is anticipated that twelve or more new designs will have been added to the family.

Both Motorola and Philips/Signetics will produce software, including operating systems, language processors and application packages, as well as development system tools.

While the agreement covers the development of circuits, hardware, software and support tools, manufacturing, marketing and sales will still be handled competitively, according to a spokesman.

Signetics is a wholly owned subsidiary of US Philips Corporaton, the Electronic Components and Materials Division of which is Europe's largest producer of integrated circuits. Motorola Inc is one of the world's largest producers of communications and automotive electrical equipment, military and aerospace electronics, and semiconductors.

Apple marketing rationalised, Apple III on the way

Electronic Concepts have been appointed the 'master distributor' for Apple computers in Australia, and they will be marketing the computers and peripheral products through their dealer network and Computerland stores.

Delta Communications of Hong Kong are also 'permitted' to supply Australia and are the major supplier of Apple products in New Zealand.

The recent rationalisation of the marketing network now allows the US manufacturer to supply Apple products direct to Australia, according to a press briefing in July. Electronic Concepts currently has a string of 48 dealers and this is expected to grow to about 75-80 by the end of the year. In addition, there are seven Computerland stores – the Computerland chain is now a separate entity to Electronic Concepts – and the number of stores is expected to double by Christmas.

The long-awaited Apple III is expected to be released this month or next and features flexibility and expandability to meet growing user needs, according to the Apple publicity. The new computer will also herald the launch of exclusive Apple peripherals. More later...

AT LAST!

a computer every home can afford

NEW LOW PRICE $695* was $750

the brilliant DICK SMITH System 80 computer

*Monitor and expantion unit not included.

Outstanding value for money . . . plus programs especially written for Australia!

Australia's fastest selling computer — and small wonder! Compare the System 80 with its competitors: you'll see why!
And now it's even better: with now features to make your computing even better.
Join the thousands of System 80 users now: turn yourself into a computer expert!

Compare the features – then compare the prices!

PARAMETER	SYSTEM-80	TRS-80 (Level II)
1 CPU type	Z-80	Z-80
2 Speed	1.7MHz	1.7MHz
3 S-100 compatible (with expansion unit)	Yes	No
4 Amount of RAM (basic computer)	16K	16K
5 Built-in cassette recorder	Yes	No
6 Built-in video RF modulator (use with any TV)	Yes	No
7 Capacity of BASIC ROM	12K	12K
8 Cassette recorder ports (basic machine)	2	1
9 Motor control for cassette recorders	Yes (2)	Yes (1)
10 Cost of basic unit with 16K RAM including monitor and cassette recorder	**$844.50**	**$1169**

*The basic SYSTEM 80 computer costs only $695. As this computer has an output for direct connection to your TV set a video monitor, as a separate entity, is not required, making the possible savings on Tandy prices even greater . . .

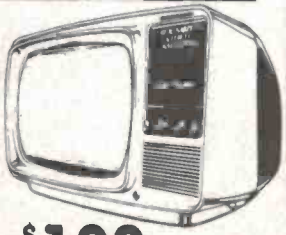
SPECIAL THIS MONTH ONLY $480!!

UNLEASH THE FULL POTENTIAL OF YOUR COMPUTER . . .

To get the most from your computer, you need to add peripherals. This expansion unit gives you this capability. Made to world standard S-100 system, so you aren't tied to any one supplier for your add-ons.
Cat. X-4010

S-100 EXPANSION **$499**

LOOK AT DICK'S PRICE FOR A GREEN PHOSPHOR MONITOR!



for the professional user — or even the hobbyist who uses his system for long periods, a Green Screen Monitor is a must. Superb definition, with ultra-sharp print that can be looked at for hours longer with less fatigue. Cat. X-1198

NOW WITH IN-BUILT AMPLIFIER FOR PROGRAMS WITH SOUND EFFECTS.

$199

NOW! A WORD PROCESSING QUALITY PRINTER FOR UNDER $2000!

Cat. X-3265

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

The Dick Smith Daisy Wheel printer delivers ultra sharp, clean copy — it is ideal for those important applications such as word processing. It accepts standard office stationery (letterheads, etc) — or continuous stationery if required — up to 400mm wide. It can produce proportional printing for that 'professional' look. The Daisy Wheel can use standard Diablo daisywheels and ribbon cartridges — so a wide range of fonts is available. Centronics-type parallel interface — so it is suitable for most of the currently available microcomputers.

For quality and value for money, you can't beat the Dick Smith Daisy Wheel Processor Printer!

only $1995

RUN A PRINTER WITHOUT AN EXPANSION UNIT

The low-cost way to obtain a Centronics-type printer port from your System 80 computer without need for an S-100 Expansion Unit.

Cat. X-4013 **$49.50**

DISK PRICES TUMBLE!

133mm (5¼in.) minifloppy diskettes. Superb quality.

Hard Sectored (Cat. X-3505)

Soft Sectored (Cat. X-3510)

$4.95 each

TOP VALUE!

TWICE THE STORAGE OF A TANDY DRIVE — AND IT COSTS LESS!

Cat. X-3208

Dick Smith MICROPOLIS™ Disk Drive

The Tandy disk drive with 35 tracks gives 87.5K of storage and costs $699. If you want approx. the same storage as the Micropolis™, you need to spend $1378. The Micropolis™ has 77 tracks with 2.5K per track, a total of 192.5K of storage on one disk drive!

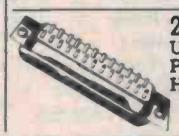
only $649

THAT'S TWICE THE STORAGE FOR A LOWER PRICE!

Look at this incredibly priced printer!

Amazing value! You've seen the price of all the other printers — now look at this one. Unique single hammer system gives unbelievable print quality; takes up to 204mm paper. Ideal for business or hobby computing.

Cat. X-3252 **$495**



25 PIN D-TYPE CANNON SOCKET

Used in conjunction with P-2690 25 Pin D-Plug and P-2692 Backshell, to suit both the plug and socket. High quality gold contacts.

Cat. P-2691 **only $7.95**

GREAT NEW SOFTWARE

HIGH QUALITY WORD PROCESSING ON YOUR SYSTEM 80 WITH

WORP-9 PROGRAM

WORP-9 provides a host of features including unlimited text insertion, ability to print mailing labels and merge name and address file with a standard form letter. Complete with easy-to-read User Manual. Requires 32K and at least one disk drive.

Cat. X-3761 **$299**

I wouldn't be here, if I could have collected sooner

If your're in business, you'll know the importance of monitoring your cash flow. Don't be caught out! This program gives you this information without hours of labour normally associated with such a task. Features include: Five types of transactions, Invoices, credit notes, cash receipts, journal debits and credits; General invoices and statements; Automatic end-of-month reset plus many other outstanding features.

Cat. X-3756

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FOR SYSTEM 80/TRS-80.

Introduction to Computer Applications

The best guide to BASIC programming we've seen. 400 pages crammed with information.

Cat. B-2368 **only $18.95**

SORCERER SOFTWARE

WANT ANIMATED GRAPHICS?

This system creates and displays graphics and effecting animation with BASIC programs. Includes: three demonstration programs, separate character maker program and 28 pages of documentation. Cassette.

Cat. X-3666 **$29.95**

SAVE PROGRAMMING TIME WITH 'DEBUG'

Machine language debug package, designed to trouble-shoot language programs.

$17.95

Cat. X-3624

Z-80 DISASSEMBLER

Translates back into assembly language. A BASIC program, can be used to examine ROM PAC BASIC interpreter. Cassette.

$17.95

Cat. X-3622

Got a computer problem?

We're only a phone call away. Our Hotline provides a level of service and advice without equal in Australia's small computer industry.

Remember, we're here to help you.

DICK SMITH COMPUTER HOTLINE (02) 888-2002

DICK SMITH Electronics

NSW AUBURN 648 0558 ● BLAKEHURST 546 7744 ● BROADWAY 211 3777 ● BROOKVALE 93 0441 ● CHULLORA 642 8922 ● GORE HILL 439 5311 ● NORTH RYDE 888 3200 ● PARRAMATTA 683 1133 ● SYDNEY 290 3377 ● TIGHES HILL 61 1896 ● WOLLONGONG 28 3800 **ACT** FYSHWICK 80 4944 **QLD** BURNADA 391 6233 ● CHERMSIDE 59 6255 **SA** ADELAIDE 212 1962 **VIC** MELBOURNE 67 9834 ● RICHMOND 428 1614 ● SPRINGVALE 547 0522 **WA** CANNINGTON 451 8666 ● PERTH 328 6944

Mail Order Centre: PO Box 321, North Ryde 2113. Phone: (02) 888 3200 DSE/A023/LM

Printout

New Australian group – Cash Computers

Cash Computers, an offshoot trader from the 6502-based microcomputer manufacturer Computer Automation and Hardware, claims to offer personal computer enthusiasts the same deals on hardware that computer manufacturers are able to tender for from suppliers.

High-quality equipment is imported from the US, selected by Cash's US partner for proven performance and competitive prices. They hope thus to offer Australians the benefits of the large-scale US markets – without the large-scale price tag.

Cash Computers sell the latest Apple II-plus computers with internal lead shielding to reduce RF noise, along with all the latest motherboard improvements. They claim extras like this will push up the price of the Apple when they finally filter through to the rest of the Australian market – but they are offering them now!

Also available is a comprehensive range of plug-on peripherals enabling use of Pascal and CP/M as well as communications cards and software with which the Apple can interact with a mainframe computer.

Cash has a range of 5¼" and 8" floppy and hard disks, configurable to any Apple II, TRS80 and S100 system. They also have 8" floppy and hard disk drives which will run on the Apple II, completely invisible to the system and alongside the existing 5¼" disk drives. Double density and single or double-sided, these disk drives give up to 2.2 Mbytes of storage – and Cash claim that the price won't send you bankrupt.

Cash Computers intends to keep prices low by avoiding high-cost street-level showroom selling, so all enquiries should be made by post or phone. Contact either Tony Bruck or Tony Rankine on (02)387-3541, or write to PO Box 171, Bondi Junction NSw 2022.

Bubble memory recorder

Memodyne Corporation of the USA recently introduced a state-of-the-art read/write recorder utilising a plug-in bubble memory cassette as the storage medium.

The Model BMR8 is designed to withstand harsh environmental conditions and is said to deliver reliable data on a removable, non-volatile, solid state medium that may be used over and over again without any degradation of performance.

The Model BMR8 features:

- Recording speeds of up to 19 200 baud or 2000 bytes per second.
- Capacity of each bubble cassette – 64 000 bits.
- an error rate of 1 bit in 1010.
- A memory that remains undisturbed when power is turned off or when the cassette is removed.
- CMOS logic throughout.

For further information contact Andrew Reid, Marketing Director, The Dindima Group Pty Ltd, PO Box 106, Vermont Vic 3133. (03)873-4455.

Microcomputers in UK schools scheme

The British Minister of Information Technology, Mr. Kenneth Baker, has given details of a scheme, worth up to STG£4 million, to place at least one microcomputer in every British secondary school by the end of 1982.

He stated that this programme (together with the Education Department's £10 million microelectronics education programme) is aimed at today's 'keyboard generation' of schoolchildren. It will provide the instruction and eagerly awaited hardware which is so necessary to prepare them for the future.

Under the scheme the Department of Industry will match funds provided locally towards the purchase of a microcomputer for each eligible school. Local Education Authorities wishing to take advantage of the scheme will be responsible for finding their local contribution and it is hoped that local industry, parent-teacher associations and the schools will provide assistance in raising the required funds.

Brian Dance

Personalised tutoring with micros

Lothlorien Farming is a new company whose aim is to make available instructive, enjoyable, useful and very personalised tutoring systems for microcomputers.

They maintain that there has as yet been very little written in educational programs to give a student an immediate and fulfilling interaction with the computer, with rapid feedback in a tutorial setting.

Each of their programs includes one or more basic tutorial units already written into it. With the built-in, easy to use editing facilities the user can also enter his own material from his own texts, and thus a tailor-made set of units for each user can be built up to test and revise old material and to introduce new work, extending the knowledge available, according to Lothlorien Farming.

Programs at present available include:

- Geography Tutor: an interactive, high-resolution graphics program with testing and atlas modes.
- Cell Biology: again interactive with high-resolution graphics, providing testing and anatomical atlas modes.
- Microbiology Tutor/Analysis: identification and classification through interactive user responses.
- Spelling Tutorials: remedial to high-grade spelling, vocabulary and speed reading exercises.
- Foreign Language Tutor: vocabulary builders with English/Language or Language/English mode, available in French, German, Indonesian, Latin.

For sheer enjoyment Lothlorien also have The Caves of Mordia, a sophisticated game of adventure and strategy especially dedicated to all those hooked on dungeons, dragons and/or Tolkein.

More details are obtainable from Lothlorien Farming, PO Box 1033, Sydney NSW 2000. (02)398-4023.

Was the System 80 'designed for Australia'?

Apparently, yes. Dick Smith wanted a low-cost, TRS80-compatible computer with features he'd learned Australian users wanted, and approached an Asian manufacturer.

After some arguing back and forth, a few production changes, etc, he got what he wanted and launched the first of the System 80s on the market here.

It took off, as history shows. A little market research about what computer users here were buying and why, and what they were looking for in a system, paid off. The manuals and BASIC book were Australian-written for the System 80 too.

The manufacturers launched the system in Europe and America as the Video Genie subsequent to the release of the System 80 here.

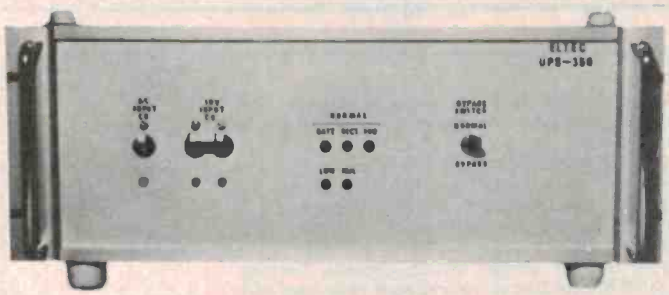
To this day, the System 80's two-cassette data storage and retrieval capability and video plus RF output are unique in the computer market.

Unfortunately, we learned the story too late for inclusion in our review in the July issue.

Tandy and computer education

Recognising that tomorrow's world is going to be extremely reliant on the small, versatile microcomputer, Tandy has stated a determination to provide the education necessary to give people essential computer operating and programming skills.

Tandy recently set up a Computer Education Marketing Division, headed by ex-lecturer and teacher Mike Lehman, which will primarily be involved with introducing computers at primary, secondary and tertiary levels of schooling, and with making teachers aware of the applications of microcomputers in the classroom.



Uninterruptible power supply for micros

DeForest Software recently announced their Australian-designed uninterruptible power supply, suitable for all microcomputer systems.

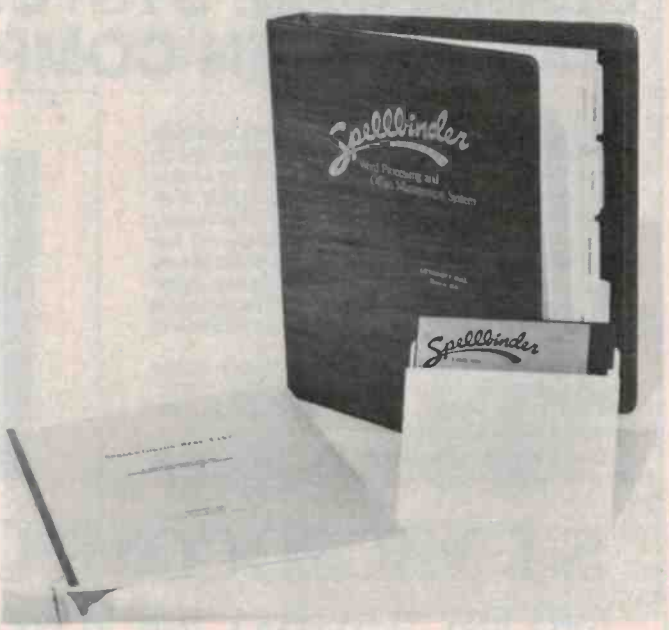
The Eltec UPS backs up the commercial line with a battery reservoir and a conversion system that produces continuous top-quality ac power. The reservoir is said to typically have enough power to keep equipment in operation for five minutes to fifteen hours, depending on secondary storage, when the ac power interruption occurs.

Further information may be obtained from DeForest Software, 26 Station St, Nunawading Vic. 3131. (03)878-9276.

PROM programming service

For those companies or individuals whose PROM programming requirements are not large enough to warrant a PROM programming unit, Alfatron in Melbourne now offer a suitable service.

Interested people should contact Jeff Romans for details on available PROM types and data formats to be used. Alfatron are located at 1761 Ferntree Gully Road, Ferntree Gully Vic. 3156. (03)758-9551.



Spillbinder Spelbinder Spellbinder!

If you have trouble managing your vowels and your consonants, then you'll undoubtedly be interested in the Spellbinder word processing and office management system.

A product of Lexisoft Inc of the US, it is distributed exclusively throughout Australasia by the Sydney-based company Software Source.

Lexisoft claim Spellbinder is a "full-feature word processing system with office management capabilities", and say that it is easy to use by office personnel and features flexible print formatting and output capabilities. Features may be added to suit the unique requirements of each user.

It will operate under CP/M or Oasis operating systems with 32K or more of memory. Software Source say Spellbinder will operate on the following micros: Apple, Cromemco, Heath, North Star, Sorcerer, Superbrain, TRS80, Vector Graphics and Zenith.

Spellbinder is available on either 8" S.D. or most 5¼" format disks. For a complete overview of Spellbinder's capabilities, contact Software Source, P.O. Box 364, Edgecliff NSW 2027. (02)33-4536.

New 3M distributor

Circuit Components (A'asia) Pty Ltd is now a fully franchised 3M distributor, and besides the well-known Scotchcal photosensitive label range and Scotchflex flat cable system, are offering the complete range of data recording products, including the popular sizes of diskettes in both single diskette envelopes or the bulk packs.

Included in the range are the unique head-cleaning diskettes, and a general purpose cleaning kit especially suited for maintenance of printers of the various types.

Also available are certified digital cassettes, personal computing cassettes, Black Watch computer tapes, cathode ray tube screen filters, electrostatic mats, etc.

Full details from Circuit Components (A'asia) Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 70, Bexley NSW 2207. (02)59-3720.

Micro Computers From INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS

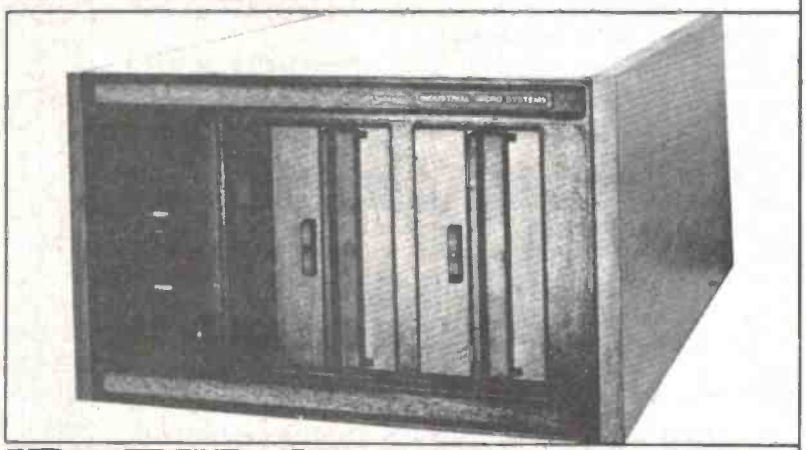
SERIES 8000: SYSTEMS WITH TIME PROVEN COMPONENTS

SERIES 8000

Regardless of the size of machine you choose, there's room inside for up to 256k of IMS RAM with memory management. And the integrated floppy disk capacity is pretty impressive too — more than a million bytes per drive! You can start with a single 8" drive, then install one or two more when you need it — all in the same cabinet. The Series 8000 System's power supply and disk controller are made with this kind of expansion in mind so growing is simple. And our Z-80 computers have features like serial parallel 1/0's, clocks, PROMS on board so that less slots are used on the S-100 12 slot motherboard, giving more space for extra RAM or special purpose boards.

Because the system is S-100 and CP/M based you can run all of the programs written for use with CP/M systems. (Like CBASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, C, ALGOL, WORDSTAR etc). And you can go multi-user as well!

CALL US FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS SYSTEM OR IT'S LITTLE BROTHER WITH THE 5" DISKS — THE SERIES 5000.



S.I. MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS PTY LTD

GPO BOX 72 SYDNEY 2001 92 PITT ST SYDNEY (02) 231 4091 232 6804

Distributors: **Mark Dewhirst**, 428 St Kilda Road, Melbourne, VIC 3004. Tel (03) 26-5522.
Bruce Lipscombe Computer World, 98 Main Road, Moonah, Tas. 7009. Tel (002) 28-6288.

APPLE HARDWARE DISCOUNTED

Double Sided, Double Density, 8 Inch Drive Capability For the Apple is Here . . . NOW!

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

Our new LOBO 8" DSDD floppy disc drives now enable you to realise the full potential of your APPLE, to handle all your personal and business computing needs. By simply plugging in one dual drive unit you obtain 2.2 megabytes of instant on-line storage. These 8" drives operate like the 5¼" drives, but give you 15 times the capacity completely compatible with DOS 3.3, Pascal with a 1 year 100% parts and labour warranty. CP/M available soon.

SERVICE: We fully support all manufacturer's warranties and provide complete after warranty service, should it ever be necessary.

PAYMENT: Strictly cash: 1) Bank Cheque; 2) Personal Cheque — will be cleared; 3) Letter of Credit.

If you wish to check our stock out phone: 387 3541 — to book an appointment. We can deliver throughout Australia.

ADD 3% FOR DELIVERY OUTSIDE SYDNEY WITHIN AUSTRALIA.

	Without Sales Tax	With Sales Tax
Apple II plus, with all latest keyboard and motherboard modifications, lead shielded with 48K memory	$1320	$1520
5¼ LOBO floppy disc drive with disc controller	$620	$715
5¼ LOBO floppy disc drive (add-on drive)	$470	$540
Dual 8" Double Sided, Double Density LOBO floppy disc drive unit with controller (2.2 Megabyte)	$3200	$3680
Dual 8 inch Single Sided, Double Density LOBO floppy disc drive unit with controller (1.1 Megabyte)	$2450	$2820
16K RAM expansion card (Microsoft)	$240	$276
Z-80 processor card with CP/M system. (Microsoft)	$325	$374
80 column, UPPER/lower case character card, Sup'R Terminal, with programmable character fonts	$370	$425
CCS Serial Communications Card	$170	$196
Epson Parallel Interface Card	$110	$127
Magic Wand Wordprocessor Program	$350	$350
5¼" Hard Disk (LOBO) with DSDD floppy disc backup unit inbuilt, with controller. (5 Megabyte)	$5100	$5865
8" Hard Disk (LOBO) and DSDD floppy disc backup unit inbuild, with controller. (10 Megabyte)	$6200	$7130

All LOBO equipment carries a full 12 month, 100% parts and labour warranty against defects. We service all the equipment we sell, and maintain all manufacturers' warranties. Prices shown may be subject to change, at any time.

ALL MAIL ORDERS TO

Computer Automation Software & Hardware.

CASH COMPUTERS

Call or write to us at:
P.O. Box 171
Bondi Junction
N.S.W. 2022
Phone: (02) 387 3541
Telex: AA 71303

DISKETTE

LIBRARY CASE

PROTECTS YOUR PRECIOUS DISKS

● Solid steel to isolate magnetic fields ● holds 60 disks ● Perfect 5¼" floppies ● Easily accessible ● Dust resistant ● Attractive appearance

$13.95

NEED ● A business system? ● Specialist Software? ● Advice? We are the Sorcerer people WE KNOW WHAT WE ARE TALKING ABOUT
See other advert this issue

Software Source
PO Box 364
Edgecliff
2027
(02) 389-6388
Write for FREE Catalogue

AIM-65 — SYM-1
AFFORDABLE INSTRUMENTATION

K 1008 VISIBLE MEMORY

8K DUAL PORTED MEMORY
320 × 200 HI RESOLUTION GRAPHICS INC. MANUAL $249
SW for AIM and SYM available

Specials:

EPSON MX 80 PRINTER	$730
TEAC MFD 50A MINI FLOPPY 82 Kb	$247
6502	$5.67
6522	$5.46
6532	$6.95
6551	$8.65

energy CONTROL
P.O. BOX 6502
GOODNA 4300
Phone
(07) 288-2757

BANKCARD available for Australian & N.Z. customers. Same P & P for N.Z. & Australia. Prices subject to change without notice. Plus sales tax if applicable.

Verbatim.

MINIDISKS

Verbatim, the world's leading producer of minidisks, makes the widest range of minidisks available for word processing and data processing applications. Intent on maintaining this position of leadership, we constantly strive to make our minidisks even better.

Each Verbatim minidisk is equipped with a hub reinforcing ring to aid in registration, reduce errors and give better alignment repeatability. Our dual-sided, double density minidisks offer users higher storage capacity. Our new plastic box makes our minidisks easier to use, safer and more convenient to store. Our testing standards go beyond the industry standard because we insist on Verbatim being the industry standard of excellence.

Try new Verbatim disks for the performance of a lifetime.

"We play it back, Verbatim"

Magnetic Media Services Pty. Ltd.

SYDNEY: 5 Apollo Place, Lane Cove, NSW. 2066. Phone (02) 428-1100. Telex AA22703.

MELBOURNE: 100 Park Street, South Melbourne, Vic. 3205. Phone (03) 699-9688. Telex AA 35968.

BRISBANE: 123 Leichhardt Street, Brisbane, QLD. 4000. Phone (07) 229-1941. Telex AA42367.

CANBERRA: 25 Lonsdale Street, Braddon, ACT. 2601. Phone (062) 48-6751. Telex AA22703.

Lothlorien Farming

Cultivating new concepts

PROUDLY PRESENT

THE CAVERNS OF MORDIA

Truly the most sophisticated computer game of adventure and strategy yet devised!

For the Apple II, II plus Computer (48k & disk drive req'd.)

Dungeons	Dragons
Drop-offs	Dagger
Dwarf Trade	Sword
Passages	Mithril Armour
Ascent Shafts	Flares
Tunnels	Dragon Net
Maps	Charm Ring
Caving Reports	Dragon Occular
Teleportation	Orb of Power
Orcs	Tremors
Balrogs	Spider Web
Serpents	Holes
Vampire Bats	Evil Spirits
Goblins	Demon Curse
Giant Spider	Gold
Demons	Vitality Exchange Chests

Traps...and more!

- Different kind of combat with different monsters
- Complex combat/retreat with variety of equipment & situations
- Game can be interrupted & saved on disk for continuation later
- Game never repititious
  New Maps generated on re-start

Comprehensive, illustrated, 60 page Manual
Membership in the Caverns of Mordia Club
Disk, Manual & Club Membership $59 (Aust.)
(Postage & handling Incl'd.)

Please specify: DOS 3.2 ☐ DOS 3.3 ☐
American Express ☐ Mastercharge ☐
VISA ☐ Bankcard ☐ Cheque ☐

Name.....
Address.....
Card No.....
Expiry Date.....
Signature.....

Send to: Lothlorien Farming,
Box 1033,
GPO Sydney 2001,
Australia

Printout

Club Call

We've been informed of the formation of a new group up in Queensland — the **Brisbane FORTH Interest Group**. They've had several meetings so far, and members have versions of FORTH and STOIC running on CP/M, Sorcerer and 6809 systems. They would welcome anyone with similar interests to the group; contact Wally Brake on (07)38-4568 (ah) for more information.

Another new formation, this time in New South Wales — the **Macarthur Computer Users' Association** for Campbelltown and the surrounding area. The club is open to all people interested in computing, be it micro, mini or mainframe. Contact Mr. C. Wylie, 85 O'Sullivan Rd, Leumeah NSW 2560, (046)26-1625, for more information.

The **Northern and Western Suburbs Computer Users' Group** of Victoria tell us of a change of premises and committee. You can now contact them at CP/M Data Systems, 284 Union Rd, Moonee Ponds Vic. 3039, or by phoning Mr. Ken Patterson on (03)375-2144. Their new president is David Coupe, Secretary is John King, and Treasurer is Bill Roem.

The **Australian ZX80 Users' Association**, based in Canberra, puts out a pretty good newsletter for members, containing lots of news, programs, opinions, reviews and, as they put it, "anything else we can think of". In the issue we saw there was even an article telling you how to get white on black video. You can contact the group at their mailing address, 19 Godfrey St, Campbell ACT 2601.

The **TI-99/4 Users' Group** of Sydney also puts out a newsletter (called 'News Digest' and using the ETI News Digest logo — naughty, Shane!), and would welcome not only new members but also more contributions to their editorial output. At present the only membership charge is that you provide copies of your programs on cassette to be available to other members. For more information contact Shane Andersen, PO Box 101, Kings Cross NSW 2011, (02)358-6662 (ah).

An **Australian MicroAce Users' Group** is being formed for owners and users of this low-cost kit computer. The idea is to allow everyone using the MicroAce to pool their experience, software and resources for mutual benefit. Those interested in joining the group should contact Paul Willmott, 62 Alice St, Lakemba NSW 2195, (02)759-5500.

Compute, the microprocessor users' group newsletter of National Semiconductor (Australia) Pty Ltd, is back again after a longish absence from the scene. It brings news of new developments from Natsemi, and includes a data sheet request form — just fill it in and send it to 'Julie', and everything you desire will be yours. You can contact Compute at National Semiconductor, Cnr. Stud Rd and Mountain Highway, Bayswater Vic. 3153, (03)729-6333.

The **South Australian Microprocessor Group Inc** is running an interesting lecture series as part of its monthly meetings; according to their newsletter, the September 11 meeting will include a talk on speech synthesis by Richard Schipper. Meetings are held at Thebarton High School, Aspley St, Thebarton SA, and you can contact this well-established group at PO Box 113, Plympton SA 5038. (08)278-7288.

The **IREE Microcomputer Interest Group** of Queensland meets on the second Friday of each month in the Old Town Hall, cnr. Vulture St and Graham St, South Brisbane, at 7.30 pm. Visitors are always welcome, and the September meeting will include a lecture and demonstration covering the implementation of disks on the Apple system. The address for correspondence is c/- N. Wilson, Secretary PO Box 81, Albion Qld. 4010, (07)356-6176.

Micro User News is a newsletter produced by Adelaide club members who have a particular interest in Tandy-compatible hardware and software. Annual subscripton is $5, for which you get news, programs, reviews, etc. You can contact Micro User News at its postal address, 36 Sturt St, Adelaide SA 5000, or by phoning the Secretary, Rod Stevenson, on (08)337-6682 (ah) or 51-5241 (bh).

The **Apple Users' Club** of WA comprises 60-odd members and meets monthly at different venues. They produce a monthly newsletter and have a program library of ten BASIC and eight Pascal disks. Phone Secretary John Currie on (09)325-8700 for more information.

The **Spectrum Users' Group** in Victoria would like to hear from Spectrum-II users anywhere in Australia who would like to make use of the organisation's facilities. These include current information and news of developments from D.D. Webster Electronics Pty Ltd, designer and manufacturer of the Spectrum, lectures, seminars, a monthly newsletter, copies of papers delivered at meetings, plus all relevant Spectrum and DEC literature. Current membership is around 50, and costs $30 per year for a group or company and $15 for individual membership. Contact Mr. Spence Williams, Chairman, Spectrum Users' Group, Computer Science Dept, Box Hill Technical College, Dunloe Ave, Box Hill Vic. 3129, or Mr. Greg Cain, Treasurer, 7 Cockaigne St, Doncaster Vic. 3108.

Apple and Northstar Computer Buyers
Apple and Northstar Computer Owners
COME TO COMPUTER COUNTRY

We are Victoria's oldest existing Apple Dealer! We are a factory authorised dealer and service centre!

AT COMPUTER COUNTRY — We have always believed our customers are entitled to quick delivery and total and comprehensive after-sales service and advice. We have based our whole business on providing quick and efficient delivery and professional after-sales support. So if you are thinking of purchasing a microcomputer system or adding to the one you already have, make a good investment — invest in a little bit of time to talk to the professionals at Computer Country. Remember the quality of the after-sales hardware service and continual after-sales software and hardware advice you get is just as important as the price of the system you buy. Come and have a chat with the professionals of Computer Country just once and you'll realise how much help we can be in enabling you to get the most out of your microcomputer system.

Protect the investment you have/or will make in an Apple System — **Make a Smart Move — Come to**

COMPUTER COUNTRY

338 QUEEN STREET, MELBOURNE, 3000, VICTORIA. (03) 329 7533
(Authorised Apple Service Centre)

In Queensland contact:

COMPUTER CITY 600 Old Cleveland Road, Camp Hill, Brisbane, Qld., 4152. Phone (07) 398 6759.

ATTENTION OEM

DATAMAX 8000

The Professional Grade Microcomputer

64 K RAM 2MF DISK UNDER $4500*

STANDARD FEATURES

- Z80-A CPU 4 M HZ Clock
- 64 K RAM On Board expandable to 256 K
- 2 K Monitor PROM Expandable to 8 K
- 2 Double sided Double Density Floppy Disks
- 2 RS-232 Ports Expandable to 4 Ports
- 2 Parallel Ports
- Real Time Clock
- Single Board for Maximum system reliability

SOFTWARE

CP/M 2.2 DISK OPERATING SYSTEM

SUPPORTING LANGUAGES

COBOL • FORTRAN • BASIC • PASCAL • C • APL • FORTH

EXPANSION OPTIONS

- Floating Point Arithmetic Processor
- IEEE 488 GPIB
- Winchester Hard Disk Adaptor
- S100 Bus Adaptor
- Calendar Clock with Battery back up
- EPROM Programmer

OEM FEATURES

- Full technical support from Australian Manufacturer
- Special firmware to guard against software piracy
- Special price for OEM/Dealer demonstration package
- Free use of prestige show room
- Realistic pricing
- Immediate delivery

DATAMAX

DATAMAX Pty. Limited 34-40 Central Avenue, Manly, N.S.W.
Telephone: (02) 977 6522

*OEM Price — at 6 units/Year (Sales Tax not included)

Direct Computer Sales

MAIL ORDER TO AUSTRALIA

32 Lloyd Avenue, Cremorne, Sydney 2090.
(02) 908-2235. Tlx AA20149.

BUSINESS HOURS: Our office is open between 9 and 5 weekdays and also **7 to 10pm Monday through Thursday** so that our Australia wide clients can use STD when it's cheap (after 9pm save 60 percent on your call).

SERVICE: We provide full service, equal to any in the business, on all our lines. We support fully the manufacturer's warranty and provide complete after warranty service.

PAYMENTS: 1. Bank cheque
2. Local Letter of Credit — ask your bank.
3. Personal cheque — allow time to clear.
4. For organizations who must receive delivery before payment we are strictly 7 days with a surcharge of 3 percent of the total invoice value applying for 30 days.

A receipt will be issued immediately for all monies received.

If you desire the protection of a written contract between us we can issue you with a Proforma Invoice (or quote).

DELIVERY: (door to door)
1. Customer pick-up (by arrangement) from our premises.
2. To capital cities — everything except big printers, colour monitors and peripheral cards — $15.00 each article.
   To all other places — NSW $20; Vic, Qld, SA $27; WA $38; Tas $30; each article.
3. Peripheral cards — $4.00 each by certified mail.

These prices include full insurance and also apply each way for goods returned for post warranty service.

APPLE DISCOUNTED

and now the full range of

EPSON PRINTERS

are available from us. The capabilities of Epson's MX-80 and MX-100 series of printers coupled with their low price.
— combinations of correspondence quality printing, friction and tractor feed, dot graphics, 10 and 15" paper, Apple interface and cable for between $890 and $1455,
qualify them for consideration in any printer purchase.
And our screen dump program makes the use of their dot graphics simplicity itself. Ask for our Epson literature which has all the details.
For all our other lines which include the full Apple product line of CCS, Mountain Computer, Microsoft and of course Apple; the Seikosha, Anadex, the two Paper Tigers and the Sanders printers and many of the little things you need,

* we are rarely out of stock of hardware items,
* we offer free freight on warranty repairs,
* can mail you full specifications on all our lines,
* and offer most of the best prices — here's some:

16k Apple II Plus	$1220	Disk + Controller	$630
16k Apple II Plus + 32k	$1340	Disk add-on	$476
Pascal Language System	$433	Graphics Tablet	$744
CCS Serial Interface	$180	Pal Colour Card	$198
CCS Printer Interface	$176	M.H. A/D-D/A	$399
Dick Smith's Daisy Wheel	$1695	(tax paid = $1835)	

Prices quoted are tax free. For tax paid prices add 15%.
Prices subject to change and exclude delivery charges.

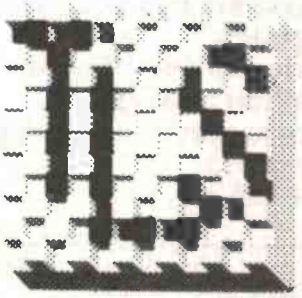
Our software and hardware catalogues have our complete range and prices and contain helpful information on the products listed — it's free and available on request.
PLEDGE. Any order that cannot be supplied ex-stock we will specify a despatch date on our receipt. Failure to despatch by this date will require us to immediately issue a full refund, unless otherwise instructed by the customer.

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Logic Shop Specialises in Business Computers, Personal Computers, Printers, Terminals, Diskettes and Consumables.

Let us help you satisfy your computer needs for your business or your home from our wide range of quality products.

Call in and see our range on display and discuss with our experienced people, all the exciting opportunities available by owning your own computer.



The Logic Shop

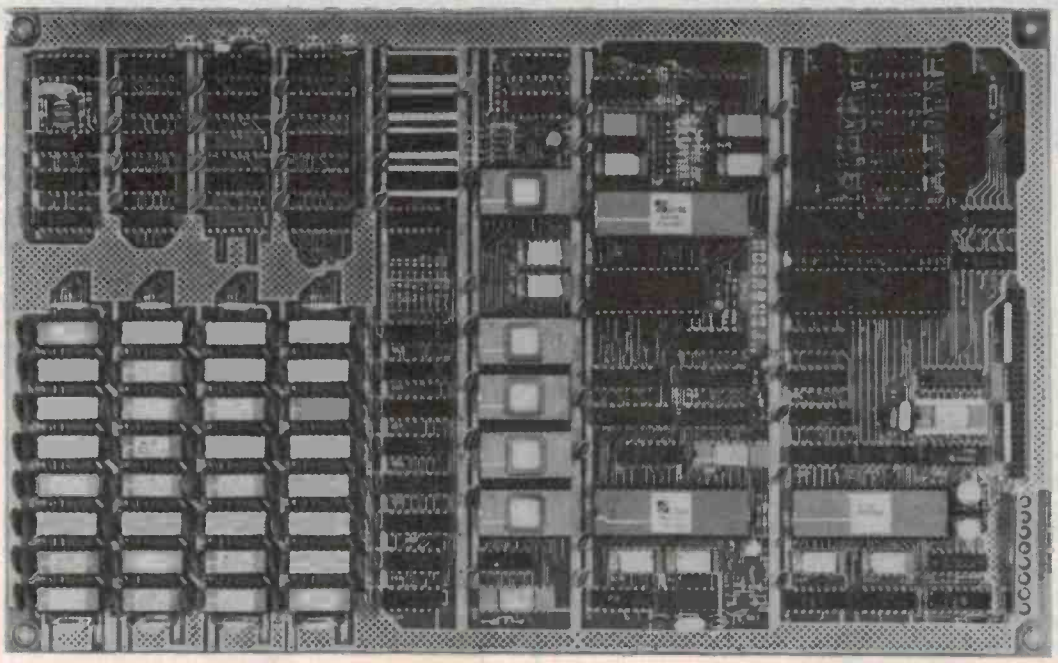
Computer Systems.

212 High Street, Prahran VIC 3181. (03) 51 1950, 529 2771.
91 Regent Street, Chippendale NSW 2008. (02) 699 4910, 699 4919.
454 William Street, Perth WA 6000. (09) 328 7345.
Shop 16 Civic Arcade Adelaide Street, Brisbane QLD 4000. (07) 31 2330.

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT
NOW ONLY $649 (Tax Exempt)

($699 Including Tax)

Also available, Blank PCB's with Roms **$295** + Tax.



THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure; and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

SIZE: 8⅛ x 13¾ IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: · 5V @ 3 AMPS
· · 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: $95

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

FOUR PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: $45

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter or Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: $25

PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of system RAM!

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. modified by MICRONIX SYSTEMS to run on Big Board is available for $150.00.

TERMS CASH CHEQUE OR BANKCARD (MIN $100 DEP)

ALL PRICES PLUS TAX IF APP

ETI 9/81/1

REGISTERED PACK & POST $5.00

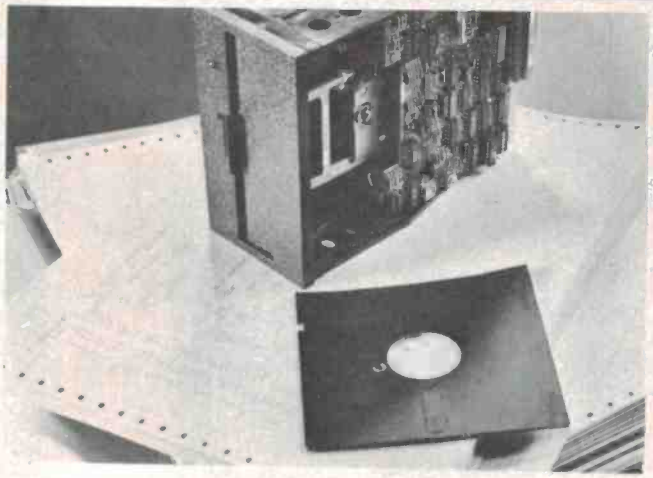
Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome
Please debit my Bankcard
Bankcard No .....
Expiry Date .....
Name .....
Signature .....

RITRONICS WHOLESALE

425 High Street, Northcote, VIC.
Phone (03) 481-1923, 489-7099.
PO Box 235. Telex AA 38897.

Copy of manual and assembly instructions $15. Refundable on purchase of board. Photocopy exchanged for original. Delivery ex stock.

Print-out



5¼" challenge to 8" disk

Speed and storage capacity limitations of the 5¼" floppy drive have been overcome by MPI, who claim their Hi-D (High Density) B92 Series can store up to 1 Megabyte on a double-sided disk and access at the rate of 5 ms track to track.

MPI have achieved these features through the use of a taut band positioner which is inherently stable and gives excellent repetition while minimising the number of moving parts.

To make the user feel more at home, MPI have incorporated a pushbutton disk eject. A head load solenoid to increase media and head life is standard.

MPI make a series of drives from 40, 77 and 80 tracks single and double-sided, all incorporating these innovations, yet maintaining total plug compatability with the industry standards.

Applications are said to be upgrades and add-ons for mini-computers including Apple and TRS-80, mass storage in process equipment and remote logging devices.

More information can be obtained from Daneva Australia Pty Ltd, 66 Bay Rd, Sandringham Vic. 3191. (03)598-5622.

SORCERER OWNERS

AT LAST!

THE CRAZE SWEEPING THE WORLD

RUBIK'S CUBE ™

Solve this amazing puzzle — Superb Graphics

- 3-D effect
- Easy orientation
- Save position until next attempt

RUBIX $17.95

SYSTEM 3. — Programmers Tool-kit! Edit, renumber, tape merge, auto line number FAST. EFFICIENT RELIABLE EASY to use **$29.95**

ADVENTURE — If you have had an adventure you'll want another. We have all nine. If you haven't, try one now. **$14.95**

AUDIOTREK — Challenging space battle with amazing sound effects C/W audio unit **$24.95.**

We stock the COMPLETE range of SORCERER products:
PRINTERS • DISK DRIVES • BOOKS • PLUS SOFTWARE FROM
***Customised Technology**
***Creative Computing**
***Quality Software.**
***System Software**
***Global Software**
Business Applications
We know what we are talking about
Write for FREE Catalogue

Software Source

PO Box 364, Edgecliff 2027
Need specialist Software/Advice?
Call us (02) 389-6388

For Sorcerer Apprentices

Those of you programming in Z80 Assembler may have been wondering from time to time why certain instructions exist. The instructions that are not clear in their usage are "CP A" and so on. Since the CP (compare) function always acts on the A register, it appears to be pointless to take such actions. So why are they used so often? The answer is quite simple.

If you want to clear the carry flag, you have a two-step Z80 function at your disposal: SCF (set carry flag to be sure it is set) and then CCF (complement carry flag). To achieve this we used two bytes. A simpler way is to OR A. This is a one-byte instruction, and it is one of a set of seemingly useless source statements:

```
Source statement:   Action:
OR A                ;clear carry flag
CP A                ;set zero flag
XOR A               ;clear A, carry flag; set zero flag
AND A               ;clear carry flag
SBC A,A             ;copy carry flag to minus flag
LD A,A              ;parity flag (P/V)
                    ;set to contents of IFF2
                    ;(IFF2 = interrupt flip/flop 2)
```

Speaking of machine language programs, if you have the need to ask for a number in decimal which has to be converted to hexadecimal, and if you keep the BASIC ROM pac in place at all times, you can use BASIC's input/conversion routine as follows:

```
CALL    0C53A   ;BASIC keyboard entry          (CD 3A C5)
CALL    0C7EA   ;convert number to DE          (CD EA C7)
RET             ;decimal number is now converted to
                ;hexadecimal and stored in the DE register
                ;CALL 0E1E8 to print result
```

or vice versa from hexadecimal to decimal:

```
CALL    0E13A   ;monitor keyboard entry        (CD 3A E1)
PUSH    IY      ;point
POP     HL      ;HL to beginning of number
CALL    0E23D   ;convert number into DE register
JP      0D7BC   ;jump to BASIC ROM conversion and printing
```

Note that both routines work with the Standard Exidy and the Software Source pac; other BASIC modifications may not accept the above programs.

While we're on the subject of BASIC, how often have your BASIC programs crashed or you've accidentally hit RESET or whatever? A program to resurrect a BASIC program is a very fine utility indeed. The following listing is about the shortest one around, and is brought to you compliments of Greg Lister of Software Source. It can be located anywhere in memory; I suggest you load it somewhere in the user graphics (FE00 hex onwards)

```
XX00:  3E 0D 32 D6 01 21 D4 01 06 03 7E 23 B7 20 F9 CD
XX10:  A2 E1 ED 7B 45 01 C3 8E DC
```

When you have a crash, go into monitor and then ›GO XX00 or wherever you entered the program. You will then be returned to BASIC command level automatically. When you list the program and find that the first few lines look funny, you can blame Exidy BASIC for it. When you hit RESET, BASIC will write some garbage in that area. To avoid any disappointment, always make your first few lines REM ••••.. statements. Three whole lines (at 64 characters) should do the trick.

Then, when you do have a RESET crash, you will be able to remove the garbage without destroying the integrity of your program.

One of the Sorcerer's drawbacks is its keyboard entry. That is, if you call the normal keyboard entry routine at E018 the execution of your program will be stopped until you release the key that you have pressed, unless it is a rollover key like the Control, Graphic or Shift keys. When writing games programs it is often desirable to be able to simply scan the keyboard without it locking up. The following routine does just that. It checks for the SPACE BAR. As soon as the space bar is pressed, control is passed back to the program. Pressing any other key will be without effect. Also, keeping the space bar pressed down will have no effect.

```
100  RESTORE 200 : REM point to data in case other data
150  FOR X = 0 TO 10 : REM in program
160  READ A : REM read and store the 11 values from 0 to 11 (0 to
     B hex)
170  POKE X,A : REM
180  NEXT : REM and initialise the USR function
190  POKE 260,0 : POKE 261, 0
200  DATA 62, 1, 211, 254, 219, 254, 203, 87, 32, 246, 201
210  PRINT" program now initialised
220  PRINT "for a demonstration, ";: GOSUB 1000
230  PRINT "note that other keys have no effect
260  END
1000 PRINT "press ‹SPACE BAR› to continue":
     X=USR(0): RETURN
```

Product reviews:

This month I'll review three programs, all of them technical programs designed to make the programmer's life a bit easier. All three programs were submitted by Software Source, P.O. Box 364, Edgecliff NSW 2027.

STRING: This program allows you to save numeric and string arrays on tape and retrieve that data individually. It is a machine language program residing in the user graphics area. This means that you won't lose any BASIC memory, i.e: you'll have the same amount of free bytes whether the program is resident or not. The files saved on tape are named according to the data fields saved, so you can see what data you have where with the FI command. Documentation is excellent, and a sample program is provided on the reverse side of the cassette. Recording quality is good; no CRC errors were encountered over a wide range of volume adjustments. It works under Standard Exidy BASIC as well as Software Source's Mod 1.01. BASIC. String is easy to use and provides an easy and reliable answer to the problems of saving Exidy data on cassette.

The Sorcerer's graphic capabilities are certainly a good asset, but it is a cumbersome task to define the graphic characters. Not so if you use GRAFIX. This program allows you to define the graphic characters with ease and speed. It is written entirely in machine language, and up to 24 characters may be defined at the same time. Inverse, tilting, flipping, in fact anything I could think of, can be done with the graphic characters. Grafix continually displays the whole set of graphic characters, so you can always see what you've defined already. The program automatically saves to tape, and allows you to list the codes in hexadecimal and decimal to printer or screen. It even checks if a printer is connected to your Sorcerer and warns if not. It also allows you to print three lines of eight characters for headings or covers, which is an unexpected fringe benefit. An extensive user's guide is supplied with Grafix, and again recording quality is good. Anyone writing programs requiring special graphics definition should have Grafix.

REFORMAT, the last of this month's programs, is simply a must. It is a CP/M disk program. Those of you lucky enough to have disks will come across bad sectors on them sooner or later. I've had four of these disks and thanks to Reformat, they are all OK again. You simply put the damaged disk into your drive; Reformat will go through every track and sector and reformat it. If a sector was OK, it won't damage any data; if the sector was damaged, Reformat will give you the track and sector number, fix it and go on to the next. This even works on the directory track. Reformat rescued every one of my damaged disks. It is an essential program for any CP/M user.

To get a review of your program in this column simply send it to ETI c/o A.P.F. Fry. Any programs submitted will be returned to you upon request. Please supply user instructions or documentation as supplied to purchasers.

And here's a letter to editor:

Dear Sir,

I have a friend with an Exidy Sorcerer and have worked out three ways of determining PI.

The first way [Monte Carlo Method] is not very good. The second way [Squares Method] is better but takes several hours to reach a reasonable value. The third way [Calculus Method] is very good. I enclose a copy of the program (based on Micropolis BASIC):

```
110  REM CALCULUS METHOD TO DETERMINE PI by J.Kitchen
     VK6TU
130  PRINT CHR$ (12)
140  SIZES (10,8,80)
150  P = 0 : H = 1
160  A = 1 : X = 1 / SQR (3) : Y = 0
170  PRINT "TO WORK OUT VALUE OF 'PI' "
175  PRINT
180  "ENTER ANY EVEN VALUE FOR NO OF TERMS "; T
186  IF T › 34 THEN PRINT "NO OF TERMS TOO HIGH (34 MAX)
     REENTER ": GOTO 180
190  IF T/2 ‹› INT (T/2) THEN PRINT "TRY AN EVEN NUMBER ":
     GOTO 180
200  PRINT
220  Y = (X^A)/A
230  IF H/2 = INT (H/2) THEN 250
240  P = P + Y : GOTO 260
250  P = P – Y
260  IF H = T THEN 285
280  GOTO 220
285  PRINT "INDICES"; TAB(14) "NO TERMS"; TAB(36) "VALUE
     OF PI"
290  PRINT : PRINT A,H,P*6
295  H = H + 1 : A = A + 2
300  PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 180
32767 END
```

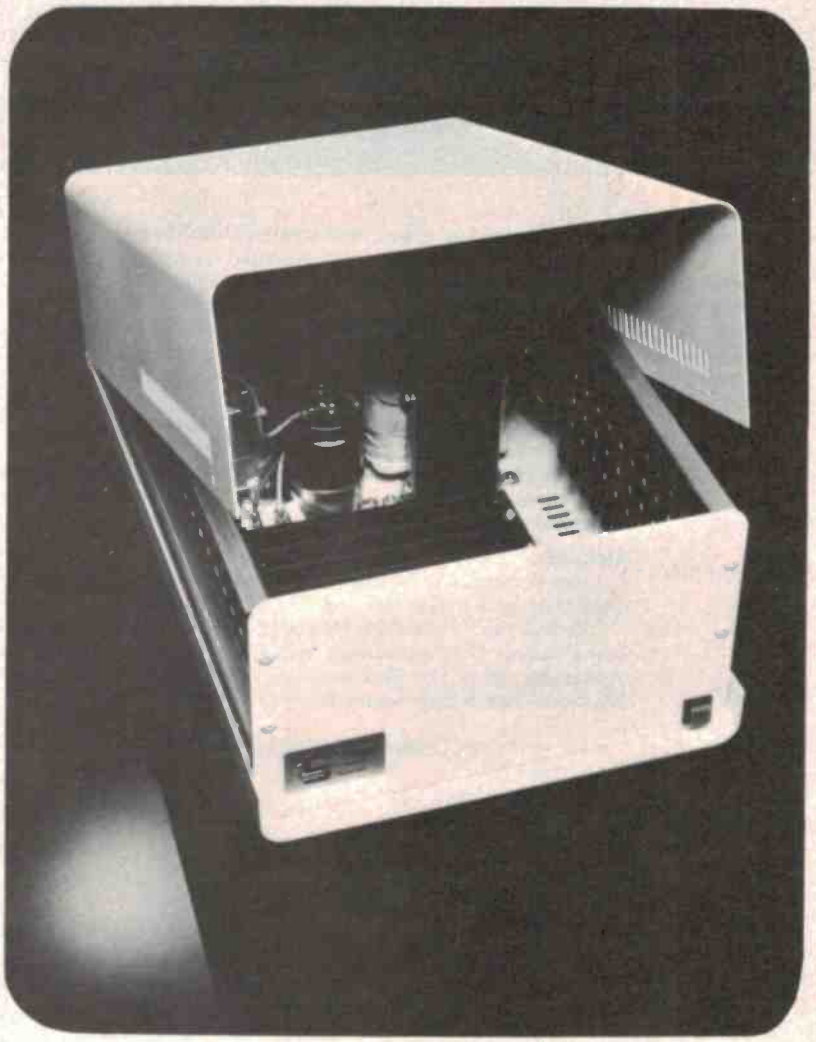
Note: this idea was derived from Holben's 'Mathematics for the Million'.

John Kitchen
VK6TU

Thanks, John. By now you'd be aware that a considerable delay has occurred due to my absence for several months; please accept my apology for this.

The MDOS and Micropolis BASIC users will be quite familiar with the statements above. However, the program will not function on Exidy's BASIC or Microsoft's BASIC80. The statement 'SIZES' allocates the number of digits for double precision calculating. Exidy does not support double precision and BASIC80 is limited to 16-digit precision. It is therefore unlikely that this program will provide a more precise number for PI in applications other than in Micropolis BASIC programs.

Bye for now,
A.P.F. Fry



archive

COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. Box 13.
23 Wagner Road.
Clayfield, QLD. 4011
telex: 41150 WATWIL
telephone: (07) 262 2911

APOLOGY:

We regret that we must now charge $1.00 for our catalogue. The 63 page catalogue is FREE. The $1.00 is a gift to Australia Post!.....

.....(True)

LET US GIVE YOUR S100 CARDS A GOOD HOME.

At $499 (ex tax) the CCS 2210A mainframe gives 12 shielded slots, massive overkill power supply, cooling fan and circuit breaker protection.

Archive beats the 35% software price rise

By becoming authorised distributors for the major American software houses, we can supply at better than U.S. list prices. Try these as an example.

MICROPRO	WORDSTAR	$445	The ultimate word processing package. Order all 3 for $775.00
	MAILMERGE	$135	
	SPELLSTAR	$225	
	SUPERSORT I	$250	in "REL" format
	WORDMASTER	$145	video editor
	DATASTAR	$325	key to disk system
SORCIM	PASCAL M	$175	Full ISO draft + random file
	ACT I	$125	6800, 6502, Z80, 8085 cross assembler
	ACT II	$175	8086/88 macro cross assembler
	SUPERCALC	$ call for our special introductory offer	
	ACT I + ACT II	$225	Strictly limited offer

ALL THESE PRODUCTS RUN UNDER CP/M ON 8080/85 OR Z80 SYSTEMS

We specialize in providing service and advice to OEMers on CP/M + MP/M software running with S100 hardware. We know these products because we use them. Generous discounts are available to dealers + OEMers.

YES! WE DO HAVE APPLE VERSIONS OF WORDSTAR

*NEW ▶▶ WORDSTAR TRAINING GUIDE FROM MICROPRO ..... 100 pages $30.00 *

FREE HEAD CLEANING KIT WITH EVERY CCS 2422 DISK CONTROLLER ORDERED THIS MONTH.....

LEGAL BLOCK
CP/M is a tm of DIGITAL RESEARCH, Z80 is a tm of ZILOG, A.C.T. is a tm of SORCIM, All MICROPRO names are tm.

SOMEWHERE IN THE MICROCOMPUTER JUNGLE, THERE'S REAL HELP FOR THE SMALL BUSINESSMAN

It's a big jungle, a confusing jungle, with many extravagant claims being made, some that don't stand close examination.

Let's consider what we think a small businessman should look for in a computer.

- Will the system do ALL the tasks associated with small business?
- Does the computer offer a good price/performance ratio?
- Does the supplier or manufacturer provide good local software and technical support?
- Are the software packages written in Australia?
- Is the system versatile and easy to use?
- Can the system be easily and economically expanded?
- Will the system execute programs under any of the high level languages?

Obviously we wouldn't be asking these questions if we couldn't answer YES to all of them.

Many PMS-100's are already in use throughout Australia — working efficiently and profitably for small business.

Should you decide to call us, don't forget to ask about the DC-500 Hard Disk Drive subsystem that brings main frame storage to the micro user.

KEY SPECS — PMS-100

PROCESSOR — Z80A 4Mhz CLOCK
MEMORY — RAM — 64K BYTES, 200 NS PROM 4K BYTES
STORAGE — 2 DOUBLE SIDED 8" DRIVES 2.4M IBM 3740 COMPATIBLE
INTERFACE — 1 x RS232C SERIAL, 150 to 9600 BAUD RATE AND CENTRONIC PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
SOFTWARE — D.O. SYSTEM: CP/M COMPATIBLE AS STD LANGUAGES: BASIC, ASSEMBLER, COBOL, PASCAL ETC. PACKAGES: ACCOUNTING, WORD PROCESSING & STOCK CONTROL

SME SYSTEMS
S.M. ELECTRONICS

SME SYSTEMS ARE MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF Z80 S-100 MICROCOMPUTERS. PERIPHERALS AND BOARDS ETC

22 QUEEN STREET, MITCHAM, 3132 VICTORIA
TELEPHONE (03) 874 3666
TELEX AA37213

Alphasort — a program to sort alphabetical information

Arrange your printout with this program and never lose track of that lady's phone number again!

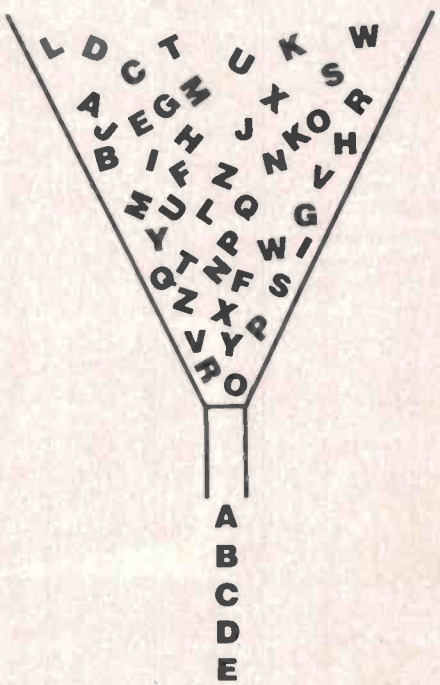
R.A. Jones

THE FOLLOWING piece of software has been designed to fill a number of needs. Although it is a 'stand-alone' program it can be easily adapted to act as a subroutine to fit into other programs, or even turned into a standard utility package. The sole function of the program is to sort lists of names, or indeed any alphabetical information, into order.

Program function

The software relies on the string handling facilities present in most versions of BASIC and without these cannot function as written. Indeed, if these functions are not present any sort program will run so slowly that the user will probably expire from boredom! The ability of these versions of BASIC to use mathematical operators such as >,<,=and≠(<>) on string functions makes life very easy for the programmer.

The system of sorting is known as a 'bubble' sort (for no better reason than the similarity between bubbles rising through a liquid and the bigger entries rising through the list). It sets no records for speed but it does work and is simple to understand, a feature often worth far more. The two main segments are illustrated in Figure 1 and Figure 2. These are the input routine and the bubble sort routine and are further described later. The full program listing is divided up with REM statements; each of these segments represents a complete entity and can be amended or altered as desired. Some suggestions are given later in this article.



How it works

As previously mentioned, the application of mathematical operators is crucial to the bubble sort. The BASIC allows us to simply compare two string variables and make a decision as to whether one is bigger than the other, or whether they are equal in size. These comparisons are not confined to the first letter but work their way through the entire length of the string; for example:

Given two strings, A$ and B$, we can say that if A$ = "A" and B$ = "B", then A$<B$ is true. Similarily we can compare the string "JONES B G" with the string "JONES B H" and find that the first is 'smaller' than the second.

Given this facility we can sort any stored list of strings into order, either ascending or descending, although the latter is more common (lists of names usually go from A to Z). This segment is illustrated in Figure 1 and is the section of the program tagged BUBBLE SORT.

The first statement simply sets up two variables, one counter and one marker. The variable S is a 'swap' marker and tells us that a change has taken place in the list, the counter T is one less than the number of entries because you can't compare the bottom entry with anything! You now start a loop going for this many counts.

For each entry in the list (array A$(n)) you compare the absolute value with the entry directly below it in the list; if the first is bigger you swap them over and set the swap marker, if not you try the next pair. The changing over is done by the laborious method of putting the larger string into a spare variable, replacing it in the list with the smaller and then putting the larger one back. Anyone using a disk-based BASIC with extra functions can use the marvellous SWAP command and do the whole thing in one go. Having gone through the list once, the whole process is repeated until no swaps are recorded; the sorting process is now complete.

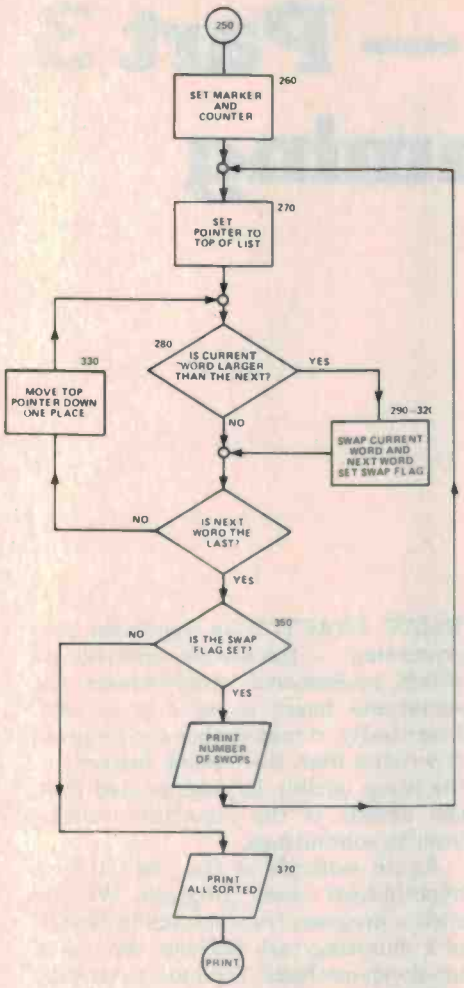


Figure 1. The routine for bubble sorting strings

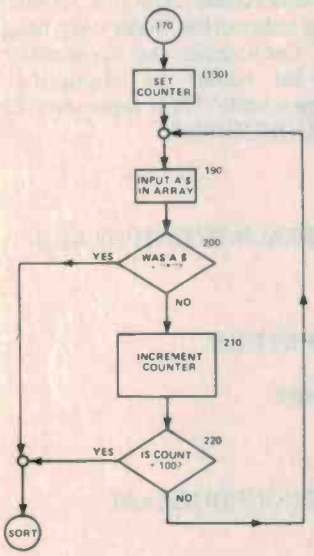


Figure 2. The input segment in greater detail

The input stage is also worthy of closer investigation. The maximum number of list entries is set up as 100 but this is really dependent on the amount of memory you have available. As each entry is input from the keyboard it is stored in an array at a position corresponding to its entry point. It is worth noting that the array starts at 0, a location which is often ignored or even forgotten. Entries continue until "*" is found, which terminates the routine. We now have an array full of raw data and a counter which tells us how many entries there are in the array. We may now sort it.

Getting listed

Actually producing the final list is dead easy; you simply output the array element by element. However, if your list is longer than your screen has lines, you may like to implement a loop which outputs a set number of entries at a time. A routine is given in the program called LINE LOOP, which does just this. The required number of lines is input to the program and then the routine waits for any key to be hit before outputting the first batch.

Enhancements

Some obvious goodies that can be built in are: reading data from a file, outputting to another file, outputting to a printer and doubtless others of a more specialised nature. Taking the first and second items, it should not prove too difficult to open a file and read entries both from it and back to it instead of keying them in by hand. Commands such as OPEN, INPUT# and PRINT# should be recognisable to most systems running a reasonable BASIC.

Printing out lists is also a matter of calling the printer rather than the VDU; if your system supports LPRINT then life is simple indeed! All you really need to do is to call a response from the keyboard to direct the output to the required device; it is worth making life idiot-proof by having the VDU as the default option. Owners of systems such as the PET who are using interfaces to connect to printers will have to treat the output like a file, but you must remember to CLOSE it after output is complete or else all your screen prompts tend to end up in the middle of your listing.

Other possibilities for the program are multiple lists. These offer no serious difficulty; you merely choose which list you are going to sort on and then, as you swap on the chosen list, swap the others as well. It is in situations such as this that the time taken starts to mount up. If we take a sample list such as fred, john, ian, bert, harry, the following swaps take place:

fred,john,ian,bert,harry
fred,ian,john,bert,harry
fred,ian,bert,john,harry
fred,bert,ian,john,harry
bert,fred,ian,john,harry
bert,fred,ian,harry,john
bert,fred,harry,ian,john

Now, if we had a parallel list of, say, their ages, the swap time would have been almost doubled. The maximum number of swaps that can take place is the factorial of the number of items in the list, the actual time taken being rather machine-dependent for obvious reasons. This time will also increase in direct proportion to the number of 'columns' that you have. As mentioned earlier, the program makes no apologies for its lack of speed. It is, however, as near universal as possible. ●

```
100 REM**ALPHASORT 2
110 REM**INITIALISATION
120 PRINT"[CLS]":CLR
130 DIM A$(100):EN=100:CT=0
140 PRINT "PLEASE INPUT NAMES, WHEN YOU
    ARE"
150 PRINT "READY TO SORT TYPE '*' "
160 PRINT
170 REM**INPUT ROUTINE
180 PRINT "YOU HAVE ROOM FOR ";EN;" MORE
    ENTRIES."
190 INPUT A$(CT)
200 IF A$(CT)="*" THEN 250
210 CT=CT+1:PRINT"[CLS]"
220 IF CT>99 THEN 250
230 EN=100-CT:GOTO 180
240 END
250 REM**BUBBLE SORT
260 S=0:T=CT-1
270 FOR L=0 TO T
280 IF A$(L)<=A$(L+1) THEN 330
290 S$=A$(L)
300 A$(L)=A$(L+1)
310 A$(L+1)=S$
320 S=S+1
330 NEXT L
340 PRINT "[CLS]";S;" SWAPS OCCCURRED"
350 IF S>=1 THEN 260
360 PRINT
370 PRINT "ALL SORTED !"
380 REM**SIMPLE OUTPUT ROUTINE
390 PRINT
400 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO LIST"
410 GET R$:IF R$="" THEN 410
420 PRINT "[CLS]"
430 FOR LP=0 TO CT
440 PRINT A$(LP)
450 NEXT LP
460 END
470 REM**LINE LOOP OUTPUT
480 PRINT
490 PRINT "HOW MANY LINES ON YOUR VDU";
500 INPUT SL
510 SL=SL-1:LP=0
520 FOR P=LP TO LP+SL
530 PRINT A$(P)
540 NEXT P
550 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
560 PRINT " '$' WILL BREAK."
570 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 570
580 IF K$="$" THEN END
590 IF CT-LP<SL THEN 520
600 SL=CT-LP
610 GOTO 520
620 END
```

The complete program listing; see the text for suggested enhancements.

Advanced BASIC — Part 3
Top-down programming

Phil Cohen

Following the series on Back Door into BASIC, ETI has begun a series on Advanced BASIC for those who want to follow up their elementary knowledge. Previous articles have explained 'Sorting' and 'Chaining'; this month Phil Cohen goes into 'Top-down programming'.

WHAT EXACTLY is 'top-down programming' — the almost mystical art which professional programmers are sometimes heard to refer to in awe? Essentially, it means that the program is written from the outside inwards — the main outline is programmed first, the details of the algorithm coming later in subroutines.

As an example of this, let's take a hypothetical chess program. Writing such a program from scratch in BASIC is a daunting task without the use of top-down methods. You have to start by knowing exactly what the program is required to do, and this takes a large amount of work on the definition of the task before programming can even begin.

With top-downing, the program is written *as you plan the task*. For instance, the main program may consist of only subroutine calls (i.e: GOSUBs), with the subroutine tasks only roughly defined. Let's make the explanation of this a bit easier by changing the language a little. We'll represent this:

```
10    GOSUB 1000
.
.
.
1000 REM ROUTINE TO ADD
.
.
.
1100 RETURN
```

by this:

```
10    add
.
.
.
1000 PROCEDURE add
.
.
.
1100 END
```

This nomenclature will be familiar to those who have met ALGOL or PASCAL — languages ideally suited to top-downing. The word 'add' (unless preceded by the reserved word 'PROCEDURE') means that control is to be passed to the line of the program at which 'PROCEDURE add' occurs. This is entirely analogous to 'GOSUB', except that a name is used instead of a number to define the subroutine's start. The word 'END' has the same effect as 'RETURN' in BASIC.

Let's start writing our chess program. The main program may consist of:

```
10 set-up-board
20 input-human's-move
30 check-human-move-legal
40 make-move
50 test-for-human-win
60 choose-best-move
70 make-move
80 test-for-machine-win
90 GOTO 20
```

Then the subroutines can be worked out in detail:

```
4000  PROCEDURE set-up-board
4010  change-memory
4020  print-results
4030  END

11000 PROCEDURE print-results
11010 FOR I=1 TO 8
11020 FOR J=1 TO 8
11030 print-square(I, J)
11040 NEXT J
11050 PRINT
11060 NEXT I
11070 END
```

In line 11030 we see parameter passing. This is also found in BASIC:

```
10 A = SIN (B)
```

the only differences being a) that here there is more than one parameter and b) that the procedure 'print-square(,)' delivers no result to the calling program. In this sense it is similar to the TAB() function in BASIC.

It can be seen from the above segment that this sort of top-down approach is easy in an ALGOL-like language — but how can we make use of it in BASIC?

Let's try re-writing the above example in BASIC:

```
10 GOSUB 1000 : REM SET UP BOARD
20 GOSUB 2000 : REM INPUT HUMAN'S MOVE
30 GOSUB . . .
```

and so on. Now for the subroutines:

```
4000 REM MAKE MOVE
4010 GOSUB 1000 : REM CHANGE MEMORY
4020 GOSUB 11000 : REM PRINT RESULTS
4030 RETURN

11000 REM PRINT RESULTS
11010 FOR I=1 TO 8
11020 FOR J=1 TO 8
```

Now here we hit a small problem. In BASIC there is no statement which will allow parameter passing to a subroutine, such as

```
11030 GOSUB(I, J) 12000 : REM PRINT SQUARE
```

and so we have to resort to

```
11030 GOSUB 12000 : REM PRINT SQUARE
11040 NEXT J
11050 PRINT
11060 NEXT I
11070 RETURN

12000 REM PRINT SQUARE
12010 P = B(I, J)
.
.
.
```

where P is the number representing the piece to be printed and B(,) is an 8 x 8 array which holds the current state of the board. Variables I and J are called 'global' variables in this context, because they have the same meaning inside and outside the subroutine.

Zoning

There's only one thing wrong with the above method in BASIC and that is that variables used in other routines (or in the main program) shouldn't change value in routine 'print-square'. This is all very well if you can keep track of *all* the variables you use in a large program. This is not always easy, however, and mistakes can take a very long time to find. Another point is that 'library' routines — useful ones which are going to be used in more than one program — will have to use non-overlapping sets of variables.

Languages such as ALGOL take care of these problems automatically — variables are defined on entry into a subroutine and will be destroyed on exit. Those which were used in the calling routine and re-defined on entry to the called routine will have their value stored on entry and will be set to their original value on exit.

Unfortunately, routines written in BASIC have to have this storage and retrieval added to them as they are written. One way to do this is to define a general-purpose stack:

```
10 DIM S(100) : REM (NO RELATION!)
20 SP = 0
30 SE = 100
```

and, on entry to each routine, to push onto the stack the values of the variables (except those which are parameters) which are used in the routine. These can then be pulled off the stack on exit:

```
12000 REM PRINT SQUARE
12010 IF SP = SE THEN PRINT "STACK OVERFLOW": STOP
12020 SP = SP + 1
12030 S(SP) = P
12040 P = B(I, J)
.
.
.
12100 P = S(SP)
12110 SP=SP - 1
12120 RETURN
```

Lines 12010 to 12030 and 12100 to 12110 will be repeated (with a different variable each time) in *all* routines, and so we can shorten the above in the long term:

```
10 DIM S(100)
20 SP = 0
30 SE = 100
35 GOTO 500 : REM MAIN PROGRAM
40 REM PUSH
50 IF SP = SE THEN PRINT "STACK OVERFLOW":STOP
60 SP = SP + 1
70 S(SP) = XX
80 RETURN
90 REM PULL
100 XX = S(SP)
110 SP = SP - 1
120 RETURN

12000 REM PRINT SQUARE
12010 XX = P : GOSUB 40 : REM PUSH
11020 P = B(I, J)
.
.
.
12100 GOSUB 90 : REM PULL
12110 P = XX
12120 RETURN
```

XX is a parameter to the push and pull routines and obviously shouldn't be used anywhere else.

Example

As an example of zoning, the following 'library' routine will print out the value of variable A in a format N characters wide. For example:

```
A = 1, N = 3 : 1.0
A = −0.01, N = 5 : −1E−2
A = 155, N = 4 : 2.E2
```

First, the stacks:

```
10 DIM S(100), S$(20)
```

two of them — one for numeric variables and one for strings. Also, two stack pointers:

```
20 SP = 0 : P2 = 0
```

and two end-of-stack indicators:

```
30 SE = 100 : E2 = 0
```

Jump to the main program:

```
35 GOTO 500
```

Now for the stack handling routines. The first two are as before, for the numeric variables:

```
40 REM PUSH
50 IF SP = SE THEN PRINT "STACK OVERFLOW":STOP
60 SP = SP + 1
70 S(SP) = XX
```

▶

```
80 RETURN
90 REM PULL
100 XX = S(SP)
110 SP = SP - 1
120 RETURN
```

then the strings:

```
130 REM PUSH STRING
140 IF P2 = E2 THEN PRINT
    "STRING OVERFLOW":STOP
150 P2 = P2 + 1
160 S$(P2) = X$
170 RETURN
180 REM PULL STRING
190 X$ = S$ (P2)
200 P2 = P2 - 1
210 RETURN
```

Now for the main program. This one is just a test routine:

```
500 INPUT A
510 INPUT N
520 GOSUB 1000
530 STOP
```

Finally, the formatting routine itself. It begins by pushing all of the original values of the non-local variables onto the stacks:

```
1000 REM FORMAT
1010 XX = SA : GOSUB 40
1012 XX = SN : GOSUB 40
1014 XX = E : GOSUB 40
1016 XX = LL : GOSUB 40
1018 XX = L : GOSUB 40
1020 XX = K : GOSUB 40
1022 XX = I : GOSUB 40
1024 X$ = A$ : GOSUB 130
1026 X$ = B$ : GOSUB 130
```

SA and SN are stores for the input values of A and N. This is necessary because of the iterative nature of the routine, as will be explained later:

```
1060 SA = A
1070 SN = N
```

E is the 'rounding' figure. This is also part of the iterative procedure:

```
1080 E = 38
```

LL is a constant which is used to convert natural logs (as found in BASIC) to base 10 logs:

```
1090  LL = LOG(10)
```

Line 1097 is the start of a loop in the program, so A and N are re-initialised here:

```
1097 A = SA
1098 N = SN
```

as are A$ and B$ — A$ holds the mantissa of the output while B$ holds the exponent:

```
1099 A$ = "" : B$ = ""
```

Both are set to the null string. Check to see if A is zero. This would upset the algorithm and so it is 'trapped' here:

```
1110 IF A = 0 THEN A$ = "0" :
     GOTO 2040
```

Line 2040 is the exit from the routine. Now see if a "–" sign is required:

```
1120 IF A > 0 THEN 1160
1130 A$ = "–" : A = ABS(A)
1140 N = N - 1
1150 IF N = 0 THEN 2040
```

and if it is, add it — as we have to deal from here on in with a positive number, we can 'forget' whether A was negative or not, as long as we've added a "–" sign if it was required. N is decremented if the "–" character *was* added and if there's no more room (i.e: if N = 0) we're finished — 2040 is the exit.

Now for the rounding up (explanation later):

```
1160 A = A + 5/10↑E
```

Now to find the exponent part of the output:

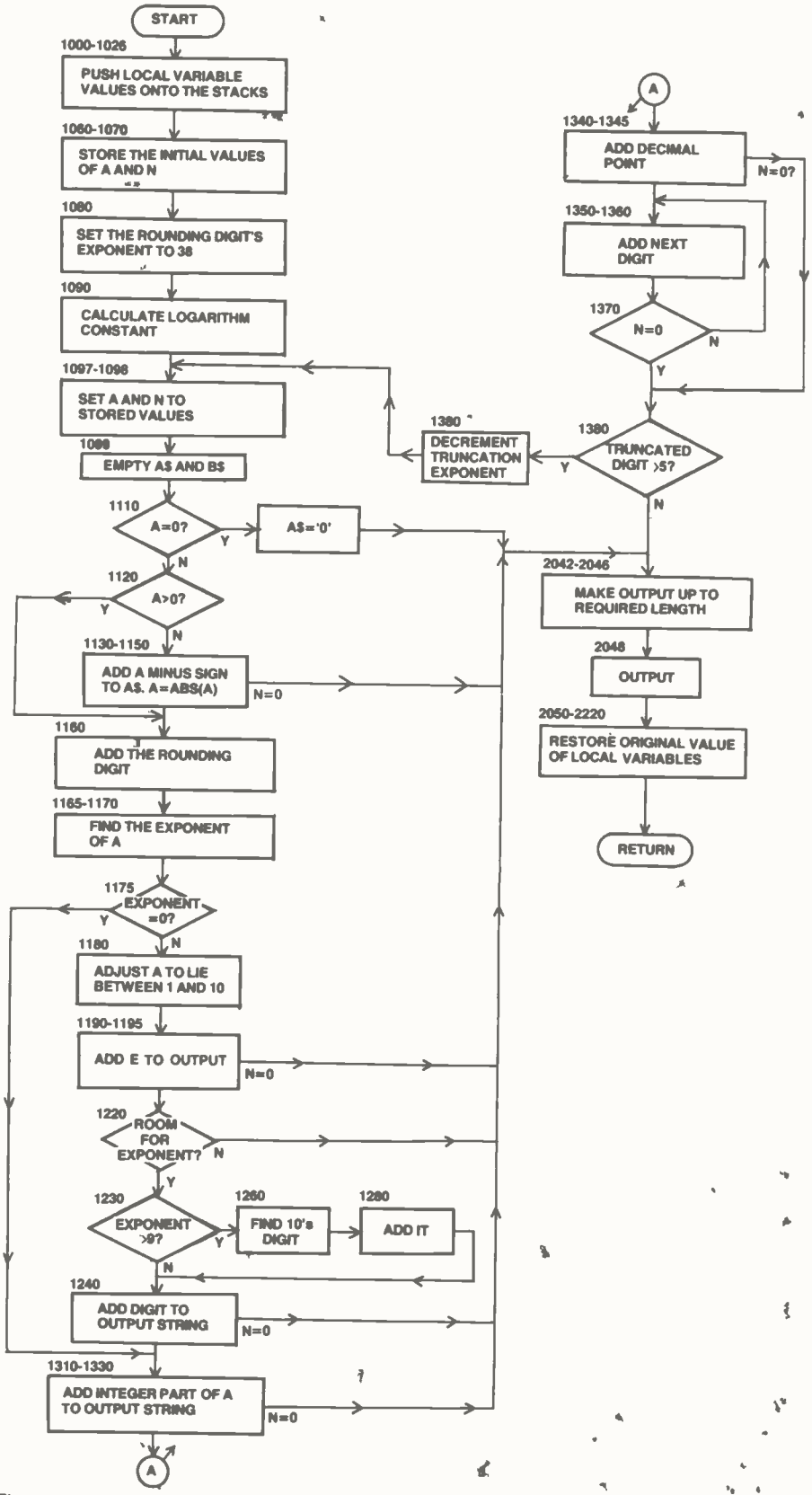


Figure 1. **A full flowchart for a routine to display the value of variable A in a print field of width N.**

```
1165 L = LOG(A)/LL
```
sets L to the base 10 log of A.
```
1170 L = INT(L)
```
makes L the required exponent.
```
1175 IF L = 0 THEN 1310
```
misses out the exponent output section entirely if an exponent is not required. 'Forget' the exponent part of A — we have it already in L:
```
1180 A = A/10↑L
```
Start putting the exponent into B$:
```
1190 B$ = "E" : N = N - 1
1195 IF N = 0 THEN 2040
```
Find out whether a "–" sign is needed in the exponent and add it if it is:
```
1200 IF L > = 0 THEN 1220
1210 B$ = B$ + "–" : N = N - 1 : L =
     ABS(L)
```
Check to see if there's room for the exponent (if it's two figures, having room for only one could be misleading):
```
1220 IF N = 0 OR (L > 9 AND N < 2)
     THEN 2040
1230 IF L > 9 THEN 1260
```
jumps if two figures are needed. If only one is required, add it:
```
1240 B$ = B$ + CHR$ (ASC("0") +
     L) : N = - 1
```
The above statement is based on two functions — ASC(), which delivers the ASCII value of a character, and CHR$(), which delivers the character equivalent of an ASCII value. As the ASCII numbers are in sequence, starting from 0, the above statement will add the character corresponding to the value of L. Now jump the next bit, which is only required for two-digit exponents:
```
1250 GOTO 1300
```
Find the first (most significant) digit:
```
1260 K = INT(L/10)
```
and the least significant:
```
1270 L = L - K*10
```
Add the first character:
```
1280 B$ = B$ + CHR$(ASC("0") +
     K) : N = N - 1
```
then jump back to add the next as if it were a one-digit exponent:
```
1290 GOTO 1240
```
After adding the exponent, start on the mantissa (A should be between 1 and 10 by now):
```
1300 IF N = 0 THEN 2040
1310 K = INT(A) : A = A - K : A =
     A*10
```
strips the most significant digit from A and puts it between 0 and 10.
```
1320 A$ = A$ + CHR$(ASC("0") +
     K) : N = N - 1
1330 IF N = 0 THEN 2040
```
Now add the decimal point:
```
1340 A$ = A$ + "." : N = N - 1
1345 IF N = 0 THEN 2040
```
Add the subsequent digits:
```
1350 K = INT(A) : A = A - K : A =
     A*10
1360 A$ = A$ + CHR$(ASC("0") +
     K) : N = N - 1
1370 IF N > 0 THEN 1350
```
Once it's got through that, N must be zero and A must be the value of the next figure — the one which is 'truncated' (Lit. 'cut off'). Let's say that A on entry to the routine was 1.46 and that all we had room for was 1.4. It would be nice to display 1.5 instead, which would be closer to the truth. So if A at this stage is greater than 5, it means that the number needs 'rounding up'. We can't just change the last digit of the output — say it was 9.999 and we only had 4 spaces for it (one for the decimal point, remember); if we put 4 digits in we get 9.99 — we find that the truncated part is a 9 and so we change the last digit — we get 9.90. This is obviously not correct. Even if we change *all* the digits, we get 10.00 — this is now 5 characters long!

No, by far the simplest (although certainly not the quickest) approach is to start again. How do we deal with the rounding up, though? We add a 5 in the truncated position. In this way, if the number in this position is 5 or over, it will overflow into the higher digits. Wait a minute, though, we don't know which will be the truncated digit until we try it. What we have to do is to start with it at the extreme right-hand end of the number (i.e: at 5E–38 – the smallest number in many BASICs) and, *if the truncated digit is over 5*, to move it up until it makes the truncated part overflow. This is what lines 1080 and 1160 are for. Find out if iteration is required:
```
1380 IF A > = 5 THEN E = E - 1 :
     GOTO 1097
```
Now print the result.
```
2040 A$ = A$ + B$
```
Make up the length to that required:
```
2042 IF LEN(A$) = SN THEN 2048
2046 FOR I = 1 TO SN - LN(A$) :
     A$ = A$ + " "
2047 NEXT I
2048 PRINT A$;
```
Now set all the local variables back to their original values *in the reverse order:*
```
2050 GOSUB 180
2060 B$ = X$
2070 GOSUB 180
2080 A$ = X$
2090 GOSUB 90
2100 I = XX
2110 GOSUB 90
2120 K = XX
2140 GOSUB 90
2150 L = XX
2160 GOSUB 90
2170 LL = XX
2180 GOSUB 90
2190 E = XX
2200 GOSUB 90
2210 SN = XX
2220 GOSUB 90
2230 SA = XX
2240 RETURN
```
And that's it! ●

Australians are dying younger from heart disease.

National Heart Foundation.

VAMAR ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 54,
Broadmeadows, 3047
Phone (030) 309 1451

GOLD DETECTOR SEARCH HEADS

Economical replacement 200mm search heads for all popular project detectors. Made in Australia from tough ABS plastic thermally insulated for low drift and featuring adjustable angle mounting.

Connects directly to your home built detector for reliable waterproof operation and a professional appearance.

Current range suits:

ETI-1500 pinpoint pattern (4B)	$57.50
ETI-1500 wide scan pattern	$55.20
ETI-549 pre-balanced	$46.00
ETI-561	$29.90
EA-Prospector	$29.90
P.W.-Sand-banks	$29.90
P.E.-Magnum	$57.50

(Handle not included)

Telescopic PVC handle with mounting hardware to suit all above $16.10

Prices include sales tax and are subject to change without notice.

Include $4 P & P.

Lothlorien Farming

Cultivating new concepts

PROUDLY PRESENT

Grounds For Educational Growth

Instructive, Enjoyable Personalised, Tutoring Systems

1 **Geography Tutor —** Interactive, Hi-Res, graphics testing and atlas mode

2 **Cell Biology —** Interactive, Hi-Res, graphics testing and anatomical atlas mode

3 **Microbiology Tutor/ Analysis** Identification, classification, interactive, user response

4 **Qualitative Inorganic Analysis** Identification of inorganic ions interactive user responses

5 **Spelling Tutorials —** Remedial to high grade spelling vocab/speed reading exercises

6 **Foreign Language Tutor** Vocab builders with English/ Language or Language/English mode (French, German, Indonesian, Latin).

7 **Archive/Bibliography/ Catalogue** Filing/retrieval system key-letter-string search. Easy-to-use editor accounting facility

8 **Multichoice Tutorial Quiz** Creates multichoice questions/ answer banks on any subject (past HSC exams) presents random corrective feedback. Keeps score.

Each programme $39 (Aust) (including booklet)

Please specify DOS3.2 ☐ DOS 3.3 ☐
American Express ☐ Mastercharge ☐
VISA ☐ Bankcard ☐ Cheque ☐
I require programme Nos. (tick box)

1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐

Name.....

Address.....

.....P/code.....

Card No.....

Expiry Date.....

Signature.....

Send to: Lothlorien Farming, Box 1033, GPO Sydney 2001, Australia

QT COMPUTER SYSTEMS (AUST.)

Microcomputers?

MACROSERVICE

283 CLARENCE ST
SYDNEY NSW 2000
TEL: 29-2402, 922-1709
ASSOCIATED WITH QT USA

QT SYSTEM+

QT Systems are designed for both businessmen and engineers in accordance with the latest IEEE standards. Among other functions, they can be used for accounting and word processing as well as a variety of scientific applications. The systems are available with MP/M or OASIS operating systems to allow multi-user, multi-tasking operations. QT also offers a full line of business and applications software, ranging from a business package to word processing.

Technical specifications: 4 MHz Z-80 CPU • Dbl-sided, dbl-den. 5¼" or 8" floppy disk controller (handles both drives simultaneously) • CP/M 2.2 included • 64K RAM, expandable per your requirements • Comes complete in single mainframe • RS232C serial port • Parallel port • Hard disk compatible • Monitor program & disk routines included on EPROM • Power-on/reset jump to monitor program • Documentation included.

MINI-SYSTEM+(½MB+)

Computer System with 5¼" Single Sided Drives (uses TEAC FD-50A Disk Drive) No Terminal.

A&T (6 slot).....$3048.00
A&T (8 slot).....$3073.00
A&T (12 slot).....$3098.00

SBC+¾ SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

1K RAM (which can be located at any 1K boundary) plus one each serial and parallel I/O ports • Power on jump to on board EPROM (2708 or 2716) addressable on any 1K or 2K boundary • Full 64K use of RAM in shadow mode • Programmable Baud rate selection 110–9600 • 2 or 4 MHz switch selectable • DMA capability allows MWRT signal generation on CPU board or elsewhere in system under DMA or front panel control • Two programmable timers available for use by programs.

Bare Board.....$66.00
A&T (incl. Monitor EPROM).....$299.00*

EXPANDABLE+REV II DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD

Runs at 4 MHz • 3242 refresh controller with delay line • Four layer PC board insures quiet operation • Supports 4×16K blocks of memory • 24 IEEE specified address lines • Optional M1 wait state allows error free operation with faster processors • Optional PHANTOM disable • Uses Z80 or on board refresh signal • Bank on/off signal selected by I/O port 40 (HEX) • DIP switch selection of data bus bits determines bank in use • LED indication of bank in use • 3 watts low power consumption.

Bare board.....$81.00
16K A&T.....$350.00
64K A&T.....$425.00*

SYSTEM+II (2MB+)

Computer System with 8" Dual Sided Drives (uses Y-E DATA YE-174 Disk Drive) No Terminal.

A&T (6 slot).....$3883.00
A&T (8 slot).....$4083.00

SILENCE+ MOTHER BOARD

These mother boards are among the quietest on the market • A unique grounding matrix — with each line completely surrounded by ground shielding — eliminates need for termination and give high crosstalk rejection • They are customer proven, without crosstalk sometimes operating at 14 MHz.

6 SLOT		8 SLOT	
Bare Board	$31.00	Bare Board	$33.00
A&T	$61.00	A&T	$84.00
12 SLOT		**18 SLOT**	
Bare Board	$39.00	Bare Board	$61.00
A&T	$108.00	A&T	$168.00

S-100 Sockets — Gold Plated.....$5.00

RAM+16

16KX8 bit static RAM • 2 or 4 MHz • Uses 2114 static RAM chip • 4K step addressable • 1K increment memory protection • Deactivates up to six 1K segments to create "holes" for other devices • DIP switch selectable wait states • PHANTOM line DIP switch • Eight bank select lines.

Bare Board.....$41.00
4MHz A&T.....$199.00*

CLOCK/CALENDAR+ FOR APPLE II S-100 OR TRS-80

Date/Month/Year • Day of week • 24 hours time or 12 hours (a.m./p.m) selectable • Leap year • 4 interval interrupt timers • On board battery backup • Simple time and date setting • Simple software interface • Time advance protection while setting.

S-100 or APPLE		TRS-80	
Bare Board	$66.00	A&T only	$167.00
A&T	$162.00		

SOFTWARE+

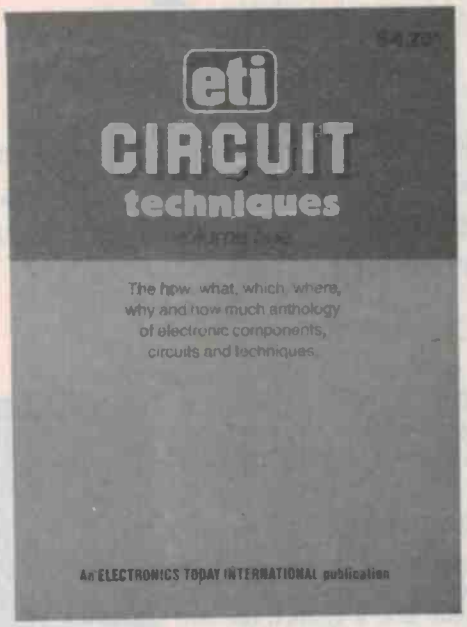
Word processing software • System utilities • Games • CP/M user group diskettes — $10.00 each • Pascal, Forth, Cobol, Fortran, Basic and most other compilers and interpreters are available • Account receivable, payable, general ledger, stock control application software packages are our specialty • Call for details • We provide unequalled local software support for CP/M systems • Custom programming can be arranged on fixed price or hourly basis.

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SALES TAX OR DELIVERY, AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SPECIAL OFFERS ARE MARKED*

STOP

Wasting time, effort, energy, solder.

This book will save you so much you'll wonder what you did before we published it!



CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES VOL. 1

Only **$4.75**

CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES Vol. 1. is a collection of 16 practical articles covering techniques and applications for some of the most widely used semiconductors in electronics — such as op-amps: from 741s and 3140s to 3080s; not to mention such lowly items as diodes, LEDs and zeners; then there's VFETs, MOSFETs and Schmitt triggers. And to round it out there are articles covering potcore inductor design, active filter design and crystal oscillator techniques.

Save yourself trouble. Don't dig through device application notes in search of a circuit to modify, start off on the right foot with Circuit Techniques Vol. 1. You'll probably get closer to where you want to be with fewer hassles. It's an invaluable reference for every electronics enthusiast, experimenter, technician or engineer.

Available from newsagents, selected electronic suppliers or direct from ETI Magazine, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Please add 65 cents for post and handling if buying by mail order.

PET talk — BASIC optimisation

This article is devoted to saving both memory and execution time of BASIC programs running on the Commodore PET. Many of the tips are applicable to other micros and languages.

D. Bolton

OPTIMISATION can be achieved in several areas: program control flow, data storage, numerical methods and strings.

Program control flow

All BASIC programs execute statements one after another until a break in the flow is made and a branch occurs. On most interpreter BASICs, GOTOs and GOSUBs take place by searching the program for the designated line number. The search naturally begins at the start of the program and therefore takes longer in larger programs. Two methods suggest themselves for speeding up programs. First, make the program shorter and, secondly, reduce the number of branches. A good idea for achieving the latter is to break the program into a number of blocks (*not subroutines*), each having only one entrance and only one exit.

Subroutines which are called very frequently will contribute a noticeable time-saving if they are put near the start of the program. This might go against the 'standards' of 'respectable' programming, but it is definitely faster. Something on the lines of

```
1 GOTO 25
2 (Fast subroutines)
24 (End of fast subroutines)
25 (Rest of main program)
```

The following ideas will each reduce the size of a program by a few bytes and together can make a significant space and time saving.

Squashing it up

Always use variables instead of constants. For example, set P = 3.141596 (for those BASICs without PI). Every reference to P saves seven bytes and it is faster to fetch the value from a variable than to have to read it as a constant.

Remove all superfluous spaces and REM statements. With spaces between '=' and variables, etc, a program takes measurably longer. Please note, however, that editors like spaces so they can actually read your submitted programs.

Each line in a program has an overhead of five bytes (two for the line number, two for the link address and one for the end of line), so compressing the statements and thus removing lines is good for speed, though it can make a program unreadable to others. 427 lines of totally compressed program takes up 15K on the PET.

Microsoft BASICs allow NEXT statements without specifying the variable. This will save a byte or two, but can be awkward under certain circumstances, such as a jump out of a FOR-NEXT loop. Because no check is made upon the variable the last unfinished loop will be

completed. This space-saver is perhaps best left until a program is nearly completed. The other advantage of NEXT statements without variables is that they are faster.

Those with the 'TOOLKIT' or some other renumbering device can make improvements upon a finished program by renumbering in steps of one starting at line 1. This is because the line numbers in GOTO (etc.) statements are held in character form. For example, 2000 takes up four characters, while 200 takes three. Typical saving for a 15K program thus renumbered is an amazing 500 bytes.

While talking about the TOOLKIT, its presence when 'switched on' affects the speed of the PET, slowing it down to five-sixths speed. When development is finished don't use it. Any 6502 routines which 'poach' input in a similar fashion will also have a detrimental effect on speed.

Finally, in this section, do any of your subroutines finish off with a call to another subroutine?

```
100 GOSUB 2000: RETURN
```

These can all be altered to 100 GOTO 2000. Obvious to some, perhaps not to everyone.

Data storage

This section is concerned with efficient use of storage rather than execution time, though one *can* follow from the other.

Integers are only better when large arrays are used. A single variable occupies seven bytes, though only two hold its value. Real numbers with whole values will process just as fast and in some cases quicker than integers. This is because A is physically shorter than A%. Non-string arrays occur in the memory map directly after the simple variables and, if a new variable occurs, then all of these arrays have to be moved down seven bytes in the memory.

In the table of simple variables, their presence or lack of it is detected every time a variable is referred to in the program. For quickest execution, those frequently used variables should be defined as early as possible in the program, perhaps without dummy values.

Integer arrays can hold numbers outside the range −32768 to 32767, providing two conditions are met. These are that the numbers are all whole numbers and that their range (highest-lowest) is under 65536.

For example consider 427654, 442501, 451002 and 488814. A compensating factor (CF) is found by adding 32768 to the first item. CF is then subtracted from all of the list items to give their integer values.

Obviously this method has its limitations, but it has been used successfully in a sales ledger, where up to a thousand invoice numbers have to be in RAM at the same time. The savings are very worthwhile.

By lowering the amount of memory that the PET thinks it has, one can produce a safe section of RAM which will not be touched by the program. Single byte numbers (range 0-255) can be POKEd and PEEKed into this area, allowing up to one 30 000 element array. Lowering allocated memory space can be achieved by calculating the new 'top of memory' address and converting this into two values which are POKEd into locations 52 and 53 (new ROMs) or 134 and 135 (old 8K ROMs).

String

This final section has been separated from data storage because strings (on the PET anyway) have some eccentricities.

Before we go on I have to define what is meant by 'free' memory. This is the area which is not used to hold any data and lies above the numeric arrays and below the strings in the memory map. When a FRE(0) is performed, this indicates how many bytes of 'free' memory are left.

Free memory is used to contain strings when an output or concatenation takes place. The PET stores strings in two places. One part contains the variable name, length and pointers to string memory where the string itself lives. String memory expands down into free memory as various operations are done, but in an assignment, say B$ = B$+C$, the old value of B$ is *not* destroyed. This is because in a statement like A$ = B$, the pointers in A$ are set to those in B$ and both share the same string. To be able to destroy an old string would involve a search of all strings to find if they were 'sharing'. A search for every assignment would be terribly slow. When 'free' memory is full then a 'Garbage Collection' takes place and moves all the allocated strings to the top of memory, thus making free space available again.

The trouble is that a Garbage Collection can take a great deal of time. It really depends on the number of strings in use at the same time. Worst cases can be over 20 minutes in which the PET just sits there!

If you use a lot of strings then you are going to have to accept the inevitable. Nothing can be done about the time needed for a Garbage Collection, but a bit of forethought can reduce the frequency of their occurrence.

A fairly common example will illustrate the problem; build up a string of 100 spaces for later use:

```
10 A$ = " ":FOR I = 1 TO 1000:A$ =
   A$ + " ":NEXT
```

That simple little operation takes a fraction of a second and uses up 5K of free memory! The sum of 1 + 2 + 3 . . . + 100 = 5050.

Try the following:

```
DIMA$(500):FOR I = 1 TO 500:A$(1) =
"[10 SPC]":NEXT
```

and then type:

```
A = TI:PRINT FRE(0),INT((TI − A)/.6)/100
```

After a while two figures will appear. The first is the amount of free memory and the second is the time in seconds for the "Collection". Now type CLR and try bigger values for the size of A$.

Some hints for decreasing the frequency of Garbage Collections. Have as much free memory as possible, using those methods stated earlier. If your program uses large amounts of DATA in DATA statements then consider using cassette or disk files for storing it. For every line of DATA removed there is an overall saving of six bytes, plus the physical data removed. When information is no longer needed destroy it. Consider an array holding the days of the week and months of the year. Once the array is no longer needed then over 120 bytes of memory are tied up containing the data. A short loop setting all the elements to a null value will free the 120 bytes after the next Garbage Collection.

For a variety of reasons, it sometimes occurs that strings have to be padded out to a common length. There are two methods of doing this.

1. Use a FOR-NEXT loop to append spaces:

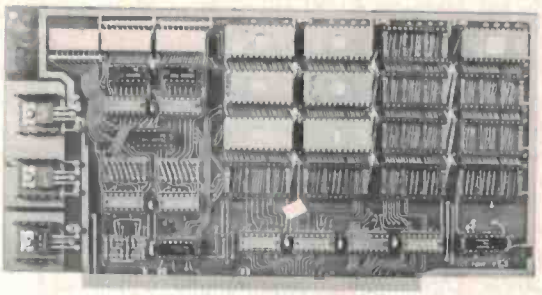
```
FOR I = 1 TO 25 — LEN(A$):A$ = A$+
" ":NEXT
```

2. Use of LEFT$:

```
A$ = A$ + LEFT$(SP$,25 − LEN(A$))
```

The second method assumes the existence of the string SP$ containing at least 25 spaces. It is by far the better of the two as it is quicker, always works for A$ greater in length, it is shorter to write and doesn't use up to 325 bytes (worst case) of free memory, as the first one does. ●

48k RAM FOR $295*

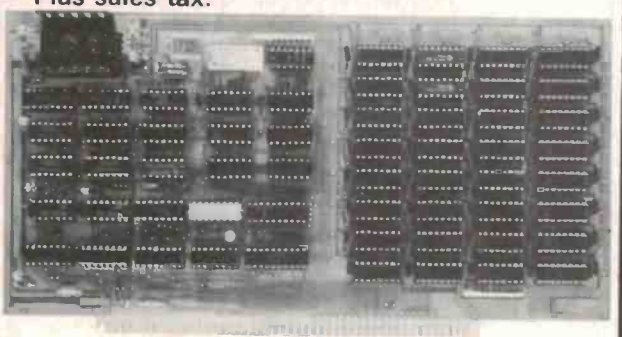


GOODBYE STATICS

Just look at these kit prices for our 64k S100 Dynamic memory board.

	inc. tax	ex. tax
16K bytes	$259	$225
32K bytes	$299	$260
48K bytes	$339	$295
64K bytes	$379	$330
8×4116 (200ns)	$ 40	$ 35
Manual only	$ 7	-

Add $50 for Assembled & Tested.
Please add $3 for post and packing.
* Plus sales tax.



2716 (+5V) $6.10*

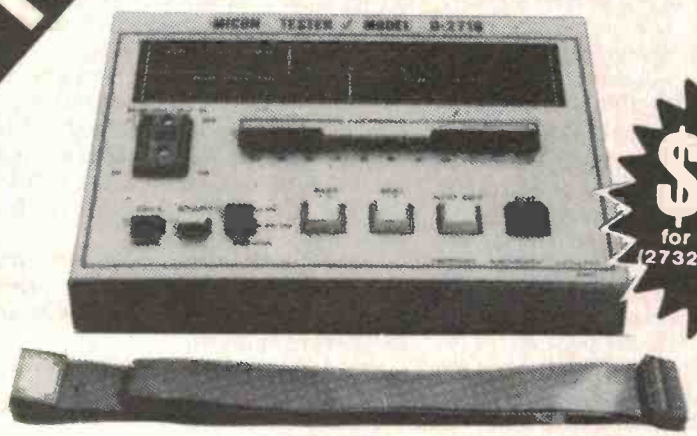
Yes! We sell the TCT "Universal" Prom board (ETI-682.) Take a look at these prices!

	inc. tax	ex. tax
Complete kit	$115	$100
Board only	$ 69	$ 60
2716 (+5V,450ns)	$ 7	$ 6.10
Manual only	$ 7	

TCT Micro Design Pty. Ltd.
P.O. Box 263 Wahroonga, 2076, N.S.W.
Phone: (02) 48-5388

NEW!

"IN-CIRCUIT" SIMULATOR/PROGRAMMER for 2708, 2716 or 2732 EPROMS.



$699
for 2708 OR 2716
(2732 Model $799.00)

The MICON TESTER from NPS is an ON-LINE debugging tool specifically designed to facilitate design and development work with EPROMs. Ideally suited for field service work or as a system design aid.

FEATURES:

- ★ High Performance/Low Cost.
- ★ Compact, fits into slimmest brief case.
- ★ **NO** power supply required.

Dealership enquiries welcome!

* Sales Tax 15% if applicable. Prices subject to change and exclude delivery.

ALFATRON P/L

1761 FERNTREE GULLY RD., FERNTREE GULLY. 758 9551 or 758 7581.
SYDNEY: M.A.C.E. 2A Chester Street, Epping. 86 4060.
PERTH: PRO-SPEC DISTRIBUTORS, Unit 1, 18-22 Boag Rd., Morley. 275 3411.

How to hex your UK101

For those into machine code programming on the UK101 board, this little program will allow you to begin at your start address in memory and look at the next 104 memory locations.

Martyn Croft

HERE IS a simple program for anyone contemplating machine programming on the UK101. Development of a complex machine code program is undoubtedly made easier by using the extended monitor supplied with the computer. However, small machine code programs can be written out and entered under the monitor available in ROM. Unfortunately, to inspect the program one has to step through the memory locations one by one, checking the contents of each location. This is both tedious and fraught with disaster.

The program listed allows you to simply enter the starting address of your program (or any other section of memory for that matter) and view on the screen the next 104 memory locations. Using two nested FOR . . .NEXT loops, the program PEEKs the required location, converts the decimal value to hex using subroutine 1000, and prints a table of the memory contents. The address is also converted to hex and displayed at the start of every line, that is, preceding every set of eight memory locations. The UK101 screen comfortably allows 13 such lines, hence the 104 locations.

Thus, with a screen full of hex digits it becomes a relatively simple matter to check a machine code program, if not all at once, then in fairly large portions. ●

Program listing

```
 80 INPUT"STARTING ADDRESS";S
 90 IF (S-INT(S)<>0) OR (S<0 OR S>65535) THEN 80
100 PRINT
110 FOR L=S TO S+96 STEP 8
120 N=L:HI=3
125 PRINT TAB(3);
130 GOSUB 1010
140 PRINT" ";
150 FOR A=L TO L+7
155 IF A>65535 THEN PRINT:GOTO 210
160 N=PEEK(A):HI=1
170 GOSUB 1010
180 NEXT A
190 PRINT
200 NEXT L
210 PRINT
220 GOTO 80
230 END
1000 REM** DEC TO HEX CONVERSION
1010 FOR I=HI TO 0 STEP -1
1020 H=INT(N/16↑I)
1030 N=((N/16↑I)-H)*16↑I
1040 IF H<=9 THEN D=H+48
1050 IF H>9 THEN D=H+55
1060 PRINT CHR$(D);
1070 NEXT I
1080 PRINT" ";
1090 RETURN
```

ZX80 renumber program

Here's a simple program renumbering routine for your ZX80 that doesn't clutter up the tiny memory space.

A. Beasley

AFTER USING the ZX80 for a few months I found that there was a need for a simple renumbering program. In the attempt to solve the problem a BASIC program was written out but this took far too much memory space. Whilst machine code was the obvious solution it did raise yet another problem. How could the program be stored so that it could be used without any trouble? After attempting to store it in a REM line it was found that some of the codes made the system crash when the program was listed.

Solutions

To get over the problem the following method was developed. First all the variables are CLEARed. A string variable is now set up to contain the required number of bytes and the machine code is POKEd into it. As this string variable is the first in the list its location can be found from the two bytes called VARS; see page 122 in the manual. By adding one to the value obtained you have the location of the first character in the string. To call the program you simply find the value of VARS, add one and use this number as a USR call.

```
1   CLEAR
2   LET Z$ = "aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa"
3   LET A$ = "06000E0A2128407023713E0A814F300404
    CB70C0237EFE7620FA237ECB7FC018E6"
4   LET A = 1 + PEEK(16392) + PEEK(16393*256)
5   FOR C = 1 TO 33
6   LET B = CODE (A$) – 28
7   LET B = B*16
8   LET A$ = TI$(A$)
9   LET B = B + CODE(A$) – 28
10  LET A$ = TI$(A$)
11  POKE A,B
12  LET A = A + 1
13  NEXT C
```

More problems

This method generates its own set of problems, however. If you are using it for program operation you cannot use the following commands: RUN, CLEAR or NEW. By using GOTO you can get over the RUN problem and the others are not really drastic.

The main advantage of this method is that when you save the program you still preserve the string for the next time. It should be noted that the GOTO and GOSUB statements are not altered but you do get everything into 35 bytes.

Operation

To use the program type in with Z$ containing 33 characters, run the program, then remove it by typing just the line numbers and then 'Newline'. The program you wish to renumber can be keyed in, but remember not to use the RUN or CLEAR keys and make sure that the program does not contain Z$.

To activate the renumber type PRINT USR (1+PEEK(16392)+PEEK(16393)*256). ●

COMMUNICATE

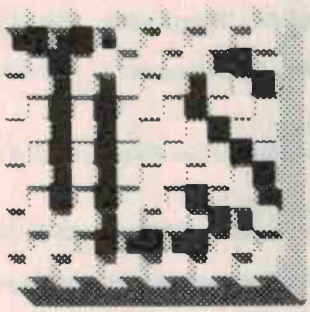
with the NEW Sendata 700 Series Acoustic Couplers

These low cost models from Electromed are compatible with Telecom modems and Telecom now approve the use of the Acoustic Coupler at each end of the data link.

The new 700 Series Acoustic Modems are modular in design and simple to operate. "Answer Originate" and "Originate Only" models are available.

These modems operate at 300 BPS to 1200 BPS and suit most RS232 compatible computers and terminals. The new 700 Series modems communicate with other local or distant computers and are powered directly from the peripheral or via a 9v plug rack.

Available now. Call in and see a full demonstration at



The Logic Shop

Computer Systems.

212 High Street, Prahran VIC 3181. (03) 51 1950, 529 2771.
91 Regent Street, Chippendale NSW 2008. (02) 699 4910, 699 4919.
454 William Street, Perth WA 6000. (09) 328 7345.
Shop 16 Civic Arcade Adelaide Street, Brisbane QLD 4000. (07) 31 2330.

L-K-Y VIDEO

SHOP: 418 BRIDGE ROAD, RICHMOND, 3121, PHONE: (03) 429 5674
MAIL: P.O. BOX 347, RICHMOND 3121, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA.

FIRST WITH OSI SOFTWARE

OHIO - (O.S.I.) - NEW SOFTWARE

T6	'Forth' Language	$19.95
U9	Extended Monitor	$19.95
U15	Disassembler Plus	$14.95
U25	Full Assembler	$19.95
U26	High Speed (S/L)	$14.95
U27	Machine Code Renumberer	$11.95
U28	'Forth' on tape	$34.95
U29	'Forth' tape & 3 books	$49.95
U30	'Pascal' tape & book	$34.95
K1	Hardware catalogue $1.00 INC. P&P	
G43	Galaxia (Arcade-Galaxian)	$ 9.95
G44	Collide (Arcade-Crash)	$ 9.95
G45	Vampire Castle (2 tape-adv.)	$18.95
G46	Alien IV (Machine Code)	$18.95
G47	Minos (Maze-3D View)	$11.95
G48	Interceptor	$14.95
G49	Labyrinth	$14.95

OHIO — Superboard II ..... $357 + $38 tax

Now first with the 'Rolls Royce' in T.V. games-cum-computers.

See T.V. Adverts. Aug. onwards.

NEW T.V. Games, which grow into a powerful computer, with periferals.

Intellivision = Intelligent Television
First Release: Master component ... $349.00
Games Cartridges
(20 to choose from now) $49.98

Keyboard component & periferals — Later.
Prices include sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

HIGH QUALITY

Baked Enamelling
Hammertone
Wrinkle etc.

SPECIALIST IN ALL OFFICE EQUIPMENT AND INDUSTRIAL SPRAY PAINTING

COUGAR INDUSTRIAL SPRAY PAINTERS
86 Robey Street,
Mascot, NSW 2020
Phone (02) 667-1325

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

NOW OPEN 7 DAYS*

On Parramatta Rd

Yes! Dick Smith Electronics, your one-stop electronics supermarket, has a branch open 7 days per week! Now you won't be caught short looking for a .001uF greencap to finish a project on Sunday afternoon. Just call into Dick Smith Electronics – Auburn!

*Open 9AM – 5.30PM Mon-Fri, 8.30 – 12 noon Sat & 10AM – 2PM Sunday

145 Parramatta Rd, Auburn Ph 648 0558

Forging new frontiers in speaker performance

Richard Allan

Now available DT20, DT30, LP5B, LP8B, HP8B, FB8, HP10B, CG12L, CG12, Super HP12B, HP12B Super.

Professional advice on all facets of speaker design and construction available. Come and inspect our unique experimental speaker design facility.

The **ACOUSTIC FOUNDRY** Hi Fi

56 King William Road, Goodwood 5034
(08) 2710276.

Please forward me further details on Richard Allan speakers.
(Trade enquiries also welcome).

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

..... POSTCODE .....

sinclair ZX81

Available from the following leading stores —

QUEENSLAND:

MYER — ALL BRANCHES

SOFTWARE 80
Shop 11/200 Mogill Rd., Taringa, 4068 (07) 371 6996

DATACOM
Shop 16, S.G.I.O. Arc., Bundaberg, 4670 (071) 71 4740

A.C.T.:

COMPUTER WORLD
Shop G71, The Bridge, Woden Plaza (062) 81 1368

TASMANIA:

J. WALSH & SONS PTY. LTD.
130 Macquarie St., Hobart, 7000 (002) 34 7511

BIRCHALLS
118-120 Brisbane St., Launceston, 2250 (003) 31 3011

VICTORIA:

RADIO PARTS GROUP
562 Spencer St., West Melbourne, 3003 (03) 329 7888

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS
425 High St., Northcote, 3070 (03) 489 8131

MINIT COMPUTER SERVICE
119 McCrae St., Bendigo, 3550 (054) 43 2589

Albury (060) 21 5933

B.B.J. COMPUTER SHOP PTY. LTD.
88 Albert Rd., Sth. Melbourne, 3205 (03) 699 5622

W.A.:

MICRO BASE
127 Fitzgerald St., Perth, 6000 (09) 329 9308

S.A.:

ACUIS TRADING
185 Pirie St., Adelaide, 5000 (08) 223 1900

N.S.W.:

B.B.J. COMPUTER SHOP PTY. LTD.
329 Pacific Hwy., Crows Nest, 2065 (02) 922 4022

CITY PERSONAL COMPUTER
75 Castlereagh St., Sydney, 2000 (02) 233 8992

ELECTRON 2000
181 Wharf Rd., Newcastle, 2300 (049) 26 2918

DAVID REID ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.
127 York St., Sydney, 2000 (02) 29 6601

COMPUTER WAVE PTY. LTD.
Lwr. Ground Floor, Myer, Sydney, 2000 (02) 238 9111

Like to be the SINCLAIR stockist in your area?

Ring today —

(03) 419 3033

Memory-mapped sound generator

W.S. Maggs

HERE IS A CIRCUIT idea for using AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator (PSG) chips on an Apple buss.

The usual way of interfacing these chips to microprocessors is by using PIAs. However, I wanted to remove the additional burden and wastefulness of programming PIAs by memory-mapping the PSG. This is done as follows: from the data sheet, pins BC1, BC2 and BDIR control the chip operation (see Table 1).

It can be seen that if BC2 is taken to +5 V then only BC1 and BDIR control the chip. I tried various gate layouts but these failed. Finally I used a dual 4-line to 1-line data selector (74LS153), each side controlling BC1 and BDIR respectively.

To control the 74LS153 I used the R/$\overline{W}$ and A0 lines of the Apple on the A and B inputs. The inhibit input was selected by a signal from the 7442 so that the 153 was only selected if the '0' output of the 7442 was low (see Table 2).

The selection of the 7442 is an easy matter on an Apple buss because each slot has a line $\overline{DEV}$ which selects one of 16 addresses. To make programming easier the reset pin of the PSG is also memory-mapped. The OR gate on output '1' of the 7442 makes sure the reset is only selected by one address.

A simple program to test the chip is given. Since the PSG requires a register address first, then the data for the register, the register address (latch address) is mapped C0X0 (where X is the slot number +8). The data is then read or written to C0X1 with the reset on C0X2. Resetting the PSG clears all registers. In the program the data is held at 2000 hex, with the number of registers used in 2000, followed by the data and then the registers (hi ♦ lo). To reset the PSG a dummy store is used.

Since the load requirements of the Apple buss are fixed, the R/$\overline{W}$ line is buffered to enable two PSGs to be used. The I/O ports of the PSG can either be used as extra PIAs or to address PROMs. The signal outputs of the three channels of the PSG drive a conventional audio amplifier. I used an LM380. ●

SHORT CIRCUITS is a feature that lies somewhere between Ideas for Experimenters and complete Projects. Generally, the items published in Short Circuits will involve tried circuits that have not necessarily been fully developed, but fairly complete details are included as a guide to readers. Unfortunately, owing to the nature of these items, we cannot give further details other than what is provided in the article. Contributions for Short Circuits are always welcome.

The AY-3-8910 can be obtained from Watford Electronics, 33/35 Cardiff Rd, Watford, Herts, UK, or Technomatic, 17 Burnley Rd, London NW10, UK. Cost: around £9 mail order.

Program for frequency 440 Hz

```
1000  8D C2 C0    STA $ C0C2
      AC 00 20    LDY $ 2000
      BE 04 20    LDX $ 2004, Y
      B9 00 20    LDA $ 2000, Y
      8E C0 C0    STA $ C0C0
      8D C1 C0    STA $ C0C1
      88          DEY
      D0 F1       BNE $ 1006
      60          RTS
2000  04 0F 3E 00 FE 08 07 01 00
```

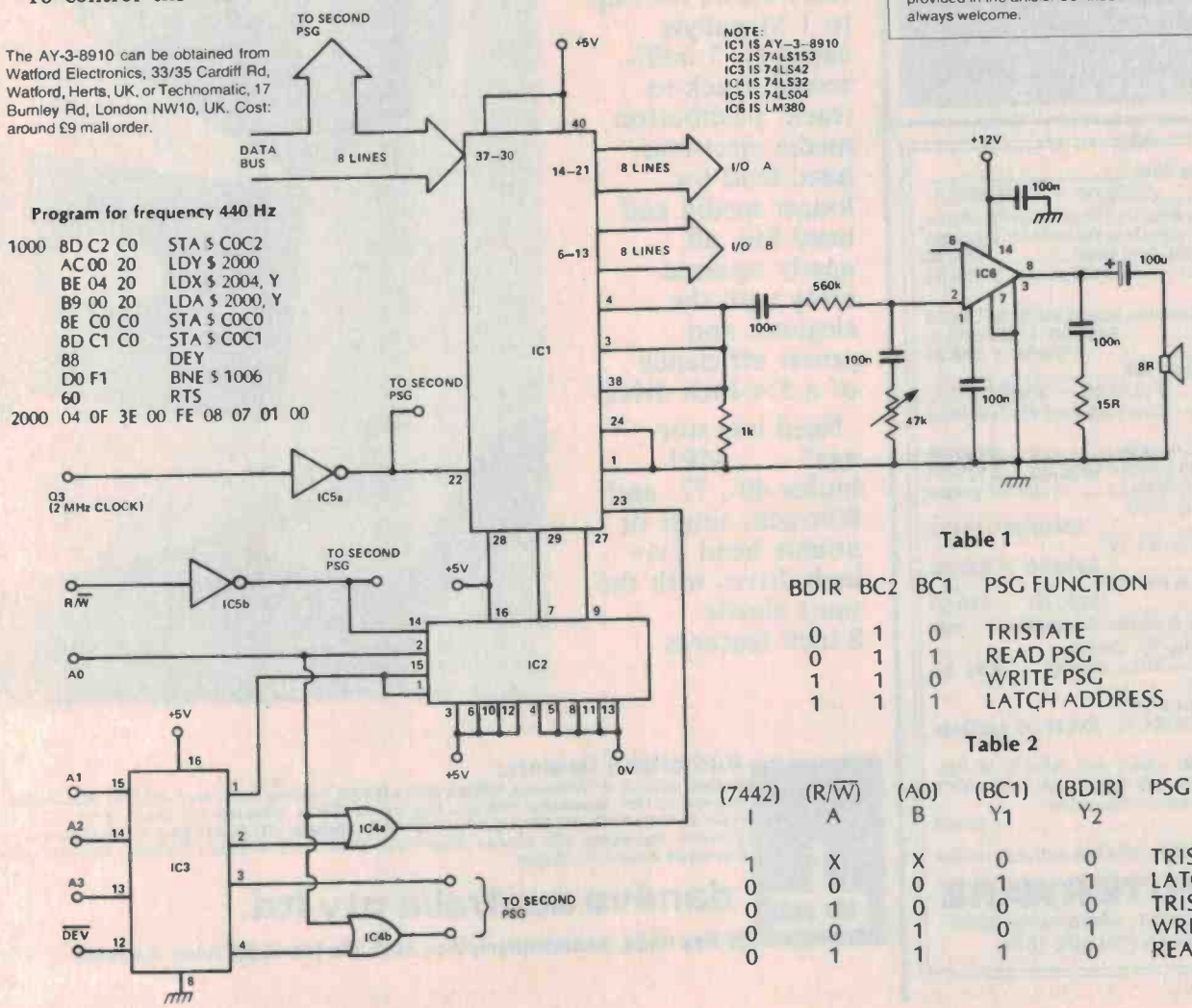


Table 1

BDIR	BC2	BC1	PSG FUNCTION
0	1	0	TRISTATE
0	1	1	READ PSG
1	1	0	WRITE PSG
1	1	1	LATCH ADDRESS

Table 2

(7442) I	(R/$\overline{W}$) A	(A0) B	(BC1) Y_1	(BDIR) Y_2	PSG
1	X	X	0	0	TRISTATE
0	0	0	1	1	LATCH ADD
0	1	0	0	0	TRISTATE
0	0	1	0	1	WRITE PSG
0	1	1	1	0	READ PSG

"THE NAKED PRINTER"

$299*

* Sales Tax 15% if applicable. Prices subject to change and exclude delivery.

BETAPRINT IN THE FLESH!

- Plain paper printing
- Standard parallel or opt. RS 232 interface.
- 12 volt DC operation.
- Software selectable 20, 34, 40, 64 80 char/line.

ALFATRON PTY. LTD.

1761 Ferntree Gully Rd.,
Ferntree Gully, 3156
Ph. 758 9551 or 758 7581

Sydney: M.A.C.E., Ph 86 4060
Perth: PRO-SPEC
DISTRIBUTORS. Ph. 275 3411

Commodore 4016
.....$875.00 + $101.25 S.T.

Apple Programs by Progressive Software
- Roster — complete records for teachers requires 48K and disk $64.00
- Mailing list — on disk $24.00

• **NEW** •
Memory expansion board for SYSTEM 80
add 16K .....$150.00 + $22.50 s.t.
add 32K .....$175.00 + $26.25

Apple 11 plus 16K
.....$1240.00 = $186.00 S.T.

COMDATA — Commodore Data Retrieval 32K
State BASIC version $150.00
Epson MX-80 printer. $820.00 + $123.00
Paper Tiger printers.....call for prices
XYMEC HY-Q 1000 printer .....$2700.00 + $405
Superboard series 11 4K.....$355.00 + $42.00
Superboard series 11 8K.....$385.00 + $46.50

Commodore & Apple Computers.....call for OUR SPECIAL prices

VIC-20 — available shortly — may be ordered now

Memorex Disks 5¼"
10/$4.20ea 50/$4.10 100/$4.00 includes s.t.

Sorcerer 32K, used, inc. BASIC, W.Pro, Dev Pack, S-100 Exp. unit, Itoh 9×7 printer, Micropolis disk drive, programs $3450

Prices subject to change without notice

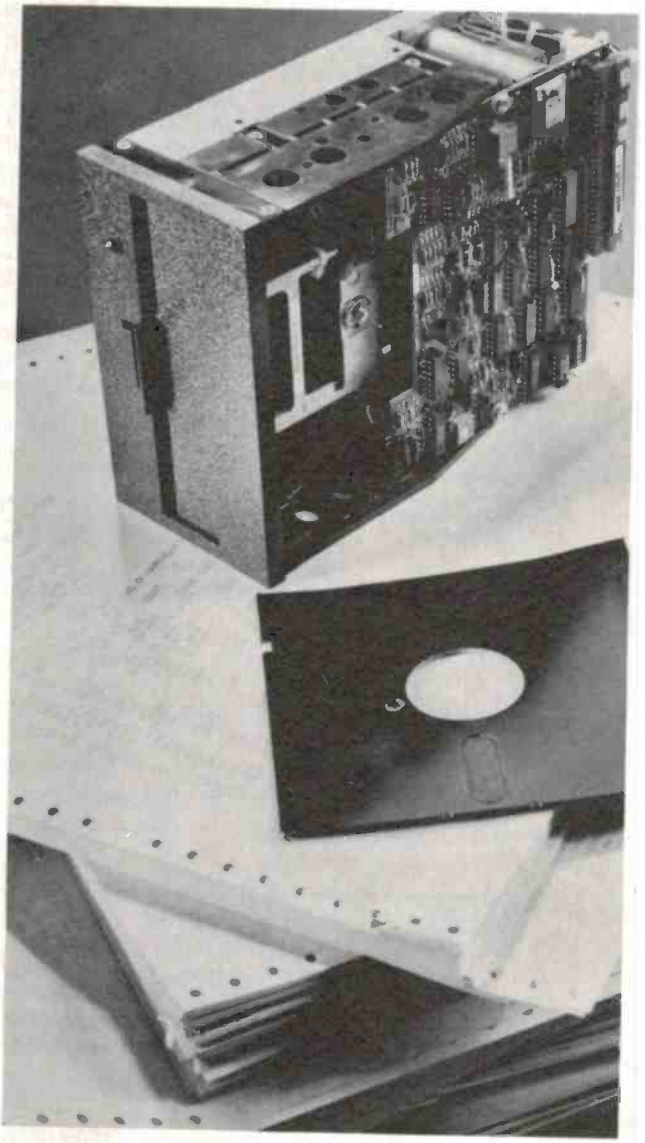
COMPUTERWARE
305 LaTrobe St., Melbourne 3000
Telephone (03) 602 1006

MPI Hi-D Mini Drives

taking care of business

Just when you were convinced that only massive 8-inch drives could handle the big jobs, along comes **MPI Hi-D**, with up to 1 Megabyte capacity, 5 millisecond track-to-track, pushbutton media eject *and* head load for longer media and head life, all neatly squared away with the elegance and power efficiency of a 5¼-inch drive.

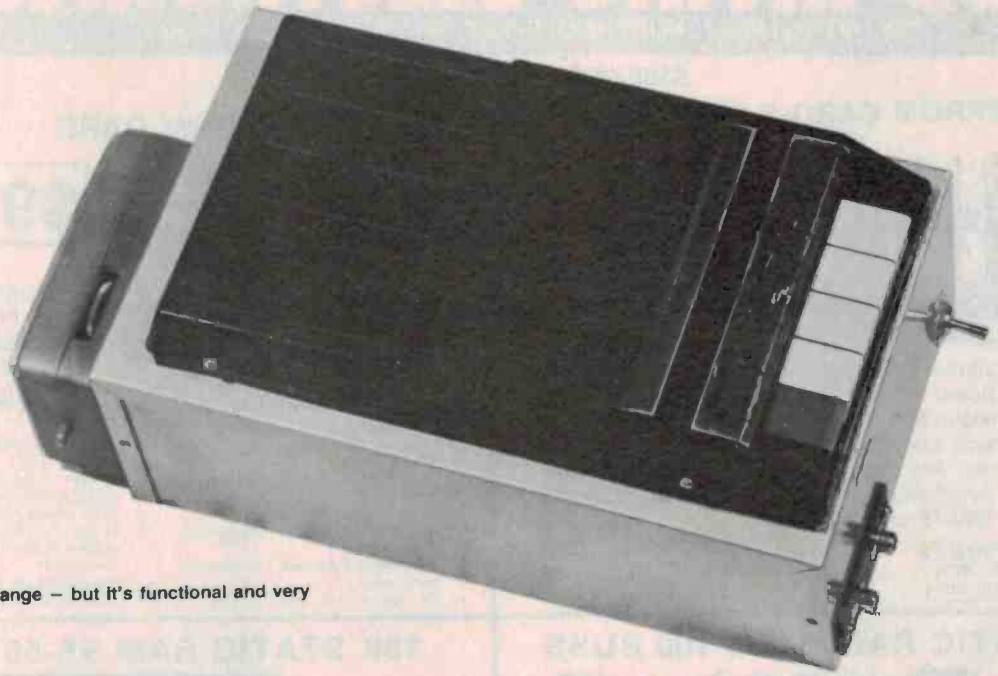
Need less storage? . . . MPI builds 40-, 77- and 80-track, single or double head 5¼-inch drives with the same classic 8-inch features.



Authorised Dealers:
Sydney: (02) E & M Electronics 51-5880, AED 632-6301, Applied Technology 487-2711. Wollongong: (042) Macelec 29-1455. Newcastle: (049) G.L. Electronics 69-5424. Brisbane: (07) Baltec 36-5183. A.C.T.: (062) Ortex 80-5283. Perth: (09) Micro Controls 325-2444. Adelaide: (08) Rogers Electronics 42-6666, Micro '80 211-7244. Melbourne: (03) Stewart Electronics 543-3733, Ellistronics 602-3282, Ritronics 489-8131, Pennywise Peripherals 82-2389.

daneva australia pty ltd.
66 Bay Road, Sandringham, Vic., 3191. Ph: 598-5622. Telex: AA34439

SN 781



I know, it looks strange – but it's functional and very reliable!

Reliable cassette recorder for your computer

With very little effort a vast improvement can be made in the reliability of the much-maligned cassette recorder in computer storage applications.

Graham Wideman

HOW MANY TIMES have you been in the situation where you've tried to load 15 minutes' worth of software from cassette into your computer, and just at the end you see "CHECKSUM ERROR" (or whatever dreaded way your computer tells you)? You feel like ripping the cassette recorder off the desk by the cables and throwing it out of the window. After a while this solution to the problem gets expensive, so here are a few suggestions to help improve the dilemma.

Why does it mess up?

There are a variety of ways that you can get frustrated with your cassette recorder data storage device. There's the problem that when you plug the cables into your recorder, you can't hear what's coming off or going onto the tape because plugging in causes the speaker to cut out. This can mean that you were expecting one thing to happen, and it doesn't, and you don't find out till much later. We'll show you how to get around that.

Then there is one of the major and surprisingly frequent causes of failure: poor or loose connections. We'll also show you how to get around that.

Understanding the poor cassette

Unfortunately, the average cassette recorder was not built for recording data; it was made for recording speech and music. The requirements for the two are quite different. In the former case we are not too interested in fine fidelity or tone colouring, but we're very very interested in continuity and constant performance, and we can't afford to lose any bits. The cassette recorder was designed, however, with little regard for reliability of connectors or constant reproduction characteristics, since the ear won't notice momentary disturbances. However, some attempt may have been made to squeeze pleasant sounds out of the tiny speaker provided, i.e: tone modification or controls.

The bottom line is that quite an improvement can be made to the average recorder at very little expense, and its understandable deficiencies corrected.

Connection corrections

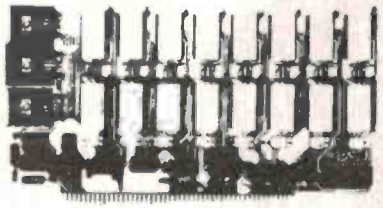
The most fruitful place to start the improvements is in the connections department. Take a look at your recorder set-up, and see how many connections have to be maintained perfectly in order for your SAVE-LOAD operation to be a success: two for each plug, two plugs for each cable to the computer. Then there's the ac adaptor with a plug into the wall and a plug into the recorder, or maybe you have batteries which average two contacts each. Not to mention hidden contacts, such as the ones in the socket which is normally used for remote control of the recorder, and which carries the power to the recorder workings even when no mike is in use. Typically you end up with at least twelve opportunities for an intermittent connection. ▶

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

425 HIGH STREET, NORTHCOTE 3070, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA.

S100 COMPUTER PRODUCTS

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$89.50 KIT

BLANK PC BOARD $45

USES 2708's!

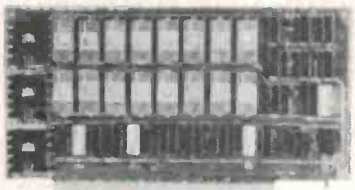
Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE $6.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $36

32K S-100 EPROM CARD

NEW!



$99.95

KIT
USES 2716's
Blank PC Board — $55
ASSEMBLED & TESTED ADD $30

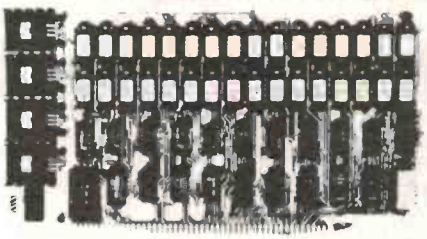
SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are $8 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, soldermasked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

KIT $189
A&T $219



KIT FEATURES

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard) Allows up to 512K on line
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5. Double sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screened layout Gold plated contact fingers
6. All address and data lines fully buffered
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9. LOW POWER under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA **$49**
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET **$22**
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS **$29**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-**ADD $30**

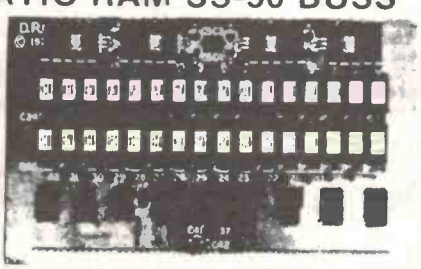
OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$199 KIT
A&T $219

FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

KIT FEATURES

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Runs at Full Speed
4. Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout Gold fingers
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD —$45 COMPLETE SOCKET SET — $22 SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS — $45

ITOH Model 8300 PRINTER

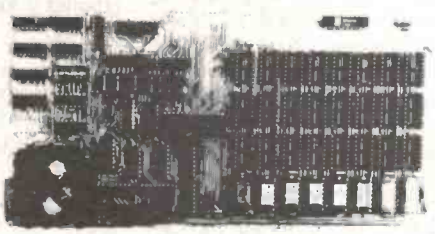
$790.00 plus 15% sales tax

This 80-column printer provided quiet operation, making it suitable for use in offices, classrooms and homes. Specifications include 125cps, 60 lines per minute, paper loading from bottom or rear and Centronics-compatible, parallel interface.

A bidirectional, dot matrix impact printer with a print head designed for 100% duty operation, assuring a print life that exceeds 100 million characters. The precision sprocket-feed mechanism permits printing forms from 4½ to 9½ inches wide. A 96 ASCII character set prints in upper and lowercase with the added capability of producing double-width fonts in boldface. The vertical format unit provides preprogrammed/programmable tab positions, top of form and bottom of form for complete formatting capabilities.

REDUCED TO $690 + TAX

* * * AVAILABLE AGAIN * * *



- 16K Dynamic Ram Board
- Fully Expandable to 64K
- Assembled, tested and guaranteed
- S100 Compatible

16K Dynamic RAM Board assembled and tested: Special $269 plus tax (2mHz), $299 plus tax (4mHz) This must be the best offer available on quality tested dynamic RAM boards.

32K Assembled and tested	$309 plus tax (2mHz) $339 plus tax (4mHz)
48K Assembled and tested	$349 plus tax (2mHz) $379 plus tax (4mHz)
64K Assembled and tested	$389 plus tax (2mHz) $419 plus tax (4mHz)

ETI636 7 SLOT MOTHERBOARD WITH ACTIVE TERMINATION

Kit of Parts $89.00. Assembled and tested $115.00, inc tax.
RITRON COMPUTER GRADE POWER SUPPLY: +5V Reg, 10A, ± 16V Unreg. Kit of parts $79.95 inc tax A&T $99.95 inc tax

Write for list of other power supplies. Tax free prices also available.

Bankcard Mail Orders Welcome

Please debit my Bankcard. EA 6/81
Bankcard No.
Expiry Date
Name
Signature

General enquiries (03) 489-8131, Mail order enquiries (03) 481-1436. Ritronics Wholesale (03) 489-7099.

Prices current till August 15, 1981. Heavier items add additional postage. Extra heavy items sent Comet freight on. Prices subject to change without notice. Send 60c and SAE for free catalogues. MAIL ORDERS PO BOX 135, NORTHCOTE, Vic 3070. Minimum pack and post $1. Telex AA 38897.

At last.
A computer magazine written in an amazing new language. English.

It's pretty hard to make a decision about computers when you don't understand the difference between: Floppy disk and mini floppy, ROM and RAM, byte and kilobyte.

COMDEC Business Computer Magazine is written in plain English. For businessmen and managers, doctors and lawyers, architects and accountants. Decision-makers who want to improve productivity. And stay ahead of the competition.

COMDEC Business Computer Magazine talks sense: How to evaluate your first computer: What a small computer costs? Word processing: A beginner's guide. Witchcraft and mumbo-jumbo? And much more.

Questions and answers. Discussion and opinion. Problems and solutions. In plain talk. At last.

Issue No. 1 now on sale at your newsagent.

COMDEC
BUSINESS
COMPUTER
MAGAZINE

Some of these connections we cannot do without. However, there are some which can be disposed of completely and others which can be improved by changing the style of plug. Particular culprits are the plug-and-sockets often used with ac adaptors, and especially the small round 'phono' plugs used for the mike and earphone connections.

The preferable method for correcting these problems is to rather radically customise your recorder. First, of course, find a recorder which works at least reasonably well with your computer. The best choices seem to be those that are not *too* expensive, don't have tone controls, but do have some kind of automatic level control. Decide that the recorder is going to be sacrificed (er, I mean *dedicated*) to the computer. Now you can start work.

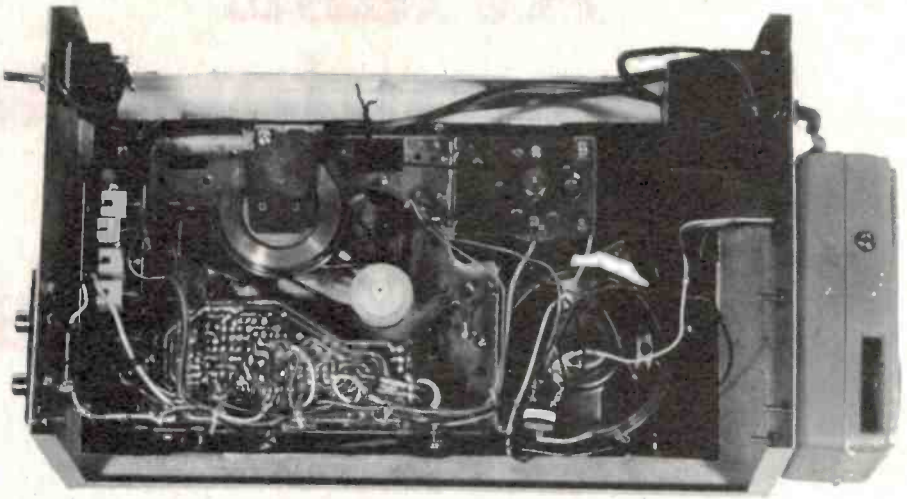
Since you are going to be changing sockets, possibly building in some more switches and so forth, it's a good idea to attach onto the recorder a metal box to accommodate these extras. This should be done in a way which will make wiring easy and neat.

The connectors to the computer are the first to go. Either wire the computer cables direct to the earphone (ignore the leads to the speaker) and mike wires (or auxiliary input depending on your computer), or install RCA phono sockets or 6 mm phono sockets, all of these being far more suitable than the original toy sockets. Next attend to the power supply. My favourite way to deal with this is to take an ac adaptor and fix it inside the new cassette recorder box, permanently wiring on a line cord (with optional on/off switch, fuse and indicator light), and wiring the adaptor output direct to the cassette recorder power input lines. It's also an idea to throw in a hefty power supply capacitor, say a few thousand microfarads (12 V electrolytic) across the power supply for good measure.

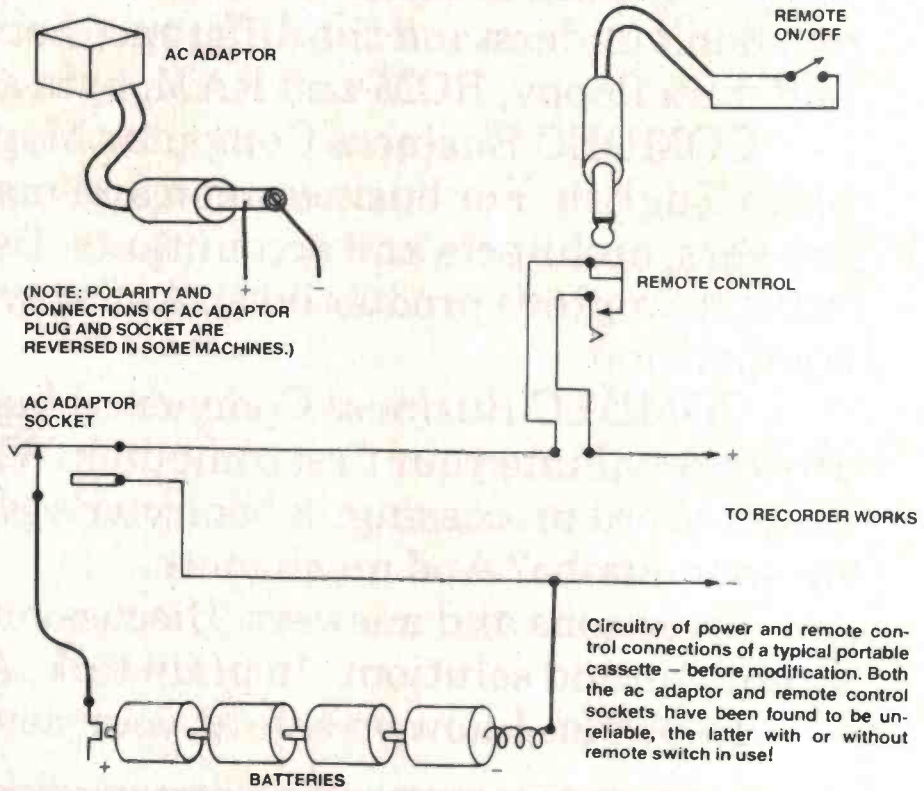
Hearing what's going on

The above takes care of the loose connections problem. Now for a quick way to add sound to input and output operations.

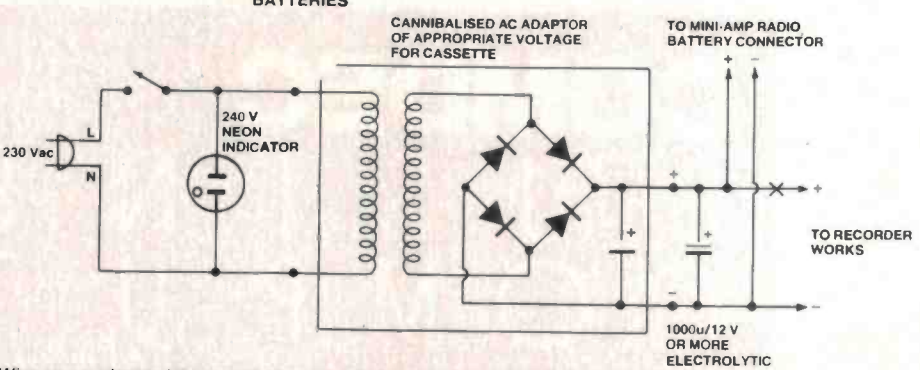
The signals we want to hear are present at the earphone jack, both when playing or recording. (When recording most cassette machines allow you to monitor what's going onto the tape via an earphone.) That signal will probably be strong enough to drive a speaker, but the volume control must be set according to the computer's input requirements, and then left alone. If the speaker is then too loud you are stuck with it. You can't even switch the



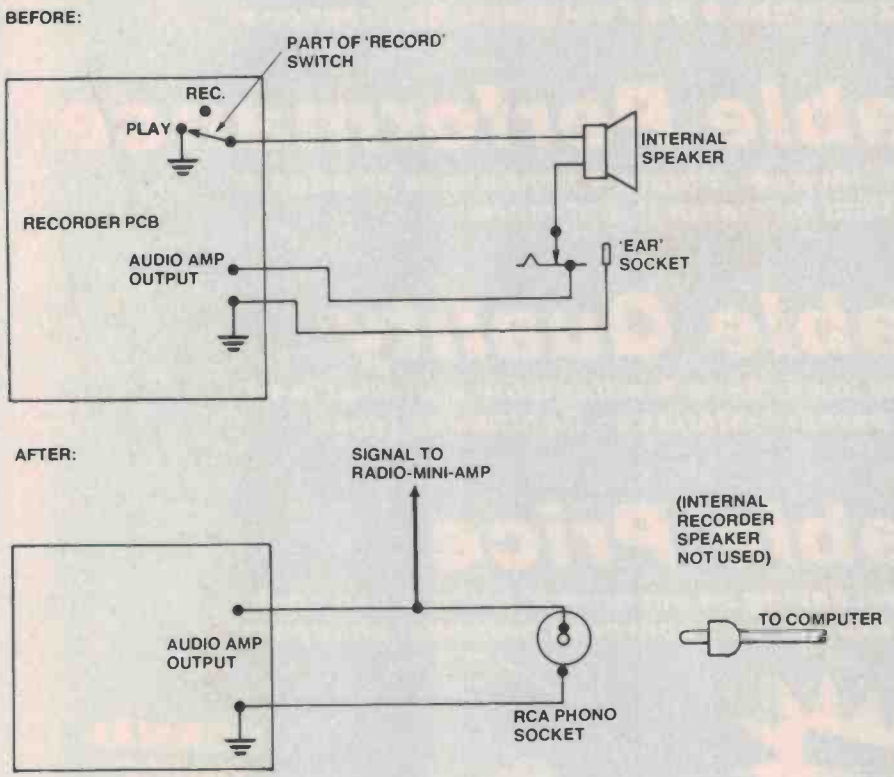
Internal view of the modified unit. Note the plug pack at upper right and the modified transistor radio at the right hand end.



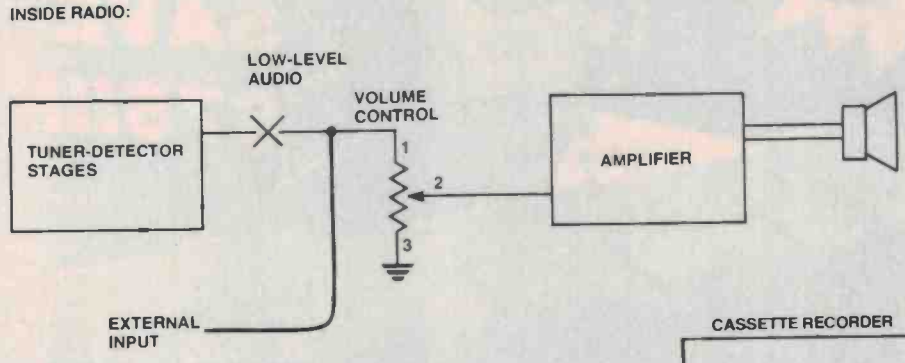
Circuitry of power and remote control connections of a typical portable cassette – before modification. Both the ac adaptor and remote control sockets have been found to be unreliable, the latter with or without remote switch in use!



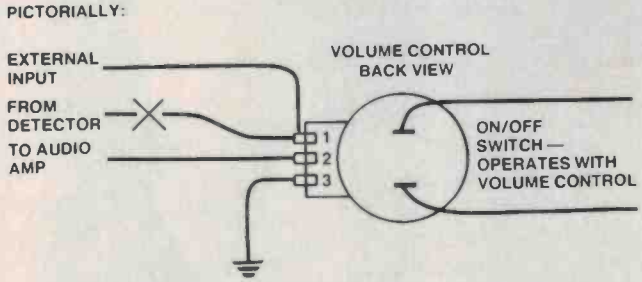
Wire an ac adaptor (plug pack) permanently in place. If computer remote control of start/stop is required, break the +ve lead at X and wire in a reliable socket (e.g: RCA phono). Wire a switch in parallel of an open-circuit socket so you can retain manual control.



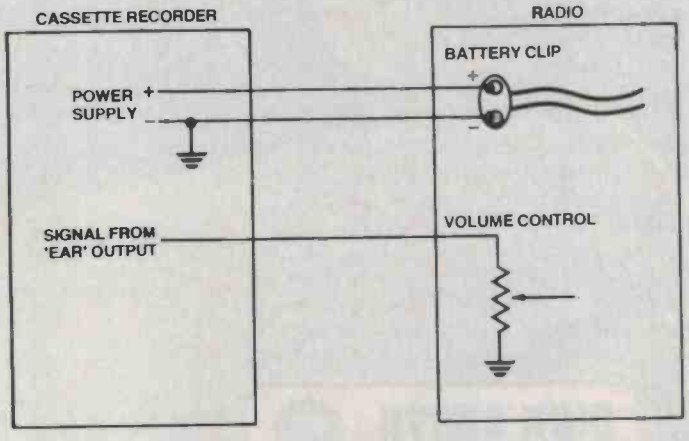
Modifying the cassette recorder for reliable 'ear' output is shown above. An old transistor radio will provide audio output, as explained in the text and the drawings below.



THE IDEA IS TO CUT AT 'X' AND FEED EXTERNAL SIGNAL TO 'TOP' OF VOLUME CONTROL.



NOTE: TERMINALS 1 AND 3 ARE PHYSICALLY REVERSED ON SOME VOLUME CONTROLS (AND DEPENDING UPON FRONT OR BACK VIEW!). TO DETERMINE WHICH IS WHICH, FOLLOW PC BOARD TRACES FROM EACH. THE GROUND FOIL SHOULD WIND ITS WAY ROUND MOST OF THE PC BOARD AND END UP CONNECTED TO THE NEGATIVE SIDE OF THE BATTERY (POSSIBLY VIA THE SWITCH).



Connections from the cassette recorder to mini-amp radio are shown here. Only three connections are necessary. Don't bring across a separate ground lead for the signal connection. Note this setup assumes that both recorder and radio are −ve earth circuits. To check this see that the 'low' end of the volume control in each connects to the −ve supply lead.

speaker in and out when needed, because the load of the speaker, or lack of it, will change the level of the signal going to the computer.

A far better way to deal with the situation is to take the signal from the earphone wire and amplify it independently. The cheapest way to do this is to purchase a cheap, tiny transistor radio for $4 or so, and convert it (as shown in the accompanying diagrams) into a mini amplifier. The earphone signal is permanently wired as the input to the radio-amplifier, and the radio can be powered from the recorder's ac adaptor power supply. The volume level of the sound which now plays through the radio's speaker is adjusted by the radio's volume control, and doesn't affect what the recorder is doing.

Some last words

There's still room for improvement. You should figure some way of semi-permanently fixing the recorder volume control at a satisfactory setting. I swallow my pride and buy commercially made hi-fi cables to join my recorder and computer, on the basis that the plugs are probably more reliably attached than I could do. You might experiment with different types of cassette tape (your computer store should have some tape that works well). But if you started with a recorder that didn't work too badly, the modifications covered here should result in a recorder you can depend on. And when you move up to disk drives and stop using the cassette, make sure there's no-one outside the window when you throw it.●

PRINTER SURPRISE:

Fan form paper ● 80/40/132 columns ● 9 x 7 dot matrix bi-directional impact printer.

Unbelievable Performance

125 characters/second or 64 lines per minute ● continuous printing ● many functions such as vertical format unit and more.

Unbelievable Quality

Full 96 characters, upper and lower case ● adjustable sprocket feed, 115 to 240mm wide ● 7-bit parallel interface - Centronics type.

Unbelievable Price

Available NOW at a substantial saving on our normal price ● use cash, Bankcard, or Credit Terms (available to approved personal shoppers only).

$895

NORMAL PRICE $970

SAVE $75!!!

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

See our other advertisements for store addresses.

AED + VB3 = INCOMPARABLE COMPUTING

THE SSM VB3 SUPERVIDEO CARD

● IEEE S100 design ● Memory mapped, yet doesn't consume any real memory. ● Superfast operation. ● 80 character x 24 line display, expandable to 132 characters wide or 48 lines long. ● Halftone, reverse video, underline, strike-thru, flashing characters. ● Chunky graphics (160 x 96 resolution), fine line graphics. ● 256 character ROM Programmable Character Generator in addition to the standard character set. ● Special support software available from AED.
— see review "Your Computer" #3!

The AED Un-Serial Terminal

● VB3 video driven. ● Green phosphor 12" 18MHz bandwidth display. ● 103 key hall effect keyboard with numeric pad, user legendable and edit function legended keys. ● Single unit design, or separate video monitor and keyboard in three different styles. ● Intelligent keyboard and driver options for CP/M based microcomputers.

SUPERAED

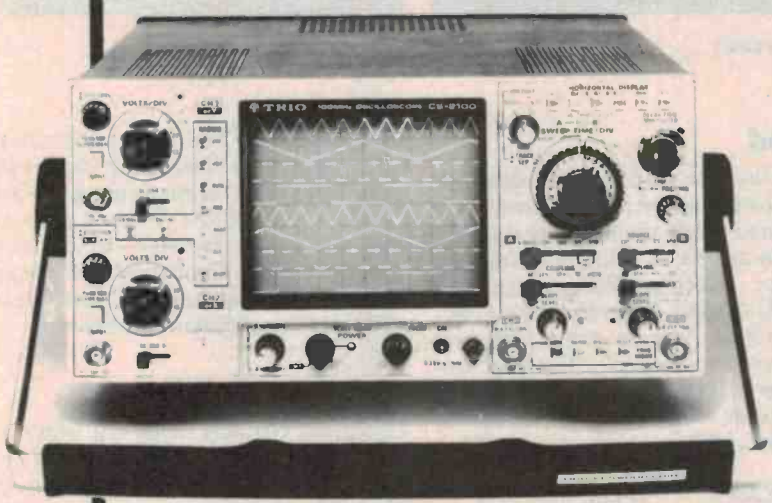
Featuring:
● MONAED MONITOR Wow! A primary level monitor that can be switched in and out directly with a single keystroke. You can use the monitor even whilst deep inside a business program under CP/M. I repeat, Wow! Other people could have done it, but they didn't. We did, and are very proud of it
● PRINTER SELECTION Up to 8 CP/M list devices can be selected from keyboard or software
● SPEED SELECTION Because this terminal is so bl%%#y fast, display speed control is provided at your finger tips and from within software.
Plus . . .
● Automatic Background Memory Testing
● Keyboard Lockout with Password Re-entry
● Automatic Memory Corruption Checksum Monitoring
Plus . . .
Many other features too numerous to list and too fantastic to imagine!
Send for the Real Thing, or at least a Manual!

Most of these features are not available from any other turnkey manufacturer in Australia. Some are not available any where else on earth!

AED
ACOUSTIC ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
OPEN 9-6 MON-SAT

130 MILITARY ROAD
GUILDFORD NSW 2161
PHONE (02) 681 4966
TELEX AA70664



TRIO's CS2100 100MHz scope has the capacity to provide 4 channel/8 trace displays with completely independent A and B sweeps ... sensitivity of 1mV/div right up to 100MHz ... observe fast signals with a max sweep speed of 2nS/div ... select 50ohm or 1Mohm inputs ... separate intensity controls for delayed and main sweeps to maintain brightness ... autofocus and 16kV post acceleration CRT ... weighs only 7.5kg - truly portable.

Ideal for complex signal analysis - asynchronous digital, video and other h.f. applications in the lab and in the field.

TRIO

PARAMETERS PTY LTD
"Perfection in Measurement"
Sydney 439 3288 Melbourne 580 7444

Sold and Serviced Throughout Australia.

LIFE on a 6800

An interesting variant on the popular LIFE emulation specifically for 6800 owners. Designed for the SWT range, it should prove adaptable to other 6800-based machines.

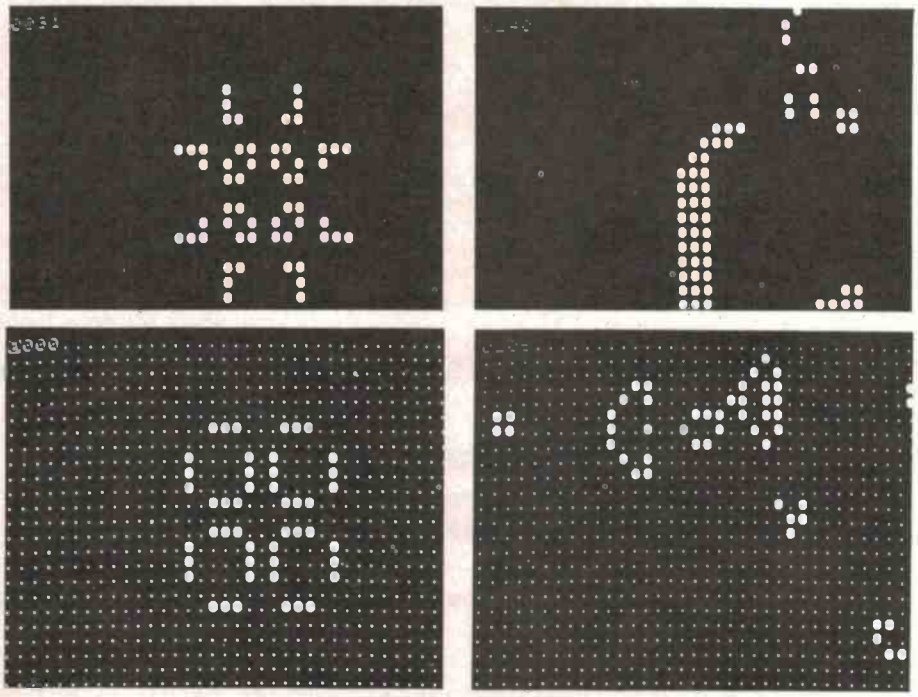
Edwin J. Peffer

THE program LIFE is a set of rules to define the growth or death of a moss-like form. It was devised by J. Conway and depends entirely on the number of 'neighbours' that each cell has, as follows:

A 'live cell' with only two or three neighbours will remain alive, but if there are more or less than this it will die. An empty cell with three neighbours will result in a birth at the empty location. Whether this really proves anything is very doubtful but it is both interesting and amusing. The end result can fall into one of the following categories: a) the whole system dies, b) a stable pattern results (a square of four is an example of this), or c) a cyclic pattern which goes through one or more generations before repeating. The best example of these that I have found starts as three solid rows of cells across the centre of the matrix and this eventually produces a cyclic pattern that takes 15 generations to repeat.

My first program for LIFE was written in BASIC for a Hewlett-Packard 2000F and even on this machine it took 10 seconds per generation. There was a 10 x 10 matrix and the technique was to count the neighbours for every cell in order to determine the next generation, i.e: eight subscripted variables for each of 100 locations. I eventually realised that rather than count for *every* cell it would be quicker to zero a matrix and then add one to each neighbour of a *live* cell (still eight subscripted variables for each cell examined but considerably fewer cells to worry about). After this the counting matrix has a record of the number of neighbours for each cell and the appropriate symbol can be loaded into the printing matrix. This cuts down the time to approximately one second per generation, which was acceptable.

Then the college at which I teach bought a SWTP 6800 system and I modified LIFE to suit the slightly different BASIC. Due to the BASIC's slowness in handling subscripted variables it takes an incredible 50 seconds per generation. Hence my decision to write a machine code version of LIFE.



This is your LIFE!

Method

I settled on a 16 x 16 matrix, although this can be increased or decreased quite easily. To simplify the printing it treats the whole matrix as a single string and uses the Mikbug/SWTbug routine PSTRING (E07E). Thus the string consists of x's or .'s with every 17th and 18th item as 'return', 'linefeed' respectively and the last item is an 'end of string' (code 04). So the string is effectively folded back on itself as shown:

```
....XXXXX.....ret,l/f....
XXXXX.....ret,l/f.....XXXXX
.....ret,l/f.....XX.ret,l/f,eot
```

As you will see later the whole string gets modified by the calculation process and therefore before actually printing the string the 'return', 'linefeed', etc, characters have to be added in again (program steps 017B to 01A6).

There have to be two matrices: Gen1, which is the present generation, and Gen2, which is used to count the number of neighbours. The first stage in the calculation is to clear Gen2 (subroutine CLGEN2). Then it reads through Gen1 to find a live cell (X). When it does so it sets the index register to the corresponding cell in Gen2 (using subroutine XOFSET). It then has to add one to each of its eight neighbours as shown.

```
A   B   C
D   X   E
F   G   H
```

The index register holds the address of X but we cannot address A, B, C or D because indexed address offsets can only be positive, therefore (program steps 01BD to 01CF) it subtracts 19 so that the index register holds the address of A. Now we can increment the contents of A (as X), B (as X + 1), C as (X + 2), D as (X + 18) etc. It does not take into account the fact that edge cells should not affect eight neighbours, which is why the return, linefeed get overprinted and also why the isolation block is necessary. After this has been carried out for all of Gen1 then Gen2

contains the list of all the neighbours.

The subroutine NEWGEN is now used to load the next generation, taking into account how many neighbours and whether a cell is already alive or dead. Note that once again it does not identify locations 17 and 18, etc, and so they will have to be modified as described above. It then goes back and repeats from CLGEN2.

The input routine is possibly more complex than necessary but I have found it very frustrating in the past to run LIFE on a VDU and find an interesting sequence, but then realise that I hadn't noted the initial pattern. With my routine, it first clears the screen, then prints the message and then prints 27 blank spaces before accepting and printing each character as it is input. After 16 characters it gives 'return, linefeed' and 27 spaces, etc. The result is that the initial pattern is offset 27 spaces to the right and remains there whilst leaving sufficient space for the main display to be watched. If you like the result then you still have a copy of the original pattern.

Finally, why the time delay? Well, it is so fast that on a 960 char/sec VDU the display is continually changing and can't really be seen. Counting down from FFFF gives a delay of about 1 s between generations. If you don't want the delay, replace 0116 and 0117 with 00 01.

This version of LIFE assumes a flat universe bonded by the edges of the matrix. A variation which could be added is to assume the opposite edges to be adjacent (similar to a Karnaugh map) so that the universe is a sort of sphere. It is, however, *not* a true sphere as the geometricians among you will have realised.

Program Listing

```
                        NAM CONLIFE
0100                    ORG $0100
                        OPT PAG
0100 86 16              LDA A #$16      CLEAR SCREEN
0102 BDE1 D1            JSR OUTCH       PRINT THE CHARACTER
0105 BD01 2C            JSR INPUT       REQUEST INITIAL PATTERN
0108 86 1D      MAIN    LDA A #$1D      HOME THE CURSOR
010A BDE1 D1            JSR OUTCH       PRINT THE CHARACTER
010D 86 19              LDA A #$19      DELETE TO END OF LINE
010F BDE1 D1            JSR OUTCH       PRINT THE CHARACTER
0112 BD01 7B            JSR PRINT       PRINTING ROUTINE
0115 CE FF FF           LDX #$FFFF      START OF DELAY LOOP
0118 09         DECREX  DEX
0119 26 FD              BNE DECREX      FINISH DELAY LOOP
011B BD01 ED            JSR CLGEN2      SET GEN2 TO ZERO
011E BD01 AE            JSR COUNT       COUNT THE NEIGHBOURS
0121 BD01 FC            JSR NEWGEN      SET UP NEXT GENERATION
0124 86 0A              LDA A #$0A      LINE FEED
0126 BDE1 D1            JSR OUTCH       PRINT THE CHARACTER
0129 7E 01 08           JMP MAIN        REPEAT MAIN LOOP
                *       INPUT ROUTINE
012C CE 02 45   INPUT   LDX #MESSG      INITIAL MESSAGE
012F BDE0 7E            JSR PSTRING     PRINT IT
0132 CE 02 63           LDX #SHIFT      27 SPACES
0135 BDE0 7E            JSR PSTRING     PRINT IT
0138 CE 02 93           LDX #GEN1       START OF GEN1
013B 7F 02 44           CLR ROW         CLEAR ROW COUNTER
013E 7F 02 43   INPUT2  CLR LINE        CLEAR LINE COUNTER
0141 BDE1 AC    INPUT1  JSR INCHR       ACCEPT CHAR FROM KEYBD
0144 A7 00              STA A X         STORE IT
0146 08                 INX             INCREMENT INDEX
0147 7C 02 43           INC LINE        INCREMENT LINE COUNT
014A B6 02 43           LDA A LINE      PUT LINE COUNT IN ACCA
014D 81 10              CMP A #16       IS IT END OF LINE?
014F 26 F0              BNE INPUT1      NO--ASK FOR NEXT CHAR
0151 86 0D              LDA A #$0D      CARRIAGE RETURN
0153 BDE1 D1            JSR OUTCH       PRINT THE CHARACTER
0156 A7 00              STA A X         STORE CARRIAGE RETURN
0158 08                 INX             INCREMENT INDEX
0159 86 0A              LDA A #$0A      LINEFEED
015B BDE1 D1            JSR OUTCH       PRINT THE CHARACTER
015E A7 00              STA A X         STORE LINEFEED
0160 08                 INX             INCREMENT INDEX
0161 FF 02 41           STX TEMPX       SAVE INDEX
0164 CE 02 63           LDX #SHIFT      27 SPACES
0167 BDE0 7E            JSR PSTRING     PRINT IT
016A FE 02 41           LDX TEMPX       GET INDEX
016D 7C 02 44           INC ROW         INCREMENT ROW COUNTER
0170 B6 02 44           LDA A ROW       LOAD ROW NUMBER TO ACCA
0173 81 10              CMP A #16       IS IT END OF FRAME?
0175 27 03              BEQ RET1        YES--BACK TO MAIN LOOP
0177 7E 01 3E           JMP INPUT2      NO--START THE NEXT LINE
017A 39         RET1    RTS
                *       PRINTING ROUTINE
017B CE 02 93   PRINT   LDX #GEN1       START OF GEN1
017E FF 02 41   PRINT1  STX TEMPX       SAVE INDEX
0181 86 0D              LDA A #$0D      CARRIAGE RETURN
0183 A7 10              STA A 16,X      STORE IN 16TH LOCATION
0185 86 0A              LDA A #$0A      LINE FEED
0187 A7 11              STA A 17,X      STORE IN 17TH LOCATION
0189 8C 03 A1           CPX #GEN1+270   END OF FRAME?
018C 27 15              BEQ             PRINTE
018E 86 12              LDA A #18       LOAD 18 TO ACC
0190 5F                 CLR B           LOAD ZERO TO ACCB
0191 BB 02 42           ADD A TEMPX+1   ADDS 18 TO INDEX
0194 F9 02 41           ADC B TEMPX     I.E. SETS START OF NEXT LINE
0197 B7 02 42           STA A TEMPX+1
019A F7 02 41           STA B TEMPX
019D FE 02 41           LDX TEMPX       NEXT LINE
01A0 7E 01 7E           JMP PRINT 1     MODIFY NEXT LINE
01A3 86 04      PRINTE  LDA A #$04      ADD EOT TO END OF FRAME
01A5 A7 12              STA A 18,X
01A7 CE 02 93           LDX #GEN1       START OF GEN1
01AA BDE0 7E            JSR PSTRING     PRINT THE STRING ▶
```

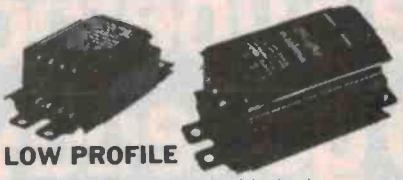
```
01AD 39                        RTS
                    *  COUNTING ROUTINE
01AE CE 02 93  COUNT   LDX #GEN1      START OF GEN1
01B1 A6 00     NEXTX   LDA A X        LOAD IT TO ACCA
01B3 81 58             CMP A #'X      CHECK FOR LIVE
                                      CELL
01B5 26 2C             BNE NOT        NO--TRY NEXT
                                      CELL
01B7 FF 02 41          STX TEMPX      YES--SAVE INDEX
01BA BD02 2A           JSR XOFSET     GET LOCATION OF
01BD B6 02 80          LDAA TEMPX1+1  CORRESPONDING
                                      POINT
01C0 F6 02 7F          LDA B TEMPX1   ON GEN2
01C3 80 13             SUB A #19      MOVE TO POINT
                                      THAT
01C5 C2 00             SBC B #0       IS ONE ROW UP
                                      AND
01C7 B7 02 80          STAA TEMPX1+1  ONE COLUMN
                                      LEFT IE
01CA F7 02 7F          STA B TEMPX1   POINT 'A'
01CD FE 02 7F          LDX TEMPX1     LOAD IT TO INDEX
01D0 6C 00             INC X          INCREMENT 'A'
01D2 6C 01             INC 1,X        INCREMENT 'B'
01D4 6C 02             INC 2,X        INCREMENT 'C'
01D6 6C 12             INC 18,X       INCREMENT 'D'
01D8 6C 14             INC 20,X       INCREMENT 'E'
01DA 6C 24             INC 36,X       INCREMENT 'F'
01DC 6C 25             INC 37,X       INCREMENT 'G'
01DE 6C 26             INC 38,X       INCREMENT 'H'
01E0 FE 02 41          LDX TEMPX      BACK TO GEN1
01E3 08        NOT     INX            INCREMENT INDEX
01E4 8C 03 B4          CPX #GEN1+289  END OF FRAME?
01E7 27 03             BEQ RET4       YES--BACK TO
                                      MAIN LOOP
01E9 7E 01 B1          JMP NEXTX      NO--GET NEXT
                                      LOCATION
01EC 39        RET4    RTS
          *  ROUTINE TO SET GENERATION #2 TO ZERO
01ED CE 03 C6  CLGEN2  LDX #GEN2      START OF GEN2
01F0 8C 04 E7  CLR     CPX #GEN2+289  END OF FRAME?
01F3 27 06             BEQ RET3       YES--BACK TO
                                      MAIN LOOP
01F5 6F 00             CLR X          NO--SET CELL TO
                                      ZERO
01F7 08                INX            INCREMENT INDEX
01F8 7E 01 F0          JMP CLR        NEXT CELL
01F8 39        RET3    RTS
          *  ROUTINE TO LOAD THE NEXT GENERATION
01FC CE 02 93  NEWGEN  LDX #GEN1      START OF GEN1
01FF FF 02 41  AGAIN   STX TEMPX      SAVE IT
0202 BD02 2A           JSR XOFSET     CORRESPONDING
                                      CELL IN GEN2
0205 A6 00             LDA A X        LOAD CELL
                                      CONTENT TO
                                      ACCA
0207 81 03             CMP A #03      CHECK FOR THREE
                                      NEIGHBOURS
0209 27 0E             BEQ NEIGH3     YES
020B 81 02             CMP A #02      CHECK FOR TWO
                                      NEIGHBOURS
020D 27 11             BEQ INX        YES
020F 86 2E             LDA A #'       LOAD '.' TO ACCA
0211 FE 02 41          LDX TEMPX      CELL LOCATION IN
                                      GEN1
0214 A7 00             STA A X        PUT '.' IN CELL
0216 7E 02 20          JMP            INX
0219 86 58     NEIGH3  LDA A #'X      LOAD "LIVE CELL"
                                      TO ACCA
021B FE 02 41          LDX TEMPX      CELL LOCATION IN
                                      GEN1
021E A7 00             STA A X        PUT 'X' IN THE
                                      CELL
0220 FE 02 41  INX     LDX TEMPX      CELL LOCATION IN
                                      GEN1
0223 08                INX            NEXT CELL
0224 8C 03 C6          CPX #GEN2      END OF FRAME?
0227 26 D6             BNE AGAIN      NO--CHECK NEXT
                                      CELL
0229 39                RTS            YES--RETURN TO
                                      MAIN LOOP
     ROUTINE TO OFFSET TEMPX (TEMPX1 = TEMPX + 307)
022A FF 02 7F  XOFSET  STX TEMPX1     SAVE INDEX
022D 86 33             LDA A #$33     OFFSET OF 307 IE
022F C6 01             LDA B #01      289 + 18
0231 BB 02 80          ADDA TEMPX1+   ADD THE OFFSET
0234 F9 02 7F          ADC B TEMPX1
0237 B7 02 80          STAA TEMPX1+
023A F7 02 7F          STA B TEMPX1
023D FE 02 7F          LDX TEMPX1
0240 39                RTS
0241           TEMPX   RMB 2
0243           LINE    RMB 1
0244           ROW     RMB 1
E1AC           INCHR   EQU $E1AC
0245 49        MESSG   FCC 'INPUT PATTERN, 16 x 16 GRID'
0246 4E 50
0248 55 54
024A 20 50
024C 41 54
024E 54 45
0250 52 4E
0252 2C 20
0254 31 36
0256 20 58
0258 20 31
025A 36 20
025C 47 52
025E 49 44
0260 0D                FCB $0D,$0A,4
0261 0A 04
0263 20        SHIFT   FCC '(19 spaces)'
0264 20 20
0266 20 20
0268 20 20
026A 20 20
026C 20 20
026E 20 20
0270 20 20
0272 20 20
0274 20 20
0276 20 20
0278 20 20
027A 20 20
027C 20 20
027E 04                FCB 4
E1D1           OUTCH   EQU $E1D1
E07E           PSTRING EQU $E07E
E0E3           CONTROL EQU $E0E3
027F           TEMPX1  RMB 2
0281           BLANK   RMB 18         TO ISOLATE THE
                                      MATRIX
0293           GEN1    RMB 289        GENERATION1 (16*
                                      18 + 1)
03B4           BLANK2  RMB 18         TO ISOLATE THE
                                      MATRIX
03C6           GEN2    RMB 289        GENERATION2
END

NO ERROR(S) DETECTED

SYMBOL TABLE:

AGAIN  01FF  BLANK  0281  BLANK2  03B4  CLGEN2  01ED  CLR
CONTRO E0E3  COUNT  01AE  DECREX  0118  GEN1    0293  GEN2
INCHR  E1AC  INPUT  012C  INPUT1  0141  INPUT2  013E  INX
NE     0243  MAIN   0108  MESSG  0245  NEIGH3  0219  NEWGEN
NEXTX  01B1  NOT    01E3  OUTCH  E1D1  PRINT   017B  PRINT1
PRINTE 01A3  PSTRIN E07E  RET1   017A  RET3    01FB  RET4
ROW    0244  SHIFT  0263  TEMPX  0241  TEMPX1  027F  XOFSET
```

TRANSFORMERS

Made in Australia to Australian standards for 240V, 50Hz mains with secondaries from 1.5V to 115V.

CONVENTIONAL

Rated from 2.5 to 350VA

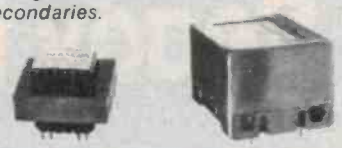


LOW PROFILE

20, 40 & 60VA ratings with dual secondaries for various output voltage and current combinations. Also multi-tap 20VA version. Compact design.

P.C.B. MOUNTED

Pins located at standard 0.1" PCB grid. Ratings from 2.5 to 15VA with dual secondaries.



MICROPROCESSOR

Specially produced with 8V main secondaries and 12-15V dual auxiliary secondaries. Outputs from 200mA to 10A. Also Computer LIne Conditioners.

ENCLOSED TYPES

Includes step down transformers for 115V equipment, soldering irons, mains isolation etc.

POWER POINT ADAPTORS

Available in AC and DC versions with outputs to 6VA AC or 4VA raw DC or 3VA filtered.

AUSTRALIAN MADE

POWER SUPPLIES

Fixed regulated 13.8V DC supplies, variable 0-35V DC with current limiting. Battery Chargers up to 20A.

FERGUSON

Send for data sheets and rating selection guide.

FERGUSON TRANSFORMERS PTY LTD
331 High Street, Chatswood 2067 Tel: (02) 407 0261

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

Specialising in comprehensive proven packages with top quality hardware – Installed with stationery, training, full back-up and maintenance.

WHOLESALERS
GLASS CUTTING
RETAILERS
WORD PROCESSING
MANUFACTURERS
GENERAL BUSINESS
REAL ESTATE
PRINTERS
COSTING

SORD 203 III

TEXTILE INDUSTRY
MOTOR DEALERS
FURNITURE MANUFACTURERS
BUS OPERATORS
INSURANCE BROKERS
SPARE PARTS

SORD 223 III

Phone today for friendly, professional analyses of your computer needs. Let us introduce you to our happy satisfied users.

DIABLO 3200

DIABLO 3000

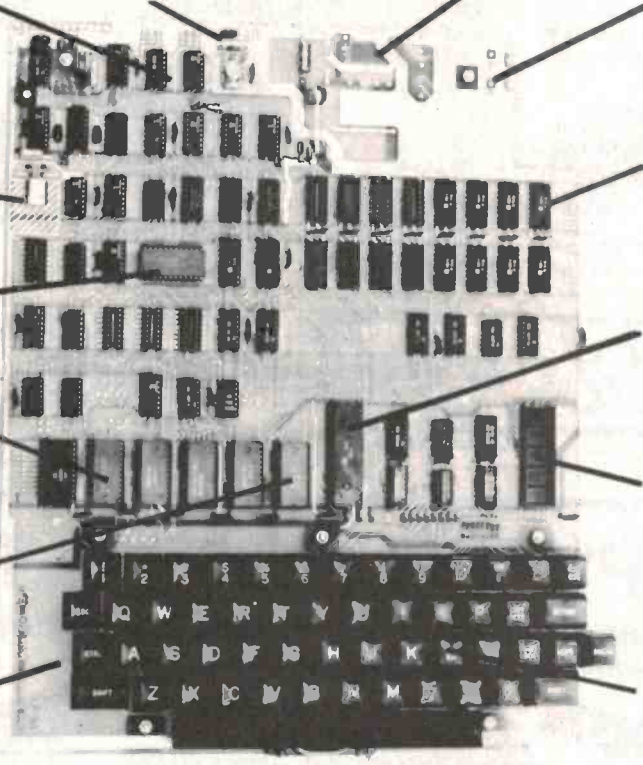
Calculator & Computer DISTRIBUTORS

3 ROWLEY STREET, SEVEN HILLS, NSW. 2147

PHONE 8.30 am to 3.30 pm

(02) 624-8400 or 624-8849

The Superboard
Ready to go, ready for more



Cassette interface, 300 Baud Kansas City standard, so you can swap programs, ask your dealer how to double the speed!

Printer port and sound generation.

All you need is a 5v power supply.

RF Modulator Connection.

24 x 24 or 12 x 48 Display

4MHz crystal

4K of RAM on-board space for a further 4K ready socketed. Just plug in the chips.

Character generators giving a full 256 characters from Alpha-numerics to planes, guns and spaceships.

6502 processor or chip as in four out of five of the top selling personal computers.

Monitor ROM, allowing you to enter machine code.

Your connection to the expansion facilities, up to 32K or RAM, dual disks and the outside world.

8K BASIC available on power up with floating point, trig functions, multi-dimensioned array, and full string facilities.

Full 53 keyboard with upper case, lower case and graphic elements. Drive it in polled mode and you can detect up to eight keys pressed simultaneously – how's *that* for real-time games?

Joystick interface. It gives a 'natural' feel to game manoevres like driving a tank, firing a rocket.

Our Superboard lets you suit yourself, offering a ready to go configuration that you can add to as needed. The Superboard is the first complete personal computer system contained entirely on a single board.

This is a major electronic breakthrough and we at Ohio Scientific accomplished it by using custom state-of-the-art LSI micro circuits. The Superboard offers you more features than many of the more expensive alternatives.

We designed the Superboard specifically with versatility and economy in mind. It is suitable not only for the serious computer user, but also for first time users, the student or the hobbyist. The Superboard gets you off to the right start, and you can add to it later – saving money all along the line. If you're just starting, get the ready-to-go CI model, then all you'll need is your cassette and television set and you're into the world of computers in a really serious and flexible way.

EXPANSION CAPABILITIES:
— UP TO 32K MEMORY
— DUAL MINI-FLOPPY DRIVES
— FULL COLOUR VIDEO
— PROTOTYPING BOARDS
— A/D AND D/A CONVERSION

TOMORROWS TECHNOLOGY TODAY

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Australian Dealer: Systems Automation Pty. Ltd. 31 Hume Street, Crows Nest, N.S.W. 2065 Phone: 439-6477

SIGHT & SOUND

The incredible shrinking VCR

Although the so-called video war is still raging, with mutters about an industry standard drowned by the battle between the Beta and VHS systems, there are indications that an important new factor, the miniature video camera and recorder, could set things off into a whole new ball game. At least that's how Dennis Lingane sees it after his visit to the US Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago.

The small size of the Beta video cassette, which in the past has seemed to be its weakness, is now proving to be a major advantage in the task of shrinking video recorders to make them more portable.

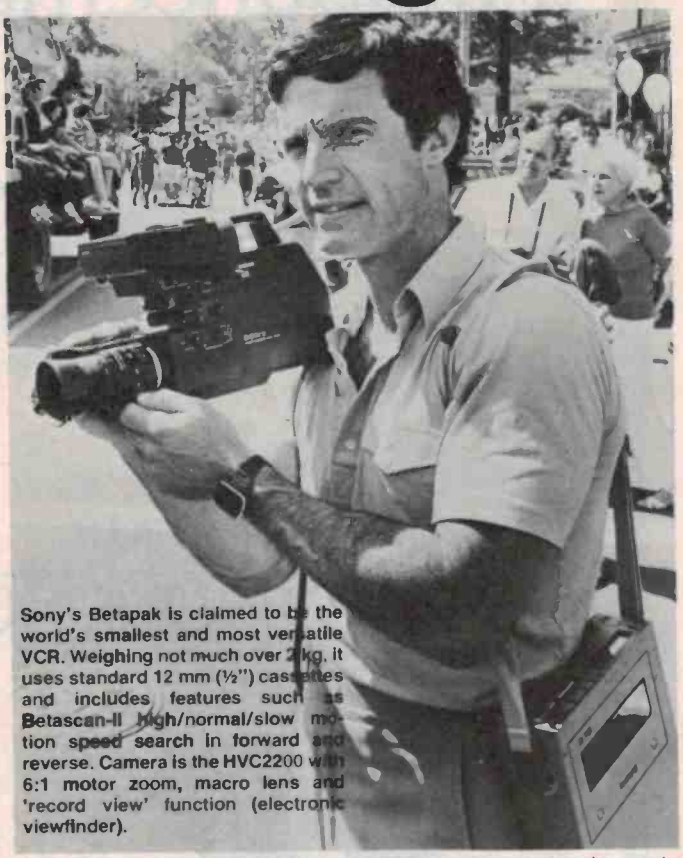
Sony is preparing to release its portable system this year, claimed to be smaller and lighter than any others in the world. It is even slimmer than the cameras of two of its allies in the video war, Toshiba and Sony, who also support the Beta system and showed their new prototype portables at the Consumer Electronics Show. They certainly make the VHS portables look very bulky by comparison.

Certainly in Australia, where Beta already holds over 50% of the market, it looks as if VHS will be fighting a rearguard action over the next few years if the current trend towards miniaturisation and component video is maintained. We could expect to see an early launch of the VHS recorder camera concept that people like Matsushita and Hitachi have already shown prototypes of.

The recorder camera seems destined to replace the 8 mm movie system in the next few years, and in fact the 8 mm market has already stagnated to a degree where Canon has adopted a mini video system developed by Funsai in Japan, and Kodak has cut back on production of 8 mm movie cameras in the USA.

The fact that Kodak has more video patents than anyone else adds greatly to the intrigue in the video world, as Kodak will obviously enter the video war at some time, but as yet no-one has been able to get even a hint out of them as to what they have up their sleeve. However, the cutback on 8 mm production has precipitated a lot of industry rumours that an announcement is imminent.

Despite the fact that the industry is finally talking about sitting round a table to talk about a standard, they may all be too late. The industry is growing so fast that even people in it can no longer predict which way it will jump next and what development will win public approval. The manufacturers and research and development boys are forced to do a constant two-step shuffle trying to make sure they aren't caught on the wrong foot.



Sony's Betapak is claimed to be the world's smallest and most versatile VCR. Weighing not much over 2 kg, it uses standard 12 mm (½") cassettes and includes features such as Betascan-II high/normal/slow motion speed search in forward and reverse. Camera is the HVC2200 with 6:1 motor zoom, macro lens and 'record view' function (electronic viewfinder).

The trend at the moment is towards component video systems with a separate tuner and recorder system, which means we can expect to see a spate of miniature recorder cameras flooding on to the market. In this way the consumer gets the best of both worlds — a home recording system and a portable system for the price of one main recorder.

Ultimately he will be faced with buying a second recorder to help him edit his home movies (you need two recorders for this), but the joy of video recorders is that they don't have to be the same format to be dubbed from one to the other. So if a much smaller and lighter portable video system comes out next year the video photographer can leave his heavier unit at home as a permanent installation in his electronic home centre and take out the smaller unit instead. When he gets home he can dub the movies he shot on the smaller recorder on to his bigger one and edit as he goes along.

An extension to the miniaturisation process is the idea of a hip recorder similar in size to the Sony Walkman kind of cassette player (popular with roller skaters, commuters and the like). A separate miniature recorder that clips to a belt would be connected to an equally small solid state camera by a cord, or perhaps the tiny recorder could plug into the back of the camera to make a one-piece recording unit. At home you would simply unplug the recording section of the unit and plug it into the TV set. Neat?

As I said earlier, nobody has a clue where this video industry is going next. All you can do is grin, bear it and enjoy it, as it's pointless putting off buying a recorder till it's all sorted out.

Indications are that it never will be.

Dennis Lingane

Latest development is putting the recorder into the camera — which features all solid-state technology! Matsushita (National Panasonic's parent) say their new micro camera/VCR (left) is the world's smallest and lightest. Using a 'charge priming device' image sensor, it can record up to 2 hours on its 6 mm cassette, weighs 1.9 kg and draws just 4.9 W. Hitachi's rival 'MAG' camera/VCR uses a single-chip MOS sensor, can also record up to 2 hours on its 6 mm cassette, weighs 2.6 kg and draws 7 W.

Marriage Announcement

The Finest in Turntables and
Loudspeaker Systems
Along with
The Most Technologically Advanced
Amplification Equipment

To

The Person who loves, cherishes
& understands them better than
anyone in the Business.

LP12 | LINN SONDEK

naim audio
MANUFACTURERS OF AUDIO EQUIPMENT

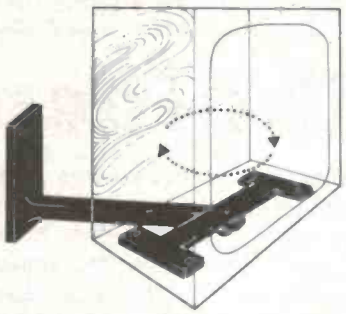
Exclusive Australian Importers

STOLMACK

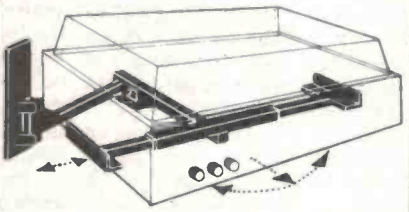
44 ROMNEY ROAD, ST IVES, NSW. 2075. (02) 440 8441

"AIMING AT PERFECTION."

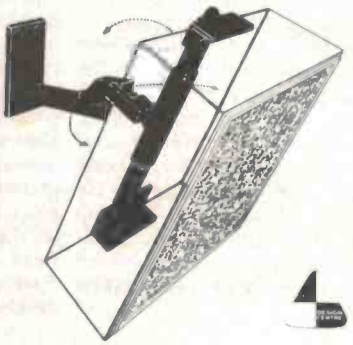
Pivotelli®
MULTI-DIRECTIONAL AUDIO/VISUAL BRACKETS



- 5 different models available.
- Holds anything from 195 mm to 1204 mm in width (7" to 4').
- Holds up to 110 kilograms in weight.



- Available with horizontal pivot and vertical tilt.
- Saves valuable floor space.
- Complete with all necessary fixings.
- Solid high grade steel, finished in matt black or gloss white.



NOW AVAILABLE IN AUSTRALIA

Please send me free brochure/price list

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

ASSOCIATED STEEL EQUIPMENT P/L
Sole agent in Australia
11 Horscroft Place,
Moorabbin, Victoria, 3189
Phone (03) 555 9921

Perth: Gibson Bonness Ind. 323 8686
Adelaide: Orion Distributors 332 3777

TWICE THE FUN

WITH DICK SMITH FUN WAY INTO ELECTRONICS Vol.1 & Vol.2

Cat. B-2600

$4.95

Post and packing: $1 per book.

$6.95

Cat. B-2605

For the absolute beginner this book is a must. 20 projects from a beer powered radio to a continuity tester, all built without the need to solder. The unique 'breadboard' method of construction enables you to follow the circuit via the wires and because every project is battery powered they are perfectly safe! Learn electronics the FUN WAY.

Kits for Fun Way 1. For projects 1-10 all the parts to build any one of the projects, including breadboard. Cat. K-2600 @ $6.90. For projects 11-20 Cat. K-2610 (this is used in conjunction with Kit 1) @ $7.50. Buy the book and both kits for only $17.50 Cat. K-2615 and save $1.85 on the individual prices!

We now have the second print run of this superb book in stock again. Packed with 20 exciting projects to build (see kit list below) this book not only provides a lot of fun but it educates as well! From printed circuit boards to how to use a multimeter, it's all there - and it's fun.

SCHOOLS, RE-SELLERS ETC:
Ask about our incredible discounts for bulk quantities on either books or kits or both!

Our 7 day money back guarantee means you can not loose. If you're not completely happy with either book, you may return the book in its original condition within 7 days for a full refund of the purchase price. What could be fairer?

FUN WAY TWO KITS: EASY, SAFE & ECONOMICAL!

MULTI-PURPOSE LED FLASHER $2.75
A really simple kit that can be used as a warning device, electronic jewellery, etc. Cat K-2621

DING DONG DOORBELL $4.00
Welcome visitors to your home with this integrated circuit doorbell! Cat K-2622

MORSE CODE TRAINER $4.00
This simple oscillator circuit lets you learn Morse code the easy way! Cat K-2623.

UNIVERSAL TIMER $5.00
Use it as an egg timer, a darkroom timer, etc: In fact, it's got a lot of applications! Cat K-2624

ELECTRONIC DICE $4.75
Throwing a dice is old hat: do it electronically! Simple circuit has other uses too. Cat K-2625

MONOPHONIC ORGAN $7.50
Easy to build, and easy to play! And it even has 'vibrato' – just like the big ones! Cat K-2626

POCKET TRANSISTOR RADIO $7.50
Simple to build, and it's nice and small. Listening is so much more fun! Cat K-2627

TOUCH SWITCH $4.90
One touch on, next touch off – or 'on while touched'. Dozens of uses in the home. Cat K-2628

MOSQUITO REPELLER $4.50
Don't get eaten by mozzies: scare them away electronically. Take it anywhere. Cat K-2629

SIMPLE AMPLIFIER $6.00
A useful little amplifier for all those projects needing audio amplification. Cat K-2630

WIRELESS MIC. $6.50
A tiny transmitter that can be received on any FM receiver. A great little kit! Cat K-2631

LIGHT ACTIVATED SWITCH $4.90
Highly useful for alarms, night light switches, etc etc. Sensitive and reliable. Cat K-2632

METAL/PIPE LOCATOR $6.00
A simple BFO circuit you can use to find metals, pipes, wiring, etc – maybe gold! Cat K-2633

SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCH $6.50
Picks up sound waves and trips a relay. Use as a telephone bell extender, too. Cat K-2634

HOME/CAR BURGLAR ALARM $6.00
Learn how burglar alarms work when you install your own! For home or car. Cat K-2635

ELECTRONIC SIREN $4.50
Great for alarm use – or where any warning is required. Good for kids toys, too! Cat K-2636

LED LEVEL DISPLAY $8.50
This fascinating project shows you the audio level of any amplifier. Cat K-2637

INTERCOM UNIT $8.50
Communicate! Build this intercom and talk between rooms, etc. Cat K-2638

LED COUNTER MODULE $7.50
Learn how digital circuits work by building a counter. Count slot car laps, etc. Cat K-2639

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER $6.50
Listen in to the exciting world of shortwave radio: amateurs, foreign countries! Cat K-2640

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

SEE OUR OTHER ADVERTS IN THIS MAGAZINE FOR OUR STORE ADDRESSES AND RESELLERS

Sony's C.E. Show

Totally undaunted and unaffected by the collapse of the Sydney Consumer Electronics Show, Sony mounted their own $1.5 million extravaganza in the last week of June at Sydney's Centrepoint.

A well-staged press campaign gained them a lot of coverage in the local media, and Sony were lucky enough to pick a 'slow' news week.

The four-day show attracted over 100 000 visitors, according to Sony, who flocked to see the latest they had to show in video, hi-fi, car sound and consumer goods of all descriptions.

Amongst the myriad of new releases were the 'no frills' SL-C5 Betamax recorder, to complement the SL-C7EC, and a tiny new Walkman cassette player, the WM-2.

We'll be bringing you more on new Sony products in the months to come. Stay tuned.

Sanyo's surprise!

Sanyo swooped on Sydney in July with a brassy press release and dealer show packed with a number of surprises for the audio and video markets.

They flew in 400 dealers from around Australia, along with members of the electronics press, and hit us all between the eyes with a stunning audio/visual show featuring singer Kerry Wood and Roland the robot! But they weren't the surprises.

Sanyo is to launch a laser videodisc system here next April, seven or eight months or more ahead of the planned release of the systems from Philips and Pioneer. But what about software?

Philips plan to have several hundred titles ready for the release of their Pal laserdisc system in Europe next month. Their UK factory will be the only one making Pal software for the laserdisc system and titles probably won't be available in Australia until Philips and Pioneer hit the market with their units.

If Sanyo's left hook with the laserdisc sytem weren't enough, they plan to follow with a right cross and release a VHD player here some months later! Developed by JVC and adopted as the 'standard' in Japan, VHD is supported by all the big Japanese electronics manufacturers, and we understand software is on the horizon.

It's going to be interesting!

Stolmack to handle Linn Sondek and Naim

Warren Stolmack, well-known identity in the hi-fi industry, has launched his own company, simply called 'Stolmack', and will be importing and promoting Linn Sondek and Naim equipment in Australia now.

Distribution will be substantially through the same dealers who have handled the equipment in the past, and Warren says some new dealers will be joining the 'clan'. He tells us he doesn't envisage any significant price changes at present. A feature the company will be promoting will be service and parts back-up, regarded as necessary with equipment of this standard and standing.

For those wanting to update their old Linn turntables, the 'Nirvana' kit is again available, and for around $19 the producers claim it will make a significant improvement through providing better mounting hardware and an improved drive belt.

Linn will have a new low-cost arm and cartridge available shortly and we hear Naim are into making moving coil cartridges. More details when they come to hand.

Stolmack are located at 44 Romney Rd, St. Ives NSW 2075. (02)440-8441.

Technics go with dbx

Two new stereo cassette decks are to be released here by Technics carrying the dbx type II noise reduction system along with conventional Dolby B.

Setting themselves apart from most of the cassette market contenders, who are generally featuring Dolby B/C in this year's crop of releases, Technics feel the demand for high-quality recordings – which includes an increasing number of dbx-encoded discs and tapes – will put these units a pace ahead of the rest of the field because of the performance capability they offer.

The two decks are model RS-M270X and RS-M240X respectively. Technics claim the dbx circuitry included provides 110 dB dynamic range with at least 30 dB noise reduction and a signal-to-noise ratio of 91 dB.

Other features include direct drive and solenoid control on the M270X, soft-touch controls on the M240X. Both have peak-hold fluorescent meters and metal tape capability.

Speakers for the digital era

Melbourne speaker manufacturer, Dynaudio (Aust.) Pty Ltd, claim their range of two-way and three-way systems provides the necessary capabilities and performance to handle the extra performance demands of digital discs.

Dynaudio make three systems: a two-way, model 20-55, using a 210 mm diameter bass unit in an optimised vented enclosure and a 28 mm dome tweeter; a three-way, model 25-90, employing the same bass driver (vented enclosure again) as the 20-55 with a 54 mm mid-range and a 21 mm tweeter; and model 30-90, the largest, employing a 300 mm bass unit in a sealed enclosure.

The Danish-made drivers feature voice coils wound with hexagonal cross-section wire for greater winding density, said to be more efficient thermally and to provide better rise time and sensitivity. Ferrofluids are employed to improve heat dissipation in the voice coils, damp resonances and reduce colouration, according to the makers. Dynaudio also claim their special 'dynamic transient linearity' (DTL) construction system improves rise time, reduces intermodulation distortion and flattens the voice coil impedance curve.

Boxes for the systems are locally made and feature special bracing and double-layered panels. The cabinets are available finished in selected wood veneers, oil finished and mirror imaged. Dynaudio say their speakers are best auditioned on piano, vocals and percussion.

Details available from Dynaudio (Aust.) Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 2, Hawthorn Vic. 3122.

Hitachi D1100M tape deck – the ultimate?

The Hitachi D1100M microcomputer-controlled tape deck comprises many features to substantiate Hitachi's claim that it is "the ultimate in recording operation".

The 'ATRS' automatically determines bias, gain and equalisation levels for the characteristics of any tape played. It does this with a microcomputer, which runs a 10-second, 16-sequence test on a portion of tape to determine its characteristics, then sets the deck's circuitry to match.

Complementing this system, the D1100M features the Hitachi-developed close-gap R + P combination three-head system, which is claimed to give higher performance and real-time monitoring while recording.

Other features include:

- The use of a two-motor/dual capstan mechanism for precision tape travel.
- Automatic rewind at tape end with a choice of stop or replay modes — ideal for continuous background music.
- Automatic record mute function — one touch of a button records a four-second section of blank tape.
- Metal tape compatibility.
- LED peak level indication with peak hold.
- Double Dolby system for clean, hiss-free recordings.
- Output level control.

The specifications of the D1100M are: wow and flutter — 0.038% WRMS; frequency response — normal: 20-19 000 Hz, metal: 20-21 000 Hz; signal to noise ratio – 69 dB (Dolby NR on, A-weighted, metal tape ref. 3% THD).

For further information contact Hitachi Australia Pty Ltd, 153 Keys Road, Moorabbin, Vic. 3189. (03)555-8722.

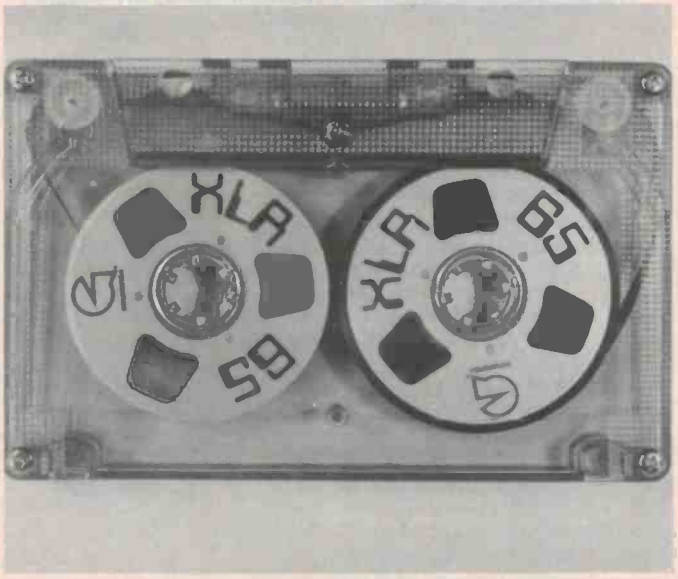
Reel-to-reel cassettes?

Looks crazy, doesn't it? But it makes sense, according to Goldring, who are releasing this 'XLR 65' cassette here, because they claim it improves performance.

The two reels inside the cassette housing sport metal cheeks and the tape spools on and off each reel with less wow and flutter, we are told. In addition, the reels make tape jamming a thing of the past.

The Goldring cassette will be available in a variety of tape formulations from top-quality manufacturers – look for the distinctive reel-to-reel cassette at your nearest tape distributor.

More information from Goldring Audio Industries, 69 Clarence St, Sydney NSW 2000. (02)290-1455.



Top quality colour camera

Hitachi are launching a compact, lightweight video colour camera, designated the VKC770, which is intended for the video enthusiast who is seeking top quality video film reproduction even under poor lighting conditions.

Weighing just 2.2 kg, the VKC770 is equipped with an f1.6 zoom lens with a focal length of 14 to 84 mm, controlled by a lever which may be fixed to either the left or right hand side of the camera — good for left-handers! A single tri-electrode pick-up tube is used which, it is claimed, produces results as good as those obtained with a three-tube colour camera.

The viewfinder is electronic, using a ⅔" diameter videcon tube. Electronic viewfinders are very useful in 'location' filming, as it can be seen immediately whether or not the scene shot is satisfactory. The sound can also be monitored simultaneously using an earpiece.

The VKC770 has a built-in omni-directional electret condenser microphone for sound recording, with provision in the form of a shoe on the top of the camera for an external boom mic.

The viewfinder is provided with a large magnifying lens, which is said to help ensure accuracy of focusing. A sensitivity control circuit automatically detects the intensity of the light; if the intensity falls, this change is immediately indicated by a viewfinder LED display, allowing the user to open up the lens aperture or switch a high-gain circuit into operation to compensate for low-light conditions. A recessed knob on the side of the camera, linked to a small adjacent VU meter, can be used to compensate for the colour temperature of the light received.

The camera is fitted with a detachable pistol grip, and an on/off switch linked to a LED indicator in the viewfinder informs the user when the recorder motor is running. LED warning lights are also used to show when battery power is too low.

Brian Dance

No more noisy tapes?

The Toshiba PC-X88AD three-head cassette deck, which features both double Dolby and double ADRES systems, is claimed to make noisy tapes a thing of the past.

Toshiba's ADRES system is based on the compander method of noise reduction, with the difference that it is compatible with the cassette format and is said to render inaudible the 'breathing' effect heard in similar systems. ADRES is claimed to increase dynamic range to as much as 100 dB and improve signal-to-noise ratio by up to 30 dB.

The PC-X88AD has two sets of ADRES-encode/decode circuits, so that since it is a three-head deck, an ADRES-encoded tape can be monitored while the recording is being made.

The 'pause' button doubles as a mute recording control, and other features include four-type tape compatibility, bias fine control and recording sensitivity control with built-in oscillator, ADRES calibration controls, a memory counter, timer stand-by and a remote control facility. Recommended retail price is $380.

For further details contact Toshiba (Australia) Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 452, Lane Cove NSW 2066.

Videodiscs to be made in England

Thorn EMI has decided to make videodiscs and players in Britain, and it seems probable that they will come to an agreement with JVC (Japan), AEG Telefunken (West Germany) and Thomson-Brandt (France).

Following the anticipated launch of JVC's discs in Japan in October 1981, in the USA in January 1982 and in Britain by mid-1982, Thorn EMI are planning to have two disc-pressing plants in operation by the beginning of 1982. One of these will be at Cologne and the other in Britain, but Thorn will not yet reveal the location of the site they have chosen in Britain.

The four manufacturers intend that the Thorn plants will be jointly owned and will supply the European market, which uses mainly the PAL system standard. The proposals also include an extension to video cassette recorders and video cameras; AEG Telefunken will manufacture the recorders and Thomson-Brandt the cameras.

Within two years of the launching of British-made videodiscs, it is expected that Thorn EMI will commence hardware manufacture.

Philips has reputedly spent STG£75 million developing its videodisc system and had hoped to launch it in Britain early this year, but now it will not be easy even to meet an autumn launching date; in the event of an autumn launch, Philips intends to sell 10 000 players by the end of the year. One of the directors of Philips has stated that he feels a wonderful chance has been missed to establish a common standard in Europe.

The main problem at present with videodiscs is that of manufacturing an adequate number of discs of adequate quality. Discs are not so easy to manufacture as has been thought in the past and the reject rate at Philips' disc factory in Blackburn is said to be quite high.

RCA launched its videodisc system in the USA at the end of March this year, after spending some US$150 million over a period of 15 years, and it is expected that RCA equipment will be available in Europe by 1983. Indeed, RCA will be producing some five million discs and about half a million players a year by the end of 1981. RCA believe that by 1990 videodiscs will achieve a 30% to 40% penetration into US homes with colour television. By then it will be a US$7500 million per year business – which may be compared with the current $4000 million audio recording business. RCA claim they will sell some 200 000 discs by the end of 1981.

However, Thorn EMI point out that by mid-1982 the JVC system will be the only one of the three competing videodisc technologies to have been made available to users in three different continents. They stress its international strength and the fact that it is already supported by twelve major consumer electronics companies in Japan (JVC, Matsushita, Toshiba, Akai, Sharp, Yamaha, Sanyo, General, Trio, Mitsubishi, Sansui and NEC).

Brian Dance

It's a better system, at a better price, and it's Sony. In Sony's new TC-K81 three head cassette tape deck, each head has its own individual casing and suspension system.

You get precise azimuth alignment,* equal record and playback head-to-tape pressure, and reduced magnetic leakage flux.

It's a unique three-head system, with two-motor, closed-loop dual capstan drive with metal tape compatibility.

The new TC-K81 also has microcomputer control and feature-touch operation, and LED Peak Programme Meter, bias and record level calibration system, and Dolby** NR.

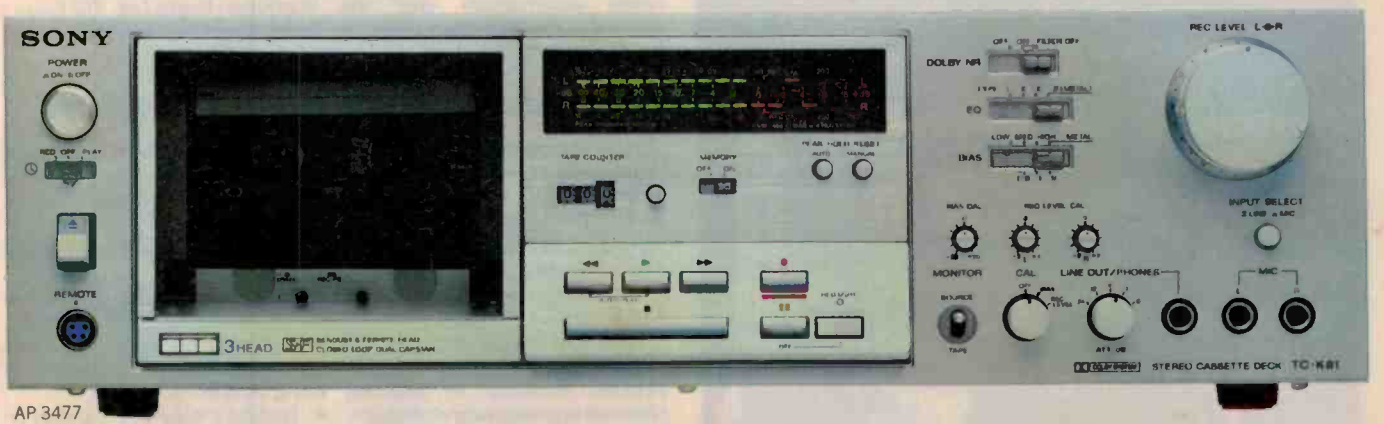
It's an exceptional new system, at an excellent price. And it's Sony.

So in three-head technology, we're three-ways better.

Sony's 3 head system. It's 3 ways better.

SONY®

*Factory aligned.
**Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.



AP 3477

Portable stereo tape deck from Sanyo

Sanyo Australia has released a novel, hands-free stereo tape player capable of high quality reproduction.

The model M 5550 has been designed as a 'go-anywhere' stereo player for people on the move who want to enjoy good quality audio performance from their tapes without annoying others.

The unit comes complete with a pair of light, comfortable-to-wear headphones, a silver leather-look carry case, belt-clip and shoulder strap.

The M 5550 features a response from 63 Hz to 10 kHz with low distortion, according to Sanyo. The player unit is super-compact, weighing only 340 g and measuring 80 mm x 132 mm x 25 mm.

Features include microphone mixing, built-in microphone, Sanyo's AMSS tape track search system, tape speed control and two headphone jacks. Other controls are fast-forward, rewind, cue and review and an external power jack. Portable power is provided by two AA-size batteries.

The M 5550 is available now at a recommended retail price of $229, including heaphones and carry case. More information from Sanyo Australia Pty Ltd, 225 Miller Street, North Sydney 2060 NSW. (02) 436-1122.

Short-circuit-proof generator

The unique Waveguard output protection circuit of the Krohn-Hite Model 1000A function generator is said to solve the problem of blown output stages, common in most unprotected generators.

Should a voltage or short circuit inadvertently be placed across the generator's output terminals — as often happens in engineering schools and universities, for example — Waveguard prevents the usual short circuit damage. It resets automatically after the external voltage or short circuit is removed.

Model 1000A provides 20 Vp-p sine, square and triangle waveforms from 0·2 Hz to 3 MHz, and provides 1500:1 frequency tuning range on each of its three multiplier bands.

For further information contact Warburton Franki Ltd, 372 Eastern Valley Way, Chatswood NSW 2067.

All-singing, all-dancing TV/monitor

Toshiba's model C531, claimed to be the smallest multi-functional television receiver in Australia, can also be used as a colour monitor, for example for playing back video cassettes or live-camera recordings.

Model C531 weighs only 3.4 kg, and measures 211 mm wide x 125 mm high x 274 mm deep. Screen size is 11.5 cm.

Other features include:

- 'Electronic Tuning', which allows pinpoint accuracy in selecting channels at greatest signal strength;
- Red and green LEDs to indicate no reception and accurate tuning respectively;
- Mains or car/boat battery power;
- Slide-type sun visor for outdoor use;
- Removable smoke filter to remove glare during outdoor viewing;
- Dual-purpose handle that adjusts the angle of the screen as well as being used to carry the set;
- Toshiba's three-year warranty on all parts, including picture tube, and labour.

For information contact Toshiba (Australia) Pty Ltd, P.O. Box 452, Lane Cove NSW 2066.

CASSETTE SPECIALS

PHILIPS LOUDSPEAKERS

PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED SPEAKER KITS

See us at Northpoint Hi-Fi for the new range of Philips Loudspeakers. We have the ETI-designed Series 4000 on display. Both the 4000/1 and 4000/2 can now be supplied fully assembled in timber veneer, or if you prefer to make your own boxes, we can supply the speaker components and networks.
We have had one more production run of the popular Philips AD12K12 kit, a 12" 3-way 70 watts RMS Speaker. We still sell these at $299 a pair — until stocks run out.

Come in for an audition or write for further information.

northpoint hi-fi

100 Miller St, North Sydney.
Phone 922-7780.

Experience in Australia the Quality of European Sound at

GERMAN HI-FI International

When in Germany you expect a lot!
In Australia you will get a lot . . .
— In Affordable Quality from —

UHER & KÖRTING

— Maxi Sound System —
— Compact Sound Systems —
— Mini Set Sound Systems —
— Loudspeakers from WHD, ISOPHON, HECO.

Available at:
GERMAN HI-FI International Pty. Ltd.
5 McLaren Street
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Phone: (02) 924178

Sole Australian Importer & Distributor:
ATRAM ELECTRONICS
5 McLaren Street
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
Phone: (02) 924177

Now in SOUTH AUSTRALIA from:
MILTRONIX
129 Payneham Road
ST. PETERS S.A. 5069
Phone: (08) 423781

NEW DOLBY C SYSTEM JUDGED SUPERIOR

DOLBY B•C NR

by GEOFF MATTHEWS

There has never been much doubt that compact cassette decks have been the most exciting thing to happen to hi-fi systems since hi-fi was first invented.

However there has always been a question of which noise reduction system is the best one to own — the Dolby system or one of the more recently devised American, Japanese or European noise reduction systems.

Recently though, the question seems to have been laid to rest.

In the past few months, the Dolby system has emerged the clear choice by just about every important maker of cassette decks throughout the world.

DOLBY B

Dolby B noise reduction was a key factor in launching the cassette as a viable hi-fi medium. Dolby B quickly became the standard noise reduction system amongst consumers with three major factors contributing to its success: a decisive 10 dB improvement in high frequency S/N; minimal audible side effects; and, fairly inexpensive circuitry. Since 1968 when Dolby B was introduced, the phonograph record has become much better with a movement towards direct cut disks, digital mastering and half speed cutting. Improvement in cassette heads, electronics and tapes have broken the 20 kHz barrier and cassette recorders with response to 25 kHz have become a reality. Taken together, these factors have created a demand for a noise reduction system with greater capability than Dolby B, which reduces tape hiss and other high frequency noise generated during the tape recording process by a maximum of 10 dB.

LINEAR COMPANDERS

While Dolby is the acknowledged leader in the field of noise reduction for consumer audio products, the Dolby system is hardly alone any longer. Several noise reduction systems have been devised by American, Japanese and European companies, and simple linear companders that offer greater dynamic range than Dolby B are available. However they have unfortunate side effects — audible "pumping" and "breathing". In short, they can be heard "working" and this is unacceptable. As a rule of thumb, the greater the noise reduction, the greater the possibility of audible colouration. In fact the success of Dolby B is due largely to its adroit trade-off between S/N improvement and audible side effects.

DOLBY C

Since Dolby Laboratories announced and demonstrated their newest noise reduction technology which they called Dolby C, just about every important maker of cassette decks has introduced one or more models which incorporates the newest of Dolby's consumer type noise reduction systems.

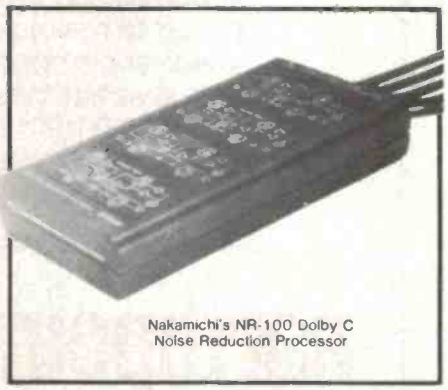
The new Dolby C noise reduction system offers up to 20 dB of noise reduction at high frequencies and begins operating at a lower frequency point in the spectrum than did Dolby B. However, Dolby C is not "across the board" circuitry that will be used by manufacturers in all of their cassette deck models from most expensive to least costly. Dolby C, while usable by Dolby licensees without having to pay any additional royalty, costs approximately 2½ times as much to incorporate into a deck than does Dolby B. Furthermore, as some manufacturers are finding out, the new noise reduction system only works best when it is used in high quality decks which have reasonably uniform frequency response capabilities to begin with.

INCREASED DYNAMIC RANGE

Noise reduction and increased dynamic range are closely related. When the noise threshold decreases, greater dynamic range can be stored by a music storage medium such as disk or tape. Dolby has always stressed the noise reduction qualities of their systems but points out that with Dolby B, they can approach dynamic range capabilities of 80 dB on a properly designed cassette deck. Dolby C affords substantially greater dynamic range without increased colouration.

COMPATIBILITY

Dolby suggests that new cassette recordings made using the Dolby C process will sound reasonably good when played back on decks which are equipped only with Dolby B decoding circuitry. Whilst shunning the word "compatibility", they have maintained that Dolby C recordings played back with no decoding whatever will be "listenable" to non-critical ears.



Nakamichi's NR-100 Dolby C Noise Reduction Processor

On the other hand, makers of other noise reduction systems make no such claims admitting that a recording made using one of them cannot be played back properly using equipment that contains a decoder of a competing system. In that sense, none of the systems are compatible with either their competing systems or with play back systems not equipped with any noise reduction system.

DOLBY RANKED NUMBER ONE

In offering 20 dB of noise reduction, substantially greater dynamic range without increased colouration and "compatibility", Dolby has taken another major step forward in improving the compact cassette as a hi-fi medium. And its choice by major cassette deck manufacturers clearly indicates that the experts believe that the Dolby system offers better technology, better features and better hi-fi.

Inserted for reader information by Convoy International, 4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo 2011, (02) 358 2088, the exclusive distributor of Nakamichi products in Australia.

The word "Dolby" and the Double-D symbol is the trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

NOTE: Any person practising tape recording should observe the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968.

NAKAMICHI Z SERIES

One after another cassette recordings "insurmountable" barriers have fallen before Nakamichi innovation. Almost a decade ago, Nakamichi accomplished the "impossible" and developed a three head cassette deck. Continuing research extended cassette response to 20 kHz, to 22 kHz and now to 25 kHz. Today there are Nakamichi cassette recorders whose band width exceeds that of professional digital recording equipment.

It has been said that the current range of Nakamichi cassette decks represents the ultimate expression of the Nakamichi philosophy — "excellence in the fine art of recorded sound". But Nakamichi does not stand still. The second generation — Nakamichi Z Series — further pursues the philosophy.

DOLBY B-C TYPE NOISE REDUCTION

The thorn in the side of cassette recordings has always been noise — the hiss that creeps in during quiet passages. Dolby B reduces this hiss by up to 10 dB with virtually no audible side effects but some hiss does remain.

In 1980, Dolby announced a new C-type system that is almost twice as effective in reducing high frequency noise as Dolby B while producing hardly any audible side effects. But to achieve full potential, Dolby C demands a high level of precision from the tape recorder with which it is used. Nakamichi believes that Dolby C will become the standard noise reduction system for the 80's and so it is incorporated in all Nakamichi Z series cassette decks.

WIDE RANGE PEAK LEVEL METERS

Nakamichi recorders have been known for superior metering. In keeping with the greatly improved total dynamic range of the Z series, accurate peak level indication is essential. New peak responding electronic LED or FL displays with a meter range extending from −40 dB to 10 dB above "O" — sufficiently wide to give accurate indications on all musical signals — are incorporated in all Nakamichi Z Series decks.

480Z Dolby B-C type NR electronic LED metering, headphone output level control, bias tune control, Sendust R/P head with 20 kHz response.

482Z Dolby B-C type NR electronic LED metering, headphone output level control, bias tune control, discrete 3-head technology, off-tape monitoring.

582Z Dolby B-C type NR electronic LED metering, bias and record calibration controls, built in twin-tone oscillator, discrete 3-head technology, off-tape monitoring.

682ZX Dolby B-C type NR auto azimuth alignment and auto record level calibration, adjustable bias and calibration tones, 50 dB high resolution FL metering, 9 programme RAMM, discrete 3-head technology with 22 kHz response, off-tape monitoring, removable rack mount. ▼

Hear the new Nakamichi Z series at your nearest authorised dealer or for further information contact Convoy International,
4 Dowling Street, Woolloomooloo 2011.
Telephone (02) 358 2088.

Nakamichi

The word "Dolby" and the Double-D symbols are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

A view of one corner of the Chicago Consumer Electronics Show

Video battle in full swing while audio regroups

Dennis Lingane

The videodisc is definitely on, but who will win top place in the market is anybody's guess. The movie moguls are generally placing each-way bets so software may no longer be the deciding factor. Meanwhile, hi-fi manufacturers and marketers are licking their wounds from the past few years' slump and rallying for an attack on the radiogram market. This year's Chicago C.E. Show clarified the hazy picture revealed last year.

AFTER HAMMERING back and forth to press conferences on the videodisc at the Chicago Electronics Show in June, I can say with some confidence that the videodisc will be a goer.

All those doubting Thomases who say it won't because it can't record are not taking into consideration two facts: the disc gives better sound, and it may be expedient for the movie moguls to make sure the disc *does* succeed.

Three-way battle

Traditionally software companies stand aloof from the electronic ego battles. They prefer to wait until the dust settles and then when a format surfaces as supreme, will issue software for it. This has usually meant the demise of a good idea, as with the four-channel sound debacle, for example.

However, although at this year's electronics show it became obvious that the three-way battle would not cease for the lucrative videodisc market between the Japanese (VHD), Americans (RCA) and the Europeans (Philips/Pioneer's laser system), the movie companies were extremely keen to get into the action.

Why, one wonders, should they break a life-long tradition of sitting on the fence? To get the answer one has to turn to the *cassette* video market.

Piracy

Three years ago the movie companies didn't want a bar of the video age. To them it meant huge losses as their movies were taken off air and then sold underground. The situation got so bad that brand new movies not even released to cinemas were turning up on bootleg video cassettes.

In a long drawn-out court case Sony was sued by Disney and MCA Universal, and in what was considered a world copyright exercise the industry looked on. Had the movie companies won, it would have set all sorts of precedents — why shouldn't Xerox and all the copy machine manufacturers not

have to pay similar royalties to authors and magazine publishers?

Fortunately the judge ruled for Sony. The movie mogul immediately appealed, but that is seen only as a stop-gap gesture. Meanwhile they decided if you can't beat it then join it. Twentieth Century Fox bought out Magnetic Video and started releasing movies on cassette before even the cable TV people got them.

Now every major movie company is in the market, but they are continuously plagued by bootlegging, piracy, and illegal renting. Paramount has tried to get round the problem by selling a tape to a dealer at a high cost and then letting him do what he wants with it. Disney tried the same exercise but recently had to lower its prices because it wasn't getting the support. Magnetic Video has caught dealers renting out Mag Video films three or four times and then shrink-wrapping the tape in clear plastic and selling it as new.

All sorts of crazy ideas are being put forward to solve this piracy and bootlegging problem. One company has designed a cassette that won't rewind, so when you rent it you only get to see it once and then you have to take it back to the dealer.

Superscope has produced a Beta video recorder that is inaccessible. The consumer takes home the complete machine, no larger than an attache case, with the tape safely locked inside. When he has played the tape through his TV he can neither rewind the tape nor remove it. He has to take the complete machine back to the dealer.

In fact, however, none of this stops piracy. In both these cases a pirate can, instead of plugging the machine into a TV, plug it into another video recorder and take a dub of the movie.

So for the movie moguls there appears no way out of the dilemma. No way, that is, except for the popularisation of the videodisc.

Disc vs tape

A disc, which gives a better quality picture and far better sound (stereo even), costs the same as a blank cassette (give or take a few dollars).

There is no point dubbing a poor-quality version of a movie onto a blank tape when you can buy a superb-quality version on disc for the same price. One might argue that it is worthwhile if you want to see the film only once and then erase it. But the general opinion is that people will want to collect movie films as they do books and records, and that the argument that you listen to a record dozens of times but only ever want to see a film once doesn't hold water.

How many records in your collection do you play regularly? Probably about a dozen. And how many times do you re-read those books that fill your shelves? Twice in a lifetime maybe. It is the *ownership* of books and records that keeps these industries ticking over, and the movie industry thinks that exploitation of this 'collection' idea by use of the videodisc will be its salvation from bootleggers and pirates.

Software and systems

At the Chicago Electronics Show all movie companies joined hands with one or other of the three videodisc formats. All agreed too that should any of the two they were not joining with at that time become popular, they would also supply software for them.

"We are in the business of making money," said an MGM spokesman, summing up the feelings of all other movie companies.

At the show MGM and CBS announced their support for RCA's CED system, while Columbia, Paramount, Mag Video, and MCA all said they would supply titles for the laservision system. Even VHD got a guernsey with the surprise announcement from MCA that it would supply a range of titles to VHD Program Inc, who will be marketing software for the JVC disc system ▶

Videodisc solves the software piracy problems, but which system will win in the marketplace is unclear.

THERE IS REALLY NO WORD TO DESCRIBE

THE FOUR YEARS HARD WORK IN DESIGNING AND MAKING THE

ANDROMEDA III's

Rec Resale $1500.00 pr
115 cm high x 39 cm wide x 39 cm deep.

HEAVY MONITORS

from peterson® LABORATORIES

HAND CRAFTED AND INDIVIDUALLY HAND MADE TO ORDER IN MAGNIFICENT SEN-ASH AND OAK WOOD VENEER FINISH, MADE WITH CARE, EACH UNIT INDIVIDUALLY GRAPHED FOR BOTH FREQUENCY AND IMPEDANCE.

ONLY THE FINEST COMPONENTS MADE TO OUR SPECIFICATIONS IN AUSTRALIA, HAVE BEEN USED, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE HIGH FREQUENCY RADIATOR (JAPAN).

ALL COILS ARE HAND WOUND OPEN CORE, AND POLYCARBONATE CAPACITORS, HEAVY DUTY NONE INDUCTIVE RESISTORS, HEAVY INTERNAL WIRING, DUAL PROTECTOR FUSES AT REAR. HEAVY DUTY SCREWS.

DESIGNED TO HANDLE 250 WATTS RMS EACH.

AND DC AMPLIFIERS OF TODAYS NEW GENERATION.

(WE REGRET OWING TO THE COST OF RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
NO KITS ARE AVAILABLE ON THE ANDROMEDA SERIES.)

FOR FURTHER DETAILED TECHNICAL INFORMATION PLEASE WRITE

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM SPECIALIZED HI-FI STORES

**"ANDROMEDA III"
PETERSON SPEAKERS
11 FURY COURT,
CLAYTON SOUTH, VIC 3189.**

RARE ADDITIONS FROM MARANTZ. SLIMLINE AMPLIFIERS.

Rare: very valuable.

Addi'tions: the things added.

Mar'antz: a range of ultra-high performance Slimline and three-quarter size Amplifiers which blend state-of-the-art engineering with operational versatility.

Although all units in a hi-fi system must be compatible in order to achieve optimum sound quality, there is no question that their final standard of performance relates directly to the main amplifier. It is the heart of the system and the point at which distortion is most likely to be introduced.

Marantz engineers have developed special techniques for reducing the various forms of distortion to miniscule levels. This is achieved by the use of a highly efficient negative feedback system and operation in class AB, with the careful selection of "shortest path" wiring to avoid interaction between different stages in circuitry and with the other channel.

The more powerful models are equipped with a heat-loop cooling system for the output stage transistors. This NASA invention enables the heat dissipated at high power levels to be rapidly removed so that a considerably improved power-to-size ratio is obtained.

If you see your hi-fi as an investment and, if you demand critical performance standards as well as the best value for money, listen to the future.

Listen to Marantz.

marantz
Now you're listening.

Distributed by MARANTZ (AUST) PTY. LTD.
19 Chard Road, Brookvale, N.S.W. 2100
Telephone (02) 939 1900 Telex AA24121
Melbourne (03) 544 2011 Brisbane (07) 44 6478
Adelaide (08) 223 2699 Perth (09) 276 3706

NORTRONICS

AUDIO & DIGITAL TAPE HEADS

for long life extended response

- Replacement heads for cassette decks, reel to reel decks, cartridges and cassette recorders. Also professional recorders and duplicators.
- Will fit AMPEX, SCULLY, TEAC, ATC, GATES, PENTAGON and many more.
- Specification sheet of all Nortronics heads available on request.
- Complete range of Alignment tapes for cassette, reel to reel and cartridge decks.
- REGULAR MAINTENANCE ENSURES CONTINUED OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. Nortronics manufacturers a full range of audio care products.

MAGNETIC TAPE DEVELOPER

ALIGNMENT TAPES

SPLICING BLOCKS

SPLICING TABS

TAPE HEAD CLEANER

- NORTRONICS audio care products are designed to care for and maintain your valuable recording equipment.
- SEND TWO 24c STAMPS FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE ON THE COMPLETE NORTRONICS ACCESSORIES RANGE.

E.I. EMAC INDUSTRIES Pty. Ltd.

2 Bengal Crescent, Mount Waverley, Vic. 3149. Ph: (03) 277-9989.

ELECTROCRAFT

Will put you in the picture.

consult the experts with over 25 years in the field —

NEW. MH 26. 26dB GAIN VHF-UHF 75ohm 40-850MHz MAST HEAD AMPLIFIER.

Fully protected against static and surges on the power line. Automatically earths to mast.

FM. AERIALS	GAIN
FMG	1.9dB
FMG.2	7.0dB
FMG.4	8.5dB
FMG.5	8.2dB
FMG.6	8.7dB
FM.700	7.5dB
FM.3	6.0dB
FM.353	6.0dB
207/345	8.0dB

UHF & VHF Ch.O.ANTENNAS

Hills			
TC10/B4	Ch:28	471-605Mhz	10.6dB Gain
TC18/B4	Ch:28	471-605Mhz	13.2dB Gain
TC10/B5	Ch's 2.7.9.10	616-850Mhz	10.6dB Gain
TC18/B5	Ch's 2.7.9.10	616-850Mhz	13.2dB Gain
Channel Master			
M2	B/4 & 5	500-850MHz	9.5dB Gain
M3	B/4 & 5	500-850MHz	10.5dB Gain
M4	B/4 & 5	500-850MHz	12.0dB Gain
4225-4 Bay Bow Tie		500-850MHz	12.0dB Gain

VHF Chs 0.2.7.9.10 ANTENNAS

Hills		
3/5.0	8 element	High Gain
TL3/0	10 element	High Gain
TL4/0	12 element	V/High Gain
EFC3/03	Anti-Ghost	V/High Gain
PF7/10	Anti-Ghost	City Area
Channel Master		
3110/A	Anti-Ghost	City Area
311/0	Anti-Ghost	
CX7	Good all rounder	
CX13	Anti-Ghost	High Gain
CX17	Anti-Ghost	V/High Gain
CX21	Anti-Ghost	V/High Gain

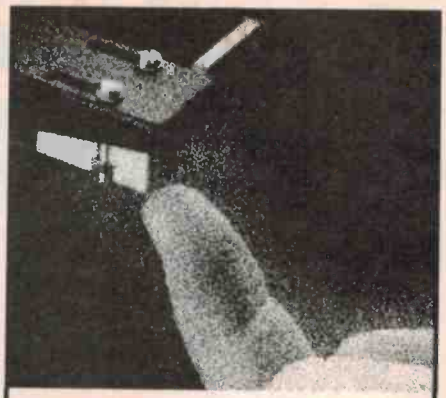
(CROWN ANTENNA ROTATOR $99.00)
All plus postage or freight.

NOTICE TO INSTALLERS/WHOLESALERS: Save dollars on coaxial cable. Ring now for the best prices and cable in Australia.

FREE ADVICE GIVEN

ELECTROCRAFT

68 Whiting Street, Artarmon, NSW 2064. PO Box 398.
Phone (02) 438-4308 ext 6.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8am to 5pm.



SC-2 gives your cartridge more than The Finger!

The famous SC-1 stylus brush (standard of the record and hifi industries) now has a synergistic fluid called SC-2.

SC-2 Fluid enhances and speeds cleaning and yet protects diamond adhesives, cartridge mounting polymers and fine-metal cantilevers against the corrosive effects of many other "cleaners."

The Discwasher SC-2 System. Stylus care you can finger as clearly superior.

discwasher®
PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC

AVAILABLE AT LEADING HI-FI DEALERS AND RECORD STORES.

Low-cost cassette decks now offer excellent performance, much better than that obtained a year or so ago, plus features that were never previously offered. This is the MO7, a new release from Technics. A 'mini-series' deck, it will deliver a frequency response of 20 Hz to 18 kHz on chrome and metal tape and features a system that 'detects' the tape in use and then adjusts the bias and equalisation to suit.

players. MCA is a joint developer in the laservision system with Philips, so the announcement raised a few eyebrows. But even an opposition format is better than the problems piracy and bootlegging are giving the movie industry, so when VHD launches in January 1982 it will have 75 titles, says Lou Delmonica, Vice President of VHD Programs.

And there we have the guaranteed future success of the videodisc. The movie companies want it to save them from the problems of piracy, and my bet is that as the disc becomes more popular the movie companies will issue all the new movies on disc and hold back on cassette to encourage the public to buy discs. In this they won't be doing either themselves or the public that much of an injustice. In time the consumer will have paid for his videodisc player with the cash he saves in buying discs, as a disc is between half and a third of the price of a pre-recorded cassette.

The disc player will therefore be part and parcel of the home entertainment centre. In fact, the trend in the US is for those who buy a video cassette recorder to buy a videodisc player next. The VCR will basically become a time shift for missed TV programmes, and a photographic aid.

Audio scene

Although the audio industry has in general suffered rather a slump recently, on the positive side the electronics manufacturers have done an amazing job of keeping prices down and giving us better audio products.

This year we will see cassette decks available from around $160 with solenoid switching, and for around $300 we will be able to buy cassette decks that only a few years ago cost almost double. Amplifiers are now offering more watts to the dollar than ever, and the sophisticated circuitry that is hidden under those metal facias is more sophisticated than ever. Speakers are becoming more efficient by the month without sacrificing the sound. Even the most lowly hi-fi component is as good as the top hi-fi component of only a few years ago; in every direction the industry is leaning over backwards to keep prices down on one hand but build better gear on the other.

Microprocessors are finding their way into everything, including turntables which now operate vertically as well as on their heads, thanks to the development of microprocessor-run servo systems for the control of tone arms.

The ever-present 'chip' has proved to be the greatest friend the Japanese have had since they discovered mass production. Just when overheads and increasing salaries were forcing the Japanese to move production to cheaper climes, like Taiwan and Singapore, along came large scale integration and the consequent 'compression' of circuitry from thousands of discrete components to a few chips and little else.

A good idea doesn't care who it belongs to, and although the US may have invented mass production and the integrated circuit, it is the Japanese who are really making both work for them.

New phase

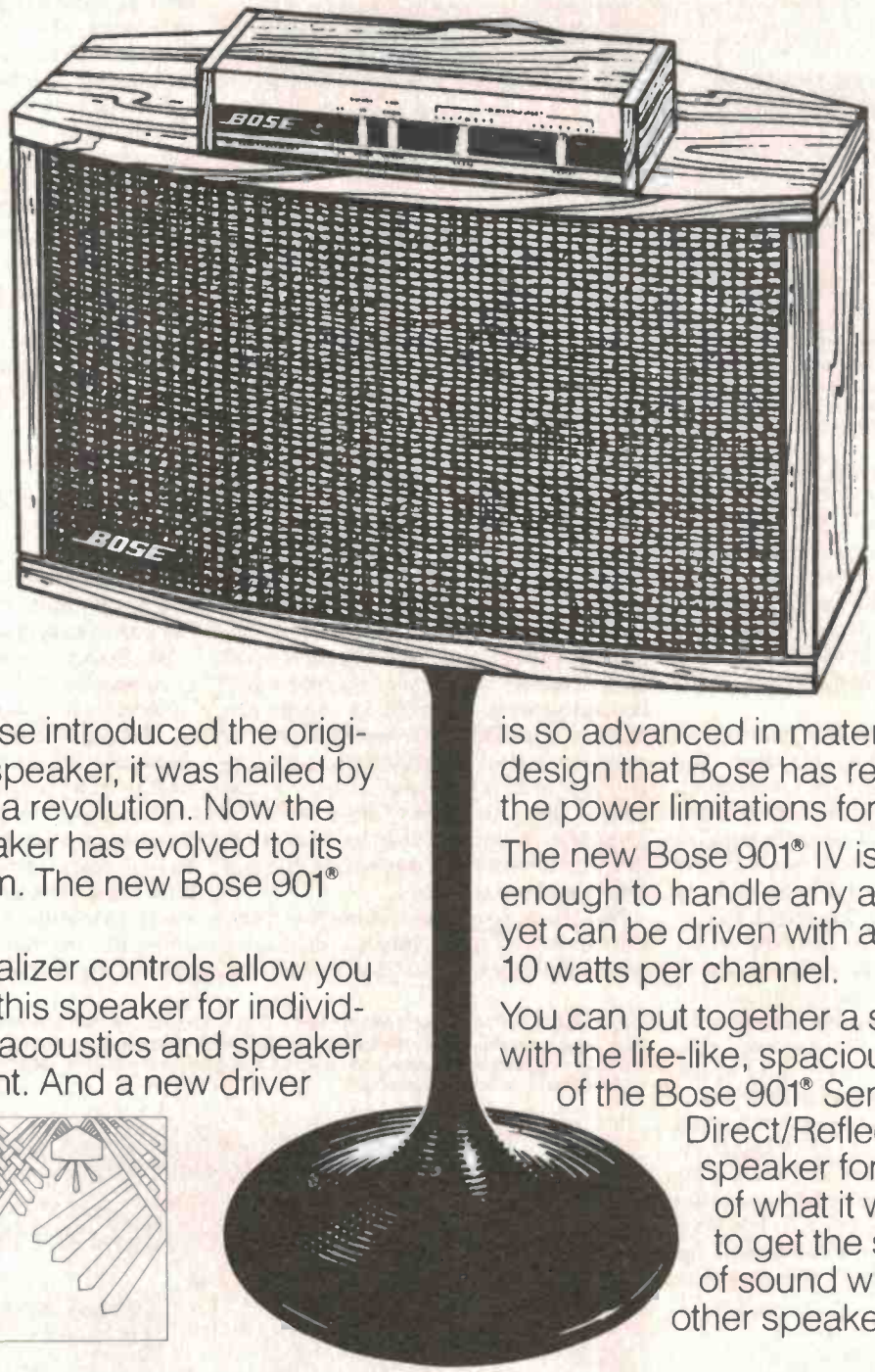
The audio industry is about to enter a very interesting phase. Whether the forthcoming year will see hi-fi survive or the whole of the industry switch to radiogram marketing techniques is the big question mark.

In Europe and America Japanese companies are in the main pursuing a 'systems' philosophy. Hi-fi dealers have to decide whether they will accept Japanese speakers and Japanese electronics in a package or get nothing.

The Japanese giants argue that we have saturated the technically aware buying market and this is the reason for hi-fi sales slowing down. Now they say we have to turn to the 'radiogram' mum-and-dad market to keep factories around the world operating. ▶

Can cassette decks get any smaller? Yes – if they play the new microcassettes! This deck, the RD-XM1 from Sanyo, measures half the size of the mini-decks that play standard tapes. Amazingly, it has all the features of its bigger brothers, and tape performance is claimed to be only marginally behind. Sanyo are undecided on an Australian release.

Now the Bose® 901® IV Direct/Reflecting® speaker. The evolution of the revolution.

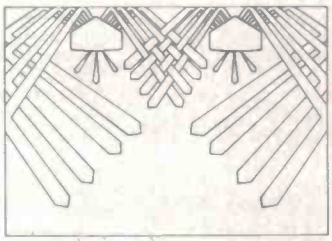


When Bose introduced the original 901® speaker, it was hailed by critics as a revolution. Now the 901® speaker has evolved to its finest form. The new Bose 901® Series IV.

New equalizer controls allow you to adjust this speaker for individual room acoustics and speaker placement. And a new driver is so advanced in materials and design that Bose has removed the power limitations for home use.

The new Bose 901® IV is durable enough to handle any amplifier, yet can be driven with as little as 10 watts per channel.

You can put together a system with the life-like, spacious sound of the Bose 901® Series IV Direct/Reflecting® speaker for a fraction of what it would cost to get the same kind of sound with any other speaker.



BOSE®

BOSE AUSTRALIA INC., 11 MURIEL AVENUE, RYDALMERE, NSW 2116.
TELEPHONE (02) 684-1022, 684-1255.

111689-9/78-5

However, while they adopt this attitude on the one hand, they are still producing more and more technology, and continue to lock horns with each other about whose new technology is better. The result is that those who would like to be component buyers will become so confused about linear feed forward, linear feed back, Sigma drive, clean drive and super drive that they are likely to give up in disgust and buy a basic radiogram (i.e: a 'three-in-one' or 'sound centre') type of hi-fi system anyway.

And if there isn't enough confusion in the marketplace with these new amplifier circuits, the major manufacturers have now divided on cassette deck development!

Less noise

Noise reduction systems like ANRS, Super D, and ADRES have been battling away for a year or so. Now into the arena comes Dolby C, High-Com and dbx — not only as an add-on unit but as a built-in feature.

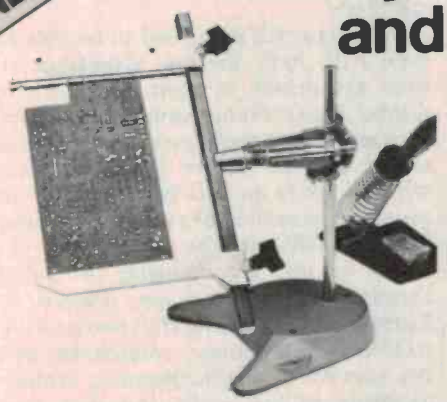
So the baffled consumer, reeling with all this new technology, will be subjected to endless arguments about which is better. Again, he is probably going to opt for the 'radiogram' type of sound system rather than take a degree in electronics to sort it out.

Even if the consumer does come to terms with these new noise supression and dynamic range enhancing systems there is another problem: none is compatible with his car sound system. And what is the most popular use for a cassette deck in a hi-fi system? To make▶

Digital disc players are slowly making their presence felt, but the rest of your system will have to be 'digital capable'.

NEW!

Hold your P.C. board in any position... and LOCK IT THERE with the new



SCOPE PANAVISE

THE NEW MODEL 333

- Rotates and locks in 45° increments.
- Tilts and locks at 4 angles — vertical, 45° - 90° - 120°
- Offers 200mm of vertical adjustment to the work height.
- Has a heavy cast iron base with bench mounting holes as option.
- Retains the quick load facility of spring mounted arms to hold the P.C.B.
- Offers cross bars to 750mm for large or multiple board work using extra sets of arms.

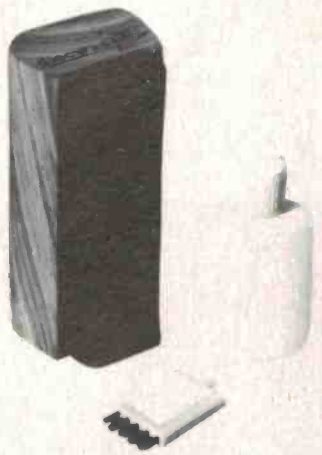
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT :

SYDNEY, N.S.W. (02) 546-6144
ADELAIDE, S.A. (08) 223-2261
BRISBANE, QLD. (07) 221-1933
TOWNSVILLE, QLD. (077) 71-3448
ROCKHAMPTON, QLD. (079) 27-3370
HOBART, TAS. (002) 34-2811
LAUNCESTON, TAS. (003) 31-5545
PERTH, W.A. (09) 381-4155
WELLINGTON, N.Z. 85-9578
AUCKLAND, N.Z. 57-4037

SCOPE
BOX 63, NIDDRIE, VIC., 3042
TEL.: (03) 338-1566

A NEW STANDARD OF RECORD CARE

DISCWASHER D4 SYSTEM



NEW D4 FLUID
Inherently more active against record contamination. Inherently safe for record vinyl. Preferentially absorptive formula carries all contamination off the record.

NEW D4 FABRIC
Unique directional fibers preferentially remove fluid and contamination. D4 fabric results in clearly better cleaning, better drying and ultimately residue-free surfaces.

UNMATCHED VALUE
The Discwasher D4 System is enhanced by the durability and aesthetics of the hand-finished walnut handle. Included in the D4 System are the DC-1 Pad Cleaner and new instructions.

discwasher®
PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC

AVAILABLE AT LEADING HI-FI DEALERS AND RECORD STORES.

SV-P100

Digital tape decks made their first commercial appearance last year. The Technics P100 (not available here yet) uses a standard video cassette.

cassettes for a car or portable radio cassette system.

The industry could have helped the situation by making available car component High-Com, dbx, etc, decoders for the car. But that would be too constructive (so far Rockford-Fosgate are the only ones to do it — they offer dbx decoding in their new range of amps/preamps). Why change a life-long record of confusing the public — even if the industry is in its most critical situation for the last ten years?

Digital

While the Japanese are producing new technology that produces staggering results in laboratory conditions (although most of these advances are inaudible when it comes to a practical situation), the European and US manufacturers are preparing for the launch of the digital disc. They see this as the big opportunity for the audio industry, but to welcome it they need digital-capable electronics and digital-proof speakers.

The amplifiers need to have plenty of headroom to cope with the 100 dB dynamic range, so the next year or so will see a trend towards more powerful amplifiers. I like the NAD idea of making a 40 watts per channel stereo integrated amplifier that can be switched to a 160 watt mono amplifier. A mono 160 watt power amp module will be available shortly and this can be added to the original stereo unit, so that the NAD buyer gets a 160 watts per channel amplifier system that can cope with a digital disc dynamic range.

Yamaha has adopted the Carver type of circuitry for its new X-power amplifiers. This offers high peak power without the need for large transformers, cutting back on heat and size problems.

Active speakers

The development in amplifiers will lead next year to popularisation of the active speaker concept. Originally launched by Philips around ten years ago, it has not caught on yet, probably because the public like to have their amplifiers up front where friends and neighbours can see them. However, during long discussions in Japan towards the end of last year, most manufacturers said that the advent of digital audio would mean a swing to active speakers with the power amplifiers built into the base of the speaker.

Speakers will also need to be able to cope with high thermal situations as they are driven to their limit by the digital sound. Some manufacturers are introducing protection circuits that will either cut the power to the speaker when it looks as if it is going into an overload situation, or reduce the sound by several dB until the peak passes.

All in all, the industry is going through a big shake-out. People in Europe are forecasting that many of the well-known Japanese companies will not survive in the forthcoming rationalisation of the audio industry, and maintain that this move to radiogram-type marketing is a panic move to save the day.

The next twelve months will tell. ●

Not Just Speaker Wire

Conventional speaker wire limits the performance of your sound system by decreasing power output, restricting dynamic range, and reducing clarity and definition. You can significantly improve the performance of your audio system by switching from your present speaker wire to Monster Cable.

Constructed of over 500 strands of high purity copper in a unique configuration, Monster Cable is specifically engineered for low resistance, low capacitance, and low inductance. The Results?

Deeper, tighter bass.
Maximum power transfer.
Increased clarity and definition.
Wider dynamic range.

Even low-powered systems show a remarkable improvement. Recommended by leading audio manufacturers, Monster Cable is safe to use with all amplifiers and receivers, regardless of design.

Don't be deceived by imitations. If it doesn't say Monster Cable you're not getting all the performance you paid for.

MONSTER CABLE

DISTRIBUTED BY CONVOY SYDNEY (02) 358 2088

Available from: N.S.W. Leisure Sound, City • Artarmon • Parramatta 29 1364 • Russin Electronics, Ashfield 799 2421 • Woollahra Electronics, Woollahra 389 9625 • Pitman's, Wagga Wagga 25 2155 • Wollongong Hi-Fi, Wollongong 28 3773; **A.C.T.** Duratone Hi-Fi, Phillip 82 1388 • Kingston Hi-Fi, Kingston 95 7895; **VICTORIA** Tivoli Hi-Fi, Hawthorn 818 2872 • Natsound, Melbourne 67 3484; **QUEENSLAND** Sterec Supplies, Brisbane 221 3623 • Disco & Stereo Supplies, Townsville 72 4226; **SOUTH AUSTRALIA** Sound Craftsman, Hawthorn 272 0341 • Track Hi-Fi, Adelaide 223 7285 • Grenfell Plaza Hi-Fi, Adelaide 51 5017 • Blackwood Sound, Blackwood 278 0341; **WESTERN AUSTRALIA** The Audio Centre, West Perth 322 5177 • Japan Hi-Fi, Victoria Park 362 1466 • Soundcraftsman, Subiaco 381 5114; **NORTHERN TERRITORY** Radio Parts, Darwin 81 8508.

B&W DM 16

THE DOMESTIC MONITOR

New concepts of design philosophy and new materials developed to optimise driver performance allow the DM 16 to take over where the DM 6 left off. Many of these innovations have been carried forward from the intense research for model 801 now widely acclaimed as one of the best reference monitor loudspeakers in the world.

The DM 16 employs a sloping custom tooled front panel to ensure accurate time delay correction complete with an integrated stand. The DM 16 offers an attractive visual appearance with minimal loss of acoustic perfection.

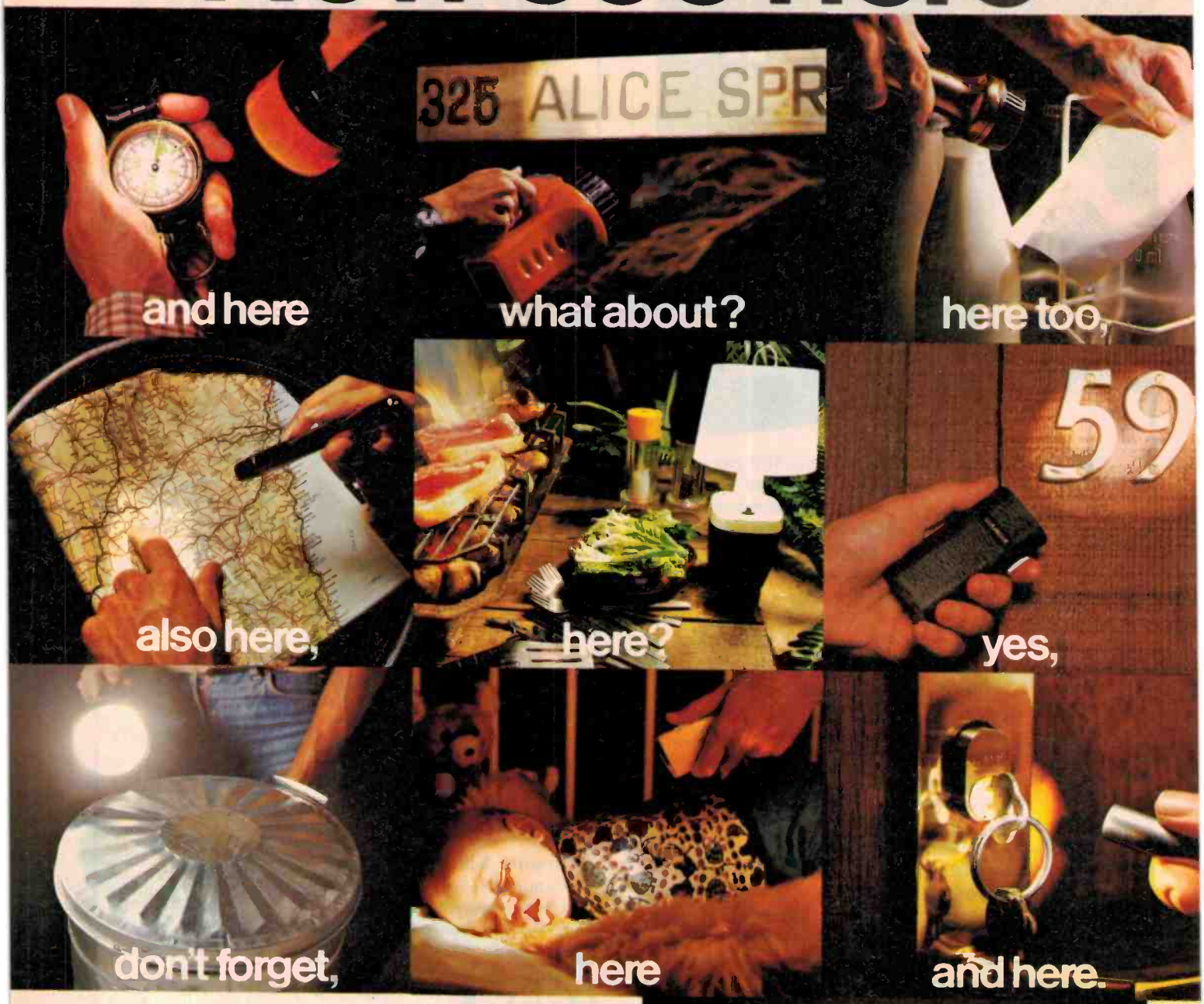
Dimensions
950 mm high x 335 mm wide x 415 mm deep.
Monitor Standard
Frequency linearity ± 2dB 65 Hz to 20 kHz.
APOC-Protected
B&W's exclusive audio-powered overload circuit protects against accidental damage or overload.

B&W LOUDSPEAKERS

For further information see your B&W dealer or contact
Convoy International Pty Ltd
4 Dowling Street Woolloomooloo NSW 2011
Telephone (02) 358 2088

Available from: **N.S.W.**—Leisure Sound City • Artarmon • Parramatta. 29 1364 • Russin Electronics, Ashfield. 799 2421 • Duty Free Travellers Supplies, Sydney. 290 1644 • Dave Ryall Electronics, Dee Why. 982 7500 • Singleton Hi Fi, Singleton. (065) 72 2793 • Springwood Hi Fi, Springwood. (047) 51 3091 • Pitmans, Wagga Wagga. (069) 25 2155 • Wollongong Hi Fi, Wollongong. (042) 28 3773. **ACT**—Duratone Hi Fi, Phillip. (062) 82 1388. **VIC.**—Tivoli Hi Fi, Hawthorn. (03) 818 2872 • Steve Bennett Audio, Geelong. (052) 21 6011 • Boon Sound, Wodonga. (060) 24 3388. **QLD.**—John Gipps Stereo, Brisbane. (07) 36 0080 • Mackay Audio Centre, Mackay. (079) 575 035 • Premier Sound, Rockhampton. (079) 27 4004. **S.A.**—Soundcraftsman, Hawthorn. (08) 272 0341. **W.A.**—Audio Distributors, Mosman Park. (09) 384 5455 • Audio Centre, Perth. (09) 322 5177. **TAS**—Bel Canto, Hobart. (002) 342 008.

Now see here



Now you can see things in a better light anywhere, anytime.

From the makers of famous, long lasting Duracell batteries comes the new range of Durabeam torches.

There's a size and shape Durabeam to take the frustration out of every dark situation.

No car, home, boat, pack, purse or office should be without one.

New Durabeam.

A great light and a great gift, too.

DUR151/81

ROLLS ROYCE ?
DUNHILL..... ?
PIERRE CARDIN?
DOM PERIGNON?
CARTIER ..... ?

JANSZEN
ELECTROSTATIC HI-FI SPEAKERS

JANZEN HI-FI SPEAKERS

A myriad of companies manufacturing high fidelity speakers seems to be limitless, and each company, including JANSZEN, vehemently claim that their product is the only accurate reproducer of music.

It must be confusing trying to decide which speaker system will give the highest degree of accuracy in relation to price. We would not be so pretentious as to say the JANSZEN ELECTROSTATIC is the only "Ultimate" reproducer. There are other companies utilizing electrostatics who deserve consideration, but, we believe it is generally accepted among knowledgeable people and technical experts, that by the laws of physics it is not possible for any speaker other than the electrostatic to achieve the ultimate goal: accurate reproduction. JANSZEN was the "original" electrostatic manufacturer in the United States, and holds the major base patents on electrostatics. JANSZEN has developed and manufactured electrostatic loudspeakers for over 30 years, considerably longer than anyone else in the industry.

We feel that JANSZEN electrostatics offer to the serious listener, a level fo sophistication, manufacturing technology, and performance that is associated with the theoretical excellence of a speaker system that many strive for, but few accomplish.

Sincerely

Nigel V. Cowan
Managing Director
N.V. DALE ELECTRONICS
JANSZEN DISTRIBUTORS
FOR AUSTRALIA

Mail this for the name and address of your nearest stockist and/o literature on the range of Janszen Electrostatic Speakers

Contact:

n.v. dale electronics

274 VICTORIA STREET, BRUNSWICK
VICTORIA 3056 387 6170
(03) 387 7076

B&W DM10 loudspeakers — class in a small package

The DM10 speaker system is the smallest and cheapest in B&W's range, but Louis Challis found that it can match many a more expensive system for quality, particularly in reproducing classical music.

Louis Challis

THE RELEASE of the B&W DM10 loudspeakers is a major departure in philosophy for a firm which has tended to stick by sealed box enclosure techniques in virtually the complete range of products previously manufactured by them. The DM10 is B&W's first serious attempt to provide an economy speaker with characteristics similar to their better known speakers.

B&W decided that both their home market as well as the export market needed an economy speaker with a genuine walnut wood veneer cabinet and not a plastic finish like many competing speakers. More importantly, it should offer a performance of which they would be in no way ashamed, by comparison with either other speakers in their existing range or the other quality speakers with which they knew they would be competing.

B&W decided that if they were to achieve a reasonable acoustical performance in the range 50-120 Hz they would have to discard their previous practice, based on the use of sealed enclosures, and change their philosophy to make use of a vented enclosure. In order to contain costs whilst still covering the 2.5 decades in frequency they also decided on a two-way system. This would have a 200 mm low frequency driver covering the frequency region from 60 Hz to 2.5 kHz and a 26 mm diameter tweeter covering the frequency region 2.5 kHz to 20 kHz.

The low frequency driver is a new design featuring a rigid cast alloy chassis and speaker basket. This uses a light, rigid, multi-stranded fibre-based speaker diaphragm to cope with the high excursion that results from the use of a vented design. The design of this speaker has been truly optimised by B&W's laser interferometry technique in order to maintain good piston characteristics over the wide frequency spectrum from 50 Hz to 2.5 kHz.

By contrast the tweeter was a well-proven existing design. This employs an epoxy bonded voice coil and a damped multi-filament polyester woven dome. It offers excellent dispersion, high power handling capacity, and as we were able to show, excellent transient response.

LOUDSPEAKER DATA SHEET

MEASURED PERFORMANCE OF B & W DM10
SERIAL NO. 1519

FREQUENCY RESPONSE: 70Hz - 20kHz

CROSSOVER FREQUENCIES: 2500Hz

SENSITIVITY:
(for 90dB average at 2m) 6.9 VRMS = 6 Watts (nominal into 8)

HARMONIC DISTORTION:
(for 90dB) at 2m)

	(85dB)	(90dB)		
	100Hz	100Hz	1kHz	6.3kHz
2nd	-29.5	-19	-64.1	-43.9dB
3rd	-35.2	-31.6	-52.3	-43.9dB
4th	-55.8	-36.6	-70.3	-64.6dB
5th	-50.2	-47.5	-68.4	-dB
T.H.D.	3.8%	11.6%	0.26%	0.9%

INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100Hz	9.0
1kHz	26.0
6.3kHz	6.25
Minimum at 7kHz	6.2

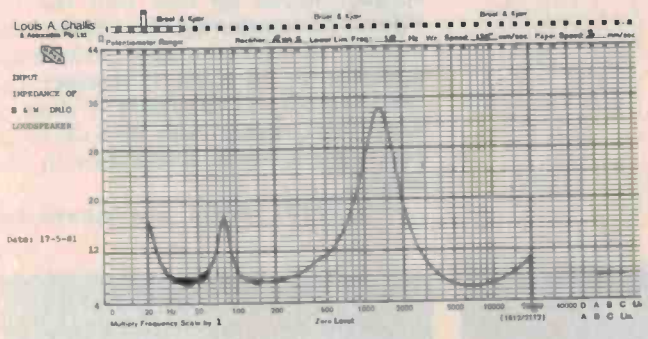
The crossover design makes use of the existing techniques that B&W have developed to an advanced level over the past five years and incorporates third-order Butterworth configurations to maximise the attenuation in the adjacent speaker's pass band. These crossover filters achieve better than 18 dB per octave attenuation rate in the octave immediately outside the pass band and ensure that both the low frequency woofer and the high frequency tweeter work well together without significant interaction.

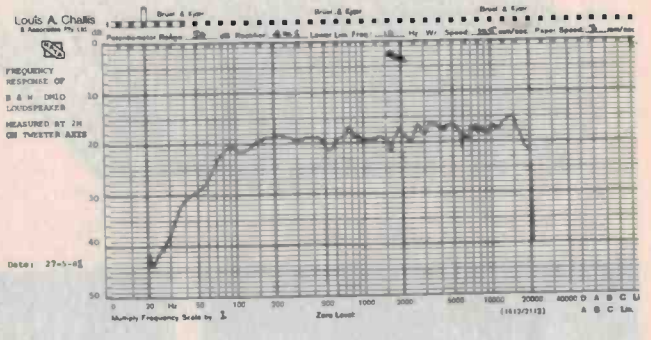
The front of the enclosure is finished neatly with a very open weave black artificial fibre speaker cloth, and the back contains a plastic well with two screwed terminals. The immediate image is of a speaker costing more than the moderate $399 recommended retail.

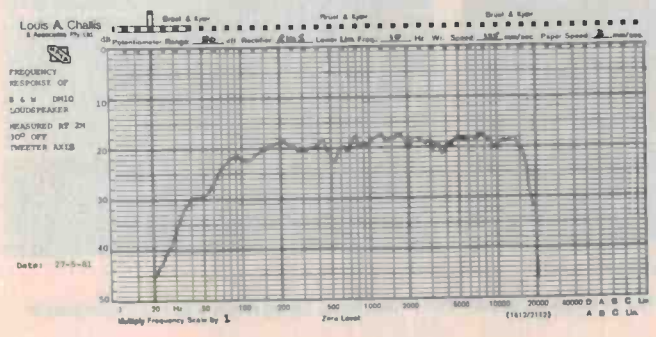
On test

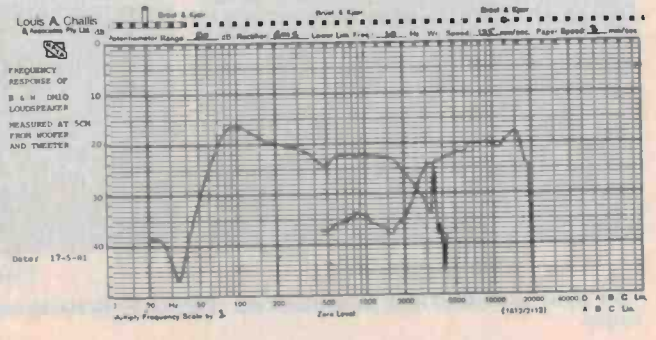
When I learned that this was B&W's cheapest speaker, I had visions of a nasty non-linear performance before I opened up the packing box. The objective testing just did not support these qualms. The frequency response on axis shows that over the frequency region 75 Hz to 20 kHz the response is better than ±4 dB, and it exhibits a smoothness of response which one would only expect from a very expensive system. At 30° off axis the response is still exemplary, only dropping beyond the specified limit above 17 kHz. This sort of performance is what one would expect from a very well-designed system.

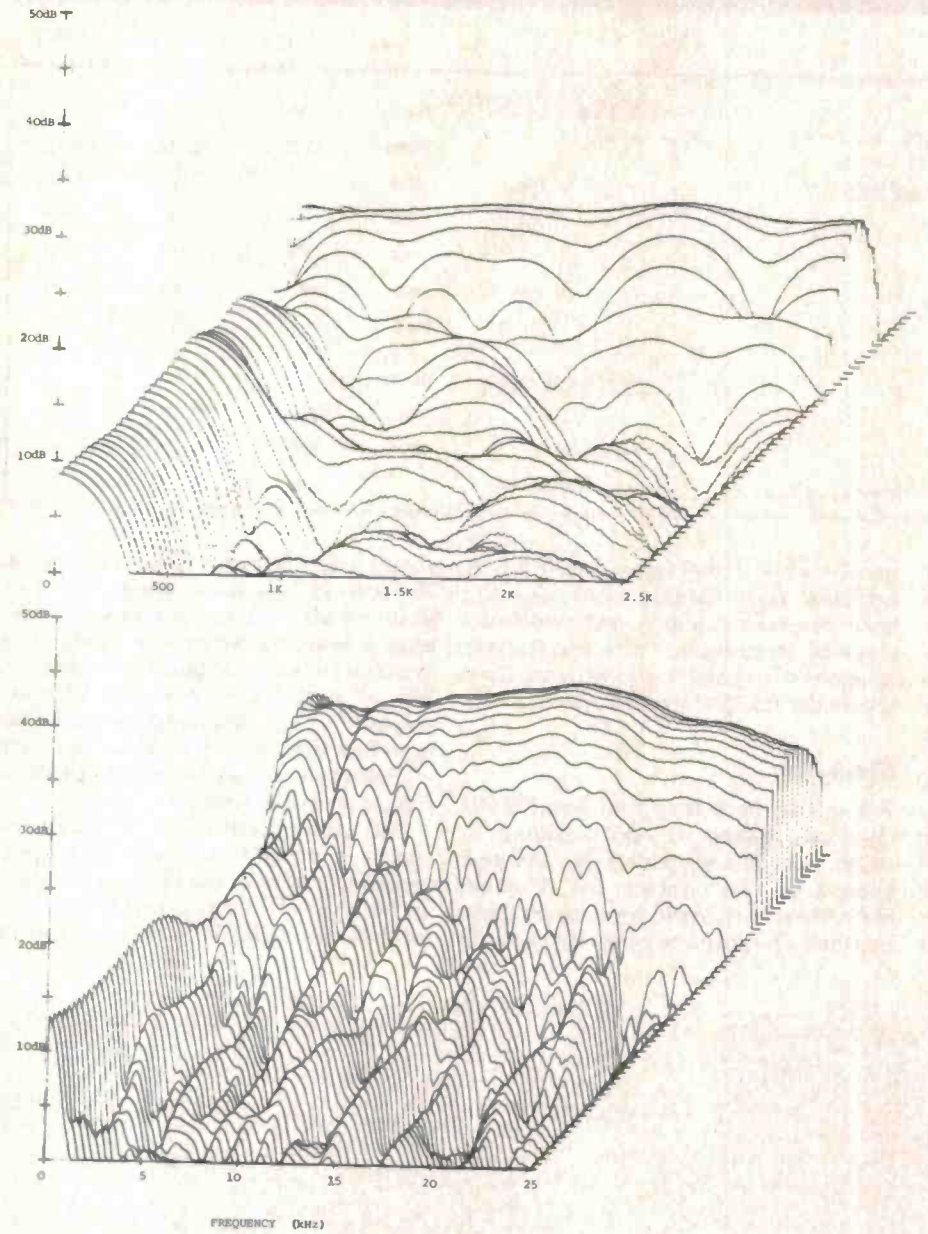
The phase response is, in many respects, superior to the frequency response, and over the frequency region 70 Hz to 20 kHz there is less than a 180° total phase shift. This is very smooth ▶











and can only be described as a linear phase response.

The impedance curve exhibits some unusual peaks and dips, with the fundamental frequency resonance occurring at 80 Hz and resulting in a 17 ohm impedance, whilst at 1.3 kHz there is a 34 ohm impedance. The lowest impedance occurs in the region 6 kHz to 10 kHz and is 6 ohms. This value would still allow this speaker system to be paralleled with another speaker system should this be desired.

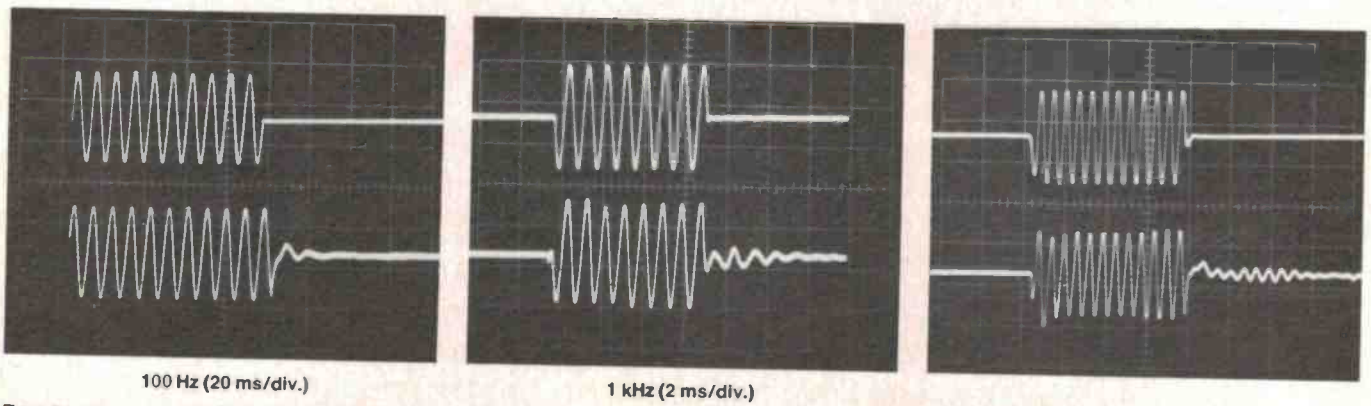
The computer-derived decay response spectra show that with the exception of a rolling resonance in the 2 kHz region the residual resonances are well controlled, although there are significant resonances in the frequency regions of 2 kHz, 5 kHz, 7 kHz and 14 kHz. Obviously, with such detectable resonances, one would expect some sound colouration, even though it is not pronounced.

With the exception of high-level signals at 100 Hz and lower frequencies the distortion characteristics of the system are extremely low. These are generally adequate for the low frequency driver and most particularly for the tweeter, which is able to handle high-level signals without significant colouration or distortion.

Subjectively

The subjective assessment of this speaker shows up how well the designers have achieved their basic aim, namely to achieve a good wide-range performance in a small speaker enclosure and still maintain a class of performance comparable with the more expensive brothers and sisters in the family.

This DM10 system soon showed me



100 Hz (20 ms/div.)

1 kHz (2 ms/div.)

Tone burst response of B&W DM10 (Serial No. 1519), for 90 dB steady state SPL at 2 m on axis. Upper trace is electrical input, lower trace is loudspeaker output.

that it is really well designed for classical music and when restricted to that role provides a performance which is unquestionably excellent. When subjected to rock and heavy beat music the speaker is just not able to perform as well as one might like at levels above 95 dB at 1 metre. Nevertheless it performs moderately well, without gross speaker break-up or excessive distortion.

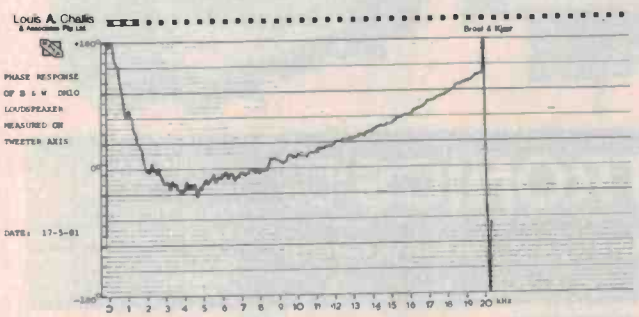
When playing tracks like the "Free to Feel" segment of Kerry Biddell's record "Compared to What" (EMI SS301), which is the first Australian digital record, the DM10 really shines and provides the type of performance that most audiophiles are seeking in a small speaker system, without compromising any of the quality.

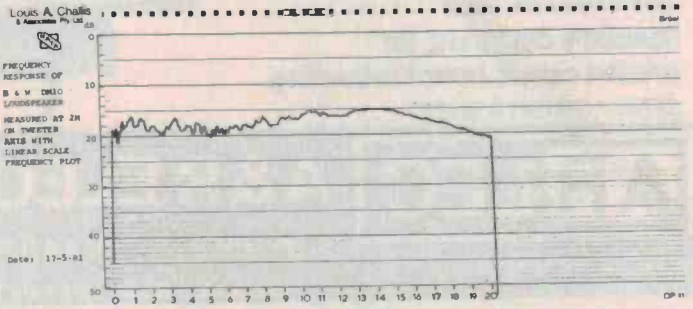
The DM10 is a surprisingly good economical little speaker system. It offers excellent stereo imaging, clean and generally uncoloured sound, excellent transient response, and all within a cabinet with only 28 litres volume. At $399 a pair it can only be regarded as an excellent buy. ●

B&W DM10 LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM

Dimensions:	*Height 485 mm, width 250 mm, depth 235 mm*
Weight:	*6.6 kg*
Manufactured in:	*UK by B&W Loudspeakers Limited*
Distributors:	*Convoy International, 4 Dowling St, Woolloomooloo NSW 2011. Ph. (02)358-2088*
Price:	*$399 pair*

Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.





The smart counters

High resolution and easy operation for a low price

PM 6667: 120 MHz

Dimensions
160 x 77 x 180 mm

These new counters get it all together. The one-chip microcomputer design gives you high resolution and accuracy plus easy operation and compact construction... all for a low price.

The high resolution comes from the use of reciprocal frequency counting, which gives an intrinsically higher resolution without the traditional ± 1 cycle error. For example, a full 7-digit resolution is obtained in only one second. It therefore avoids the need for long gate times, period measurements or the limitations of phase-locked frequency multipliers.

Other big benefits that the microcomputer design brings are easy operation and minimal controls, since the built-in intelligence gives automatic triggering and range switching

- ☐ Microcomputer control
- ☐ Self-diagnostic routine
- ☐ Reciprocal frequency counting

PM 6668: 1 GHz

- ☐ High-stability TCXO: 10^{-7}/month
- ☐ Auto-triggering on all waveforms
- ☐ High-contrast liquid crystal display

For more detailed information phone
Philips Scientific and Industrial Equipment:
Sydney — Graham Adams or Mike Meechan 888 8222
Melbourne — Ralph Brown 560 6366
Brisbane — Eleanor Futter 44 0191
Adelaide — Duncan Glen 223 4022
Perth — Ken Gifford 277 4199
Wellington, N.Z. — Steve Morris 859 859

PHILIPS

Test & Measuring Instruments

ARLEC 75000 SERIES
P.C.B. TRANSFORMERS

Ideal for electronic instruments, power supplies, emergency lighting systems, industrial control circuits etc.

Features

- Designed to suit standard 0.1" P.C.B grid
- Lightweight and convenient. Simply solders into position.
- Insulated to Australian standard C 126.
- Low price.
- Available in 7 ratings — 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10 and 12 V.A.
- Can be supplied in multi-tapped or dual winding form.
- Telecom approved.
- Readily available in large or small quantities (min 50).

Specially designed for printed circuit board mounting.

SEND FOR DATA SHEET

ARLEC QUALITY PRODUCTS

A&R ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

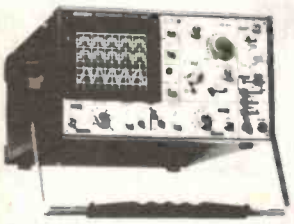
A MEMBER OF THE A & R SOANAR ELECTRONICS GROUP

30 Lexton Road, Box Hill, Vic., 3128, Australia. Telex; 32286

VICTORIA:	89 0661
N.S.W.:	789 6733
STH. AUST.:	51 6981
QUEENSLAND:	52 1131
WEST. AUST.:	381 9522
TASMANIA:	31 6533

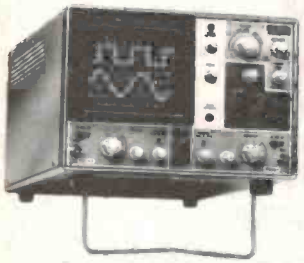
HITACHI OSCILLOSCOPES

2 YEAR WARRANTY



V550 50 MHz — $1995

Professional quality oscilloscope with many unique usable features: 50 MHz Dual Trace, Third Trace Trigger View, 1 mV/Div. Sensitivity, Delayed Sweep, X10 Sweep Magnification. Equivalent Oscilloscopes cost 100s of dollars more. Supplied under contract to the A.B.C.



V302 30 MHz — $949

Dual Trace 30 MHz 1 mV Sensitivity per division. Built in delay line plus many other features. Ideal for general purpose, transceiver and TV service, and digital use. The only 30 MHz 1 mV oscilloscope available for less than $1,000. In use by the CSIRO.

** New low price. **

V152 15 MHz — $570

Dual Trace 15 MHz, 1 mV Sensitivity, XY operation, TV sync separator circuit. Sweep times magnifier (10 times) Trace rotation Z Axio Input. Excellent value for money. Supplied to many Government Departments and National TV Service Companies.

Hitachi new generation oscilloscopes are unequalled for reliability, operating ease, technical features and value for money. You can confidently buy HITACHI Test Instruments for year after year of trouble-free use.

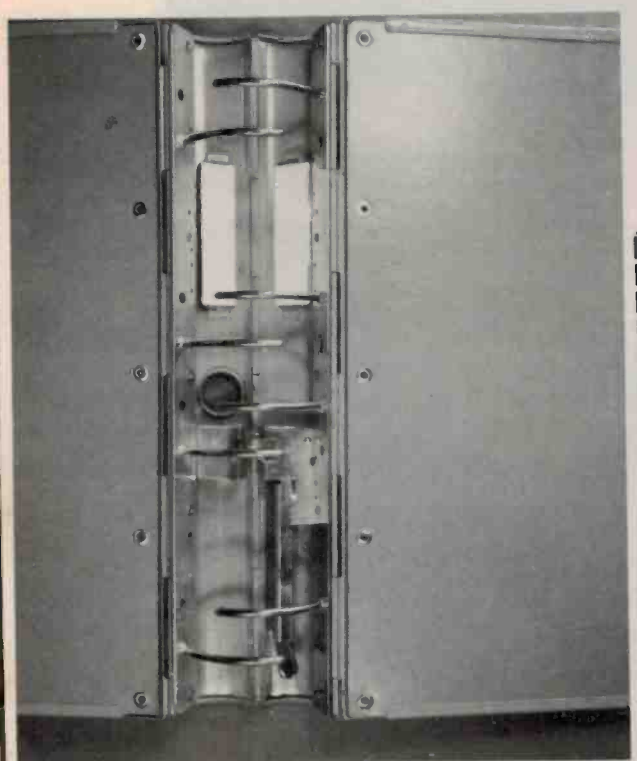
Prices + S/Tax 15%. Subject to change. FOT Sydney.

HITACHI AVAILABLE FROM:—
N.S.W. Radio Dispatch Service, David Reid Electronics, Standard Components, Emtronics. D.G.E. Systems Newcastle.
Vic. Ellistronics, G.B. Telespares, David Reid Electronics, ECQ Electronics, J. H. Magrath & Co. Pty. Ltd.
Qld. Audiotronics, ECQ Electronics, St. Lucia Electronics.
S.A. Bee Jay Electronics.
W.A. Reserve Electronics.
Tas. George Harvey Electric Launceston and Hobart

Standard Components Pty. Ltd. *"STOCKISTS IN ALL STATES"*

10 Hill St., Leichhardt N.S.W. 660-6066

SPECIAL OFFER!! — direct from ETI



HERE IS A MOST UNUSUAL SPECIAL OFFER.

Our company has for sale 1500 of the most superbly made binders you've ever seen in your life!

We bought them for a data service which has since closed down. They are specifically intended to hold data sheets and similar material which must be referred to constantly. All those for sale are brand spanking new — but we can show you some old ones that have been in constant hourly use for over 20 years and they are still as new!

We know this sounds like hyperbole, but these devices can only be described by using superlatives. They're made (like a Rolls-Royce!) by the Swedish company Aggripa.

For example, the hinge assemblies are made of heavy-gauge plated steel. The spine and all outer edges of the covers are heavy-gauge enamelled steel. Apart from the steel hinges holding the covers, the spine itself is hinged down the centre, enabling the binder to lie completely flat for easy insertion and removal of material.

As may be seen from the pix, material is held in place by an eight-hole pin mechanism — actuated by a remote control trigger at the bottom of the spine. They hold paper measuring approximately 230 mm x 300 mm, and will take a stack about 45 mm thick.

These binders are ideal for housing valued reference material, data sheets, etc, etc.

These binders are not normally obtainable in small numbers — if they were the retail price would be at least $25 each.

We are offering them *exclusively* to ETI readers for the absolute bargain price of $10 each (plus $2.00 post and packing). See also inset table for quantity prices.

These binders may be inspected at our Sydney and Melbourne offices during normal working hours.

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

ETI guarantees to return the purchase price in full and without query to any reader/s not totally satisfied with their purchase, providing the goods are undamaged and returned within seven days of receipt.

PLEASE FORWARD ..... (QTY) OF BINDERS.

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/POSTAL NOTE FOR .....

Name .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

Please make out cheques to ETI and forward together with order to BINDER OFFER, Electronics Today International, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011.

PRICES

1 - 5	$10 each	plus $2.00 each p & p.
6 - 24	$9.00 each	free
25 plus	$8.00 each	free

COMMUNIQUE HSA068A

Hitachi innovative technology: uncompromising quality, made to work better, longer.

At Hitachi, perfect sound fidelity is merely the starting point for our Hi-Fi systems. Our innovative technology creates equipment that is as renowned for its efficiency and ease of operation as it is for its reliability.

Turntable rotation is as close to perfection as possible through our patented Unitorque direct drive and quartz lock speed control.

Hitachi's 'gathered edge' speakers and super linear circuit amplifier technology have made the sort of sound distortion common to conventional amplifiers a thing of the past.

A special station brightener on the Hitachi tuner achieves studio quality sound, even under adverse conditions and where radio reception is poor.

Ultra fast and accurate electronic sound level indicators–standard on Hitachi equipment–make the old style and unreliable VU meters positively obsolete. Even our three head cassette deck is controlled by a microcomputer to eliminate human error and tape foul-ups.

Our car stereo even thinks for itself, automatically adjusting volume to compensate for noise level inside the car. And if the perfection of our ME metal cassette tape is not quite in your price range, our SX and SR tapes rival metal performance at nowhere near the price.

And our mini Hi-Fi system, a masterpiece of micro-electronics, delivers a quality of audio that will have many full sized systems back on the drawing boards.

Uncompromising quality, unequalled reliability, all at a realistic price with fast, efficient after sales service.

Make sure you see an Hitachi before you buy anything else–it's not merely a matter of good judgement and sound common sense, it is the realisation that anything less is most certainly a compromise.

But because our standards also apply to our dealer network, you won't find our products on any street corner. However, you can discover your nearest franchised Hitachi dealer by ringing:

Melbourne 5558722; Sydney 6692200; Brisbane 2752033; Adelaide 2121300; Perth 4581911; Hobart 280291.

HITACHI

Where quality comes first.

Audio Technica ATH8 stereo headphones

Long live the headphone! — particularly when you can get 'phones as good as this pair. Louis says these 'phones "... offer a rare example of ... the sort of quality now regarded as the norm from the best loudspeakers ...".

Louis Challis

WITH ALL the emphasis in the media lately on loudspeakers, one would be forgiven for thinking that headphones are a dying field. Factually, nothing could be further from the truth. Over the last 18 months headphones have experienced an upsurge in sales which is quite remarkable. Much of this growth is the direct result of the Sony Walkman and its multiple imitators, which have created a new market for mobile personal listening to pre-recorded cassette tapes and more recently to miniature FM stereo receivers.

This increased awareness of the intimate listening pleasure that only headphones can create has generated and improved sales for the better headphones, particularly where they offer special attributes in terms of either improved frequency response, lower distortion, better transient performance or improved comfort.

Audio Technica are one of many manufacturers who came into the headphone field as an accidental diversification.

When I visited their three plants last year the chief engineer, Mr. Nemoto, explained how they had an in-house requirement for headphones to be used in monitoring the performance of their magnetic cartridges at the end of the production line. This in-house requirement, claimed to be necessitated by dissatisfaction with other available headphones, spawned a range of headphones whose performance has tended to improve with each new model.

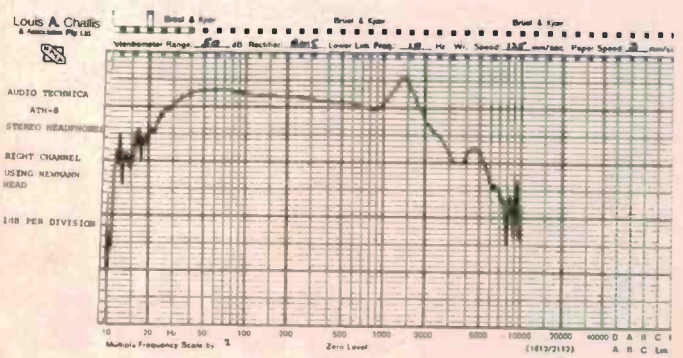
Heart of the matter

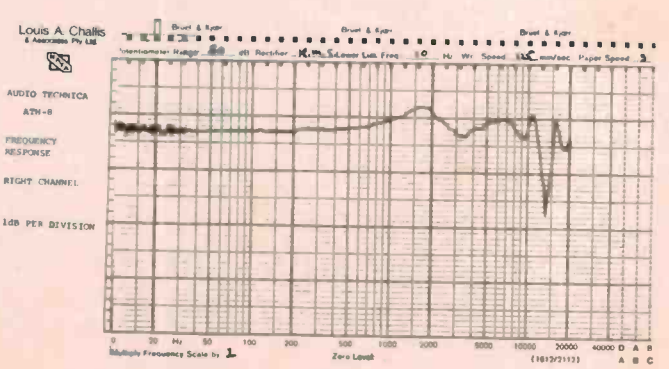
The heart of each set of Audio Technica second generation headphones is an exquisitely made two-micron-thick electret capsule manufactured in the laminar-flow clean work area at the Machida factory. These diaphragms are lightweight, extremely sensitive elements, with a special configuration designed to provide extremely flat frequency response. I watched a number of sets of headphones being subjected to frequency linearity testing on artificial ears at the factory and was impressed by the extent to which their quality control is strictly enforced.

All the parts for the headphones are now manufactured in company plants and Mr. Matsushita, the founder of the firm, has devoted his resources and attention to manufacturing all the bits and pieces required.

The ATH8

The headphones are neatly fabricated from black plastic with a spring steel headband lightened in weight through the incorporation of nine circular holes.





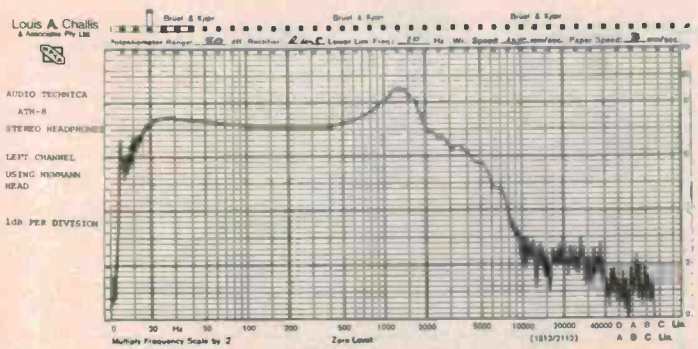
This simultaneously reduces the lateral pressure of the yoke on the ears and provides a positive improvement in appearance.

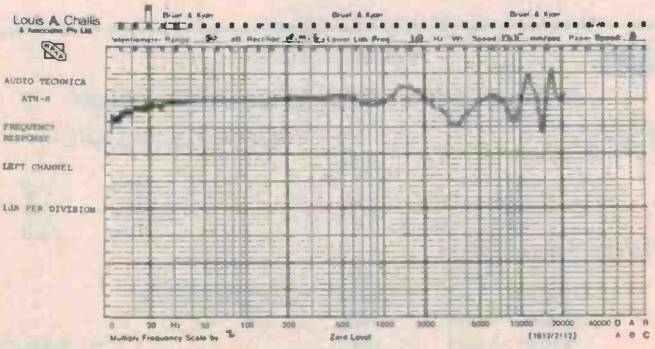
Underneath the steel headband an artificial leatherette cover is attached to provide protection for your head and this, like the yoke, is terminated on both sides in spring-loaded adjustable clamps that allow the headphones to be repositioned or enlarged to suit the size of your head.

Each headphone is encapsulated in a light plastic moulding with a black anodised wire mesh on the outside and a rather thin, brown, moulded pad on the inside. Although the pads appear thin they are generally comfortable and after placing them over the ears one is immediately aware of the low attenuation they provide and the veritable 'open-air' sensation. One design feature is the particularly low measured transmission loss.

The headphones are connected by a four-wire parallel ribbon cable with a large plug, which is inserted into the stereophone adaptor. This adaptor has two sockets so that two pairs of headphones may be used at the same time by two different people listening to the same programme.

The adaptor unit contains impedance-matching transformers to provide the voltage step-up from the low voltage output from an amplifier, which is connected by means of a set of spring-loaded terminals and wires to the amplifier. A second set of terminals is provided on the box through which the loudspeakers are connected, and a switch is provided on the front panel for changing over from headphones to main loudspeakers. ▶





The box contains two printed circuit cards with level detector circuits for operating two six-segment LED displays. The highest level in each of these displays indicates excessive drive and thereby warns the user to reduce the power input.

One other control is provided in the form of a high level/low level switch so that the headphone output range may be adjusted up or down by six decibels.

On test

We carried out our objective testing of the headphones on an artificial ear Bruel & Kjaer type 4153, which is still the industry standard for this type of test.

With each headphone clamped on the test plate and a pressure corresponding to a separation of 200 mm on the head, the frequency response is 10 Hz to 20 kHz — 6 dB. The main part of the response extending to 10 kHz is remarkably smooth, whilst the peaks and bumps in the 10 to 20 kHz region are partially attributable to the artificial ear itself.

The phase response of the headphones is also remarkably smooth and shows that these headphones can provide better coherence and cleaner sound than most conventional dynamic units as well as many other electrostatic headphones.

At the time of running these tests I was evaluating a Neumann artificial head so I tested the headphones on this as well. The results of this test are interesting but not spectacular, and provide correlation data for evaluating the Neumann system.

Out of interest I attempted to run a decay response spectrum on the headphones (the first time we have done so), and although the results are incomplete, it is clear that there are significant decay resonances in 1.5, 7, 10, 18 and 22 kHz regions. These resonances give rise to some of the 'presence' of these headphones, which shows up on transients. It should be noted that I would expect similar resonances in other headphones, not just in these.

The distortion at 90 dB SPL is particularly low, being typically less than 0.5%, and it only really starts to rise at levels exceeding 110 dB, where 2% distortion occurs.

We tested the air attenuation of these headphones at 100 Hz, 1 kHz and 6.3 kHz and measured negligible insertion loss, so they should provide a true 'open ear' sensation provided the existing levels are kept down to below 90 decibels.

To the ears

The subjective testing of these headphones was a sheer delight. I have always enjoyed the quality of sound produced by lightweight electret headphones and have one vintage pair circa 1973 at home which I seldom get to hear. (My family regard such exploits as anti-social, but when the listening constitutes part of a reviewing role even they don't complain.)

The Audio Technica headphones offer a rare example of how one can obtain the sort of quality now regarded as the norm from the best loudspeakers without spending the sort of money necessary for those.

The whole audible spectrum from these headphones fills your aural world with a presence which has to be heard to be appreciated. I played many records and tapes, including some exciting new ones like EMI's first Australian Digital Record "Compared to What" (SS301) featuring Kerrie Biddell, designed for playing at 45 rpm. This record is an Australian break with tradition and augurs well for what we are likely to see (and hear) over the next few years. This record and others heard through the headphones convinced me of EMI's improved capabilities as much as it convinced me of the capabilities of the headphones themselves.

At a recommended retail selling price of $346.74 the Audio Technica ATH8s are particularly expensive headphones. When compared to the price of loudspeakers capable of achieving similar performance, however, they offer a standard of fidelity, a total frequency response and other acoustical attributes to which many audiophiles have long aspired but till now been unable to afford. ●

AUDIO TECHNICA ATH8
STEREO HEADPHONES

Dimensions:	*Headphones (N.A.); Adaptor height 140 mm, width 60 mm, depth: 220 mm.*
Weight:	*275 gm (headphones) 1820 gm (adaptor)*
Price:	*$346.74 rrp.*
Manufactured by:	*Audio Technica, Japan*
Distributed by:	*Maurice Chapman Pty Ltd, 44 Dickson Ave, Artarmon NSW 2064. (02)438-3111.*

Absolute copyright in this review and accompanying measurements is owned by Electronics Today International. Under no circumstances may any review or part thereof be reprinted or incorporated in any reprint or used in any advertising or promotion without the express written agreement of the Managing Editor.

HEADPHONES DATA SHEET

MEASURED PERFORMANCE OF AUDIO TECHNICA ATH -8 AND ADAPTOR

SENSITIVITY:
(for 90dB SPL @ 1kHz)

	Left	Right
"High"	1.6V	0.82V
"Low"	3.2V	1.6V

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION:

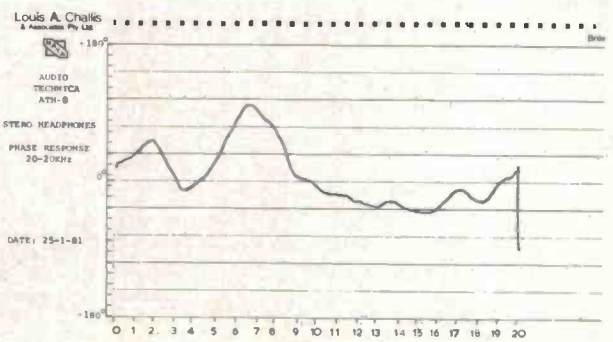
	90dB	110dB
100Hz	0.35%	0.95%
1kHz	0.15%	0.86%
6.3kHz	0.22%	2.0%

REDUCTION OF EXTERNAL NOISE:

100Hz	0.1dB
1kHz	0.1dB
6.3kHz	0.2dB

FREQUENCY RESPONSE:

10Hz - 20kHz ± 6dB



MINI-MART

Where readers can advertise — For Sale/Wanted/Swap/Join.

● We'll publish up to 24 words (maximum) totally free of charge for you, your club or your association. Copy must be with us by the 1st of the month preceding the month of issue. Please — please — print or type adverts clearly, otherwise it may not turn out as you intended! Every effort will be made to publish all adverts received; however, no responsibility for so doing is accepted or implied. Private adverts only will be accepted. We reserve the right to refuse adverts considered unsuitable.

● Conditions: Name and address plus phone number (if required) must be included within the 24 words. Reasonable abbreviations, such as 25 W RMS or 240 Vac, count as one word. Adverts must relate to electronics, audio, communications, computing etc — general adverts cannot be accepted.
Send your advert to:
ETI Mini-Mart, Modern Magazines
15 Boundary St,
Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011

AUDIO

THE RECORDING SOCIETY of Australia, established 1964, invites you to join monthly demonstrations, lectures, live recordings, etc. For information and syllabus write to Don Patrick, 36 Argyle St, Macleod Vic 3085. Phone (03)459-1717.

THE TAPE CLUB of Australia — Make friends all over Australia through taping. Membership form and information from 7 Coleman Ave, Homebush NSW 2140. Phone (02)76-5330 after 6pm.

BOOMERANG TAPE RECORDING CLUB. Make friends all over Australia through tape recording. Lots of services offered. For information write: B.T.R.C., Box 155, Carlingford 2118.

COMMUNICATIONS

MARCONI CR100/D48 receiver, collector's item, working condition, $150 ono. Phone (02)774-4694.

THE NOVICE Amateur Radio Group is holding its novice course now. Come along at the Wireless Inst Centre, Crows Nest, 1 o'clock Saturdays. Call (02)939-7141.

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER Yaesu FRG7, only a few hours use, with accessories, box, can send anywhere. 0.5 MHz-30 MHz AM/SSB, 3-way power, $250. (03)397-6470.

WANTED: Working Baudot teleprinter. Contact D. Berry, Exeter, W. Tamar, Tasmania 7251.

WANTED: Teleprinter, Creed 75 or similar. Must be working. T. Keene, rmb 9 Clarkes Rd, Tinonee. (065)53-1356.

FOR SALE: 1 Siemens 100 MKI Baudot teleprinter and power supply, vgc, $150 ono. Phone Frank (03)318-4297.

COMPUTERS

SELL: Digital PDP-8E backplane, can be used as buss-board for LSI-11 or other micros. Worth $400, sell $200, or best offer. Brisbane, David, phone (075)86-6240.

WANTED: Servicing information of any type for Olivetti DE525 minicomputer. Phone Craig (02)569-7670.

PERTEC disk drive and power supply. Suit System-80, TRS-80 or Sorcerer computers. Sell $320 ono. Phone (02)451-6113.

APPLE II plus 48K RAM, colour monitor, disk drive and controller and software, $3000 ono. Phone Terry (03)873-3820, after 7pm.

FOR SALE: Central Data S-100 64K RAM board with 48K fitted. 2 MHz version with manual, $250. Phone (02)642-9243, bh.

SORCERER Development ROM-PAC, manual, as new, $85. Phone David (02)27-2222 bh, Five Dock.

WANTED: First two issues of Compute Magazine. Mike Painter, 12 Summerleas Rd, Fern Tree, Tas 7101.

FOR SALE: 2 x Siemens 100 teleprinters, 1 x model 15 page printer modified for TTL ($95, $85, $65 resp., will neg on price). (046)25-4308.

SYSTEM 80 L2/16K, latest one, full documentation, all books & cassettes (games & blanks) included. Only 3 months old, $680 ono. Mark Gosbee (02)88-4468.

CHESS CHALLENGER, comes with pieces, transformer and instruction booklet. Excellent condition. Must sell, $135 or best offer. Ring Michael (02)84-5020 after 4 p.m. 50 Malton Rd, Beecroft 2119.

PRINTER: 7 x 5 dot matrix PR40. Upper case with parallel interface. 40 characters/line. $165.00. Geoff (02)86-4785.

PRINTER, suit microcomputer application, used with TRS80 at present. 80, 40 or 20 characters per inch with reverse printout and other features. 9 x 7 dot matrix. $360 ono. Phone (02)30-8261 a.h.

SORCERER development pac and manual, as new, hardly used, $120. Phone (03)90-9868.

FOR SALE: Sinclair ZX80, 8K ROM, old 4K ROM, 4K RAM, 9 Vdc PS, 2 books, 2 manuals, over $400 worth, $300. Phone Grant (03)438-1974 a.h.

SELL: ZX-80 invaders cassette — unable to work in new ROM, $15. Lutheran School, Waikerie, SA 5330.

ACTIVE filter design program for OSI C4, actually draws the circuit and calculated values on the VDU. $20 on 5" disk, $10 for listing only. P.O. Box 73, Lyneham ACT 2602.

HEATH H8 microcomputer, 16K RAM, serial I/O, BASIC, Assembler, Text Editor, $495. Heath H9 video display/keyboard, RS232 interface, $300. Mod 15 TTY, $50. VK3BSX (03)598-1034.

SELL: Watanabe X-Y/X-T recorder, full A3 size with roll chart adaptor, model WX-411R. Used once, $1800 ono. Phone Reg, Yowie Bay 524-5918 a.h., 525-2811, ext. 281 b.h.

CHESS COMPUTER: Sensory chess challenger! Brand new with transformer, instructions, pieces, $190 ono. Charles Loeven, 44 The Corso, Surfers Paradise Qld 4217. (075)38-2135.

WANTED: Sorcerer and bits as backup for present equipment. Phone J. Silver (042)61-3066.

SELL: Dream 6800 with PSU, full documentation, expansion board, software cassette. No bugs. $280. Contact Gerald, 34 Margot St, Chadstone 3148. (03)277-4870 a.h.

FOR SALE: Sinclair ZX80 complete with manual and companion book plus 8K ROM, $350. G. O'Connor, 17 Roland Ave, Northmead 2152. Phone (02)639-8381.

SELL: 630K Micropolis quad density dual drives, S100 controller, software includes MDOS, ZASM, MBASIC, CPM, CBAS2, WORDSTAR. As new. $1450. Brian Lees (02)543-2285.

SELL: S100 RAM boards, Logos I 8K x 8 (4 off), $80 each; TCT 16K x 8 (1 off), $160. All fully burnt in and tested with the DGZ80. Paul, b.h. (03)615-4183, a.h. 543-5451.

SALE: Practically new Casio fx-502P LCD programmable calculator + FA-1 cassette interface, $140 ono. Mini-recorder to suit, $36 ono. R. Lim (08)298-5199. 35 Davenport Tce, Seaview Downs SA 5049.

CHIP8 — Programs and routines to share and swap. Offer of help to other beginners. Frank Rees, 27 King St, Boort Vic 3537.

MISCELLANEOUS

SELL: ICS, LM3065, UPD10 11A, FCL RE9AS, all $1 ea. LM556 75¢. Trimpots, 500k, 4k7, 1M, all 16¢ ea. Switch trimpot, 4M7, 30¢ ea. M. Sully, 61 Newman St, Niddrie Vic. 3042. (03)379-2879.

SELL: Arlunya colour bar generator mod PG31. SWE check CRT tester mod 300, $250 ono. Phone (08)254-6482.

SELL: TI-58C prog. calculator master and surveying modules, charger, no carry case, $110 ono. Warren Schaeche, 4/7 White Avenue, East Kew 3102.

COPYRIGHT: The contents of Electronics Today International and associated publications is fully protected by the Commonwealth Copyright Act (1968).

Copyright extends to all written material, photographs, drawings, circuit diagrams and printed circuit boards. Although any form of reproduction is a breach of copyright, we are not concerned about individuals constructing projects for their own private use, nor by pop groups (for example) constructing one or more items for use in connection with their performances.

Commercial organisations should note that no project or part project described in Electronics Today International or associated publications may be offered for sale, or sold, in substantially or fully assembled form, unless a licence has been specifically obtained so to do from the publishers, Modern Magazines (Holdings) Ltd or from the copyright holders.

LIABILITY: Comments and test results on equipment reviewed refer to the particular item submitted for review and may not necessarily pertain to other units of the same make or model number. Whilst every effort has been made to ensure that all constructional projects referred to in this edition will operate as indicated efficiently and properly and that all necessary components to manufacture the same will be available no responsibility whatsoever is accepted in respect of the failure for any reason at all of the project to operate effectively or at all whether due to any fault in design or otherwise and no responsibility is accepted for the failure to obtain any components parts in respect of any such project. Further, no responsibility is accepted in respect of any injury or damage caused by any fault in the design of any such project as aforesaid. The Publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.

Send your thoughts with us.

If you've got a special parcel, TNT Courier now has a special way to send it.

In a TNT Courier Gift Pack. You can buy one from your newsagent.

In fact, he'll be happy to help you with all the details, even despatch.

TNT Courier will deliver the satchel practically anywhere in Australia. Overnight.

It's that simple, and so convenient.

Remember that special occasion, like Father's Day, Mother's Day, Birthdays, Christmas, and send your thoughts in a TNT Courier Gift Pack.

It brings people closer together.

TNT COURIER

TNT 5924

Electronics Today International is published by Murray Publishers Pty Ltd, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. It is printed (In 1981) by Offset Alpine, cnr. Wetherill and Derby Sts, Silverwater NSW, and distributed by Gordon and Gotch.

Editor
Roger Harrison VK2ZTB

Technical Editor
David Tilbrook VK2YMI

Production Editor
Jane Clarke B.A. (Hons)

Editorial Staff
William Fisher B.Sc. (Hons)
J.B. Scott B.Sc./B.E. (Hons) VK2YBN
Jan Vernon B.A.
Phil Wait VK2DKN

Layout
Bill Crump

Typesetting
Lin Booth

Reader Services
Jan Collins

Managing Editor
Collyn Rivers

Acoustical Consultants
Louis Challis & Associates

Mail enquiries: There is no charge for replies, but a foolscap-sized, stamped, addressed envelope must be enclosed. Queries relating to projects can only be answered if related to the item as published. We cannot advise on modifications to projects, other than errata or addenda, nor if a project has been modified or if components are other than specified. We try to answer letters as soon as possible. Difficult questions may take time to answer.

Phone enquiries: We can only answer readers' technical enquiries by telephone after 4.30 pm. In enquiring by telephone about back issues or photostats, please ask for the Subscriptions Department.

(02)33-4282

Editorial and Sales Office:
4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Ph. 33-4282; Tlx: 27243
Sales Manager: **Bob Taylor**
Sales Admin: **Jan Collins**
(address as above)

Melbourne: Virginia Salmon, 150 Lonsdale St, Melbourne Vic 3000. Ph: 662-1222; Tlx AA34543.

Adelaide: Admedia Group, 24 Kensington Rd, Rose Park SA 5067. Ph: 332-8144; Tlx AA82182.

Brisbane: Geoff Horne Agencies, 16 Bellbowrie Centre, Bellbowrie Qld 4070. Ph: 202-6813.

Perth: Aubrey Barker, 133 St Georges Terrace, Perth WA 6000. Ph: 322-3184; Tlx: AA93810

New Zealand: Frank Hargreaves, Circulation Marketing Manager, c/- ACP, 4th Floor, Sun Alliance House, 42-44 Shortland St, Auckland. Ph: (9)30311.

United Kingdom: Australian Consolidated Press, Ludgate House, 107 Fleet St, London EC4A 2AL. Ph: 353-1040; Tlx: 267163.

Japan: Genzo Uchida, Bancho Media Services, 15 Sanyeicho, Shin juku-Ku, Tokyo 160. Ph: 359-8866; Cable: Elbanchorito; Tlx: BMSINC J25472 Tokyo.

USA: Peter Samuel, Australian Consolidated Press, 444 Madison Avenue, New York NY 10022. Ph: 751-3383; Tlx: 620892.

The publisher accepts no responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts, illustrations or photographic material.

ORDER FORM

I enclose $ ..... for (tick appropriate box/es). All prices include postage.
Send orders to: ETI, 4th Floor, 15 Boundary St, Rushcutters Bay NSW 2011. Phone: (02)33-4282.

☐ **Subscriptions** $23.30 per year within Australia $.....
$36.60 overseas (surface mail) $.....
Airmail rates on application

☐ **Back issues** $2.50 from April 1977 on (October 1978 unavailable)

☐ **or photocopies** $2.50 per article per issue
Project No. ..... Month ..... Year ..... $.....
Project No. ..... Month ..... Year ..... $.....
Project No. ..... Month ..... Year ..... $.....
Project No. ..... Month ..... Year ..... $.....
Please attach a list if more than four required.

☐ **Binders** No. ..... @ $6.10 in NSW $.....
No. ..... @ $7.50 in other states $.....

NAME (Please print)

.....

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

..... **POSTCODE** .....

A CORRESPONDENT of our acquaintance has turned the rather dubious practice known as the er, um "...dirty telephone call..." into a new art form with the aid of 'microprocessor technology'.

Being a lad of many activities and irregular employment, he found he was missing out on 'opportunities' for employment and dalliance alike because of the difficulty of contacting him. A telephone answering machine seemed like the answer. After some considerable market research and several 'field trials' he obtained a model marketed by a well-known Australian electronics importer/retailer. Advertised as employing the ubiquitous microprocessor technology and featuring the ability to insert numerous 'messages' of your own devising, he set about obtaining said machine and installing it.

Being of an imaginative bent, or just bent (who's to say?... Ed.), he wanted to make use of the particular characteristics of the machine. The way it is arranged, each successive caller can receive a different message from the 'callee' as the cassette tape employed is preprogrammed with messages followed by a blank for the caller's message to be recorded. The first message or two were simple statements from our correspondent containing a 'straight' message about his whereabouts (..."out") and imploring the caller to leave a message after the beep.

Following the initial 'straight' message or two came a message from a 'friend', couched in terms designed to make the caller wonder (at the least!), if not to try again. Successive messages were recorded by a lady of our correspondent's acquaintance who is renowned for her 'enticing' telephone voice, each message becoming decidedly more risque than the previous one! What's more, the gap left for the caller's message became shorter and shorter — persistent callers getting a real treat! (Few left coherent messages after the fourth or fifth call.)

After having a little fun with this (particularly with wrong number callers) he hit upon the idea of changing the tape from time to time and keeping those which contained entertaining reactions from callers...for replay as party entertainment!

Pun-ultimate?

When we closed the Dregs Pun Competition in the July issue we warned you about 'the last pun'. The prize (instant notoriety) goes to our Managing Editor, Collyn Rivers. Read on... and groan three times at the end — if you understand it!

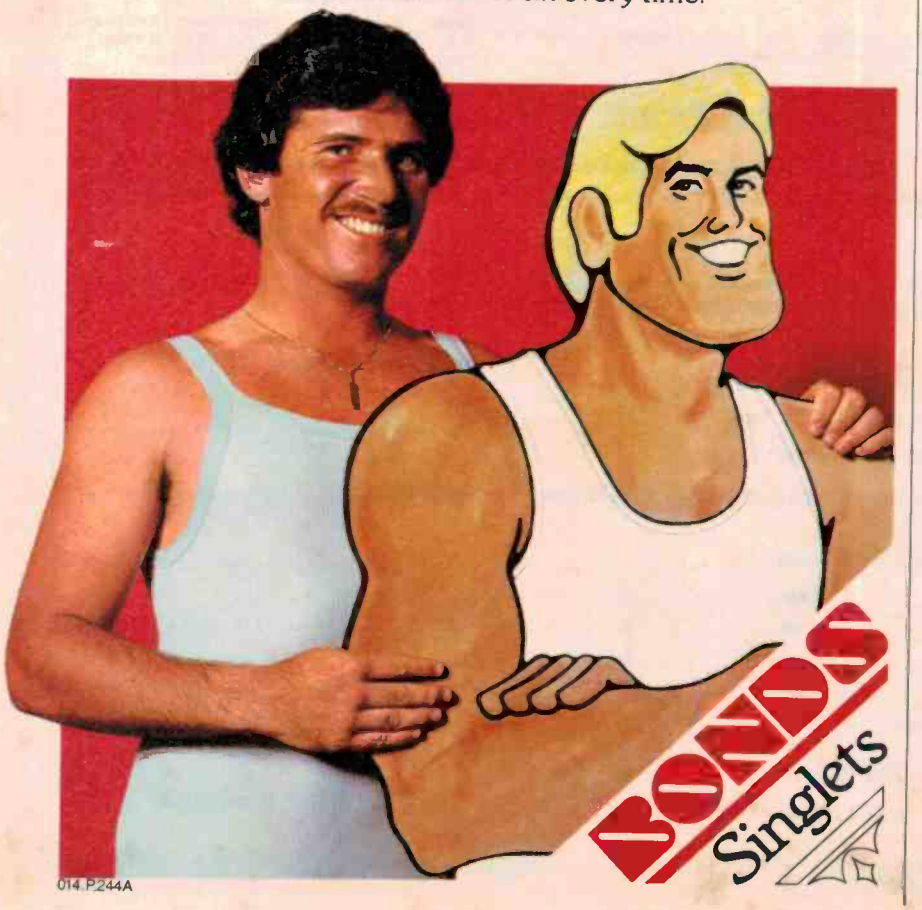
Elmo's Stratocaster needed repair. Having exhausted the USA's repair facilities he was finally directed to a specialist in Germany's Wittenberg.

Having spent several thousand dollars in return tickets for the guitar and himself, Elmo finally knocks on the repairer's door.

The repairer takes one look at Elmo's guitar and flatly rejects the job. When pressed for an explanation he says, "I thought it would have been obvious — I'm strictly a Martin Lutherist!"

Two great Australians

Alan Border and famous Chesty singlets.
They're both winners. Like the colourful Streamliner Alan wears.
Or any of the other Deep Crew, Coral Island and
Chesty Athletic styles in the Bonds team this summer.
You'll knock 'em for six every time.



014.P244A

PERFECT REPRODUCTION. REPRODUCED PERFECTLY.

To reproduce the true sound of a live performance has been the goal of manufacturers since Edison invented the phonograph.

At JVC, we have gone further than any other maker to achieve this goal.

First we developed the stereo groove, making possible stereophonic recording techniques.

And, more recently, we invented the amplification process known as Super A.

Quite simply, Super A gives you very high output while using very low power.

What you hear is an extremely clean, natural sound, with almost no distortion.

Another recent development is our Quartz Lock turntable.

This turntable offers an accuracy of speed impossible in conventional turntables, because it is regulated by the most accurate measure known to man. The pulse of the atom.

Then, to match the quality of these components, we produced the SEA graphic equaliser system for perfect tone control.

This system has been refined to such a degree it even compensates for the furniture in your room when the sound leaves the speakers.

The end result is the opportunity to appreciate live performance realism, without having to go to a live performance.

If you'd like to know more about the many innovations JVC has brought to Hi-Fi, write to us for a brochure or call into any JVC dealer.

Then you'll see why JVC equipment is recognised as The State of the Art.

JVC

JVC006JET1/FMMH

For further information, write to JVC Advisory Service, Private Bag, Kingsgrove, N.S.W. 2208 or phone (02)750-3777

7 TELETEXT

The Information Computer you access on your own Television

- **STOCK BROKERS—SHARE MARKET ENTHUSIASTS**—Get the latest Stock Exchange and Futures market reports.
- **PUNTERS**—Get the latest odds on a race and the earliest actual results and dividends.
- Who won the cricket, football, league tennis—get all the important results.
- What were the lotto, lottery, pool numbers—how much did it pay? **DID YOU WIN?** The results are on Teletext.
- **MUM**—How much should you be paying for fruit and veggies, meat and poultry.
- **DAD**—Read the news at your leisure.
- **KIDS**—Enjoy mastermind, jokes, graphics and puzzles.
- What will the weather be like tomorrow in Brisbane, Sydney, Perth, New York, Athens, London—**IT'S ALL ON TELETEXT.**

GET ALL THIS INFORMATION and much more from the **FREE** electronic newspaper of the 80's—**YOUR OWN** television set with an **ADAM 180 TELETEXT ADAPTOR** by **RADOFIN ELECTRONICS (AUST).**

THE ADAM 180 TELETEXT ADAPTOR

by

RADOFIN ELECTRONICS (AUST)

5 Curlewis Street, Bondi, NSW 2026, AUSTRALIA Telephones: (02) 309 1957 or (02) 309 1904